

STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

STANDARD CATALOG FOR
PUBLIC LIBRARIES

SOCIAL SCIENCES SECTION

SECOND EDITION REVISED AND ENLARGED

FOURTH SUPPLEMENT

COMPILED BY
CORINNE BACON
AND
ISABEL MONRO



NEW YORK
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
1931

Published November 1931

Printed in the U.S.A.

028.63

W749s2

sup

v.4

cop.2

PREFACE

This fourth supplement to the second edition of the Social Sciences Section of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries, 1927, includes 556 books with full annotations, and a number of pamphlets. The Supplement is cumulative and, in addition to the 133 new titles added in this Supplement, it includes the 423 books which made up the first to third supplements. In addition to the 556 titles included in the main entries about 170 books are mentioned in notes. The new titles added in the present supplement include principally books appearing in 1930 and through the summer of 1931. The books have been carefully selected with the help of librarians and specialists who have generously cooperated in the work. The first to third supplements were edited by Miss Corinne Bacon, the editor of the main Catalog, who was unfortunately unable to continue the work at this time. The editing of the new material incorporated in this fourth supplement has been done by Isabel Monro under the direction of the editor of the Standard Catalog Series.

Selection. The selection has been made primarily for small and medium sized libraries. In addition, larger libraries will perhaps find that the list has some use for them, altho as a rule scholarly works not suited to the needs of the smaller libraries are omitted. Some books which are desirable in large libraries are given in notes. In selecting representative English books we have again been fortunate in having the cooperation of Mr. B. M. Headicar, librarian of the London School of Economics and Political Science, who has for a number of years cooperated with us in this work. In addition to voting on the English titles included on our tentative list Mr. Headicar sent us a carefully selected list of additional titles. The majority of these suggestions have been included either as full entries or as noted titles without being voted on by American librarians.

Books for first purchase. In the Social sciences section itself and in the previous supplements to the section, titles recommended for first purchase had not been starred. In the present supplement the titles which we recommend for first purchase have been starred with the advice of collaborators. For the present this starring is done in the List of new titles added in 1931 which is given at the end for the convenience of those who wish to check additions since the third supplement, 1930. Later, when the section is revised, the stars will be incorporated in the main list. While this selection of starred titles should be suggestive to libraries, it is realized that the selection will necessarily have to be varied somewhat to suit the needs of each library.

Uses. This Catalog, with its index, will serve a triple purpose in a library: (1) as a buying list, showing the best titles for libraries to buy in this field. For this purpose full information is given about publishers, prices and editions; (2) as a reference tool; (3) as a recommended list of the best reading for users of our public libraries.

PREFACE

Index. The Supplements, heretofore, have had an author and title index only, though the 1927 edition of the section contained a brief index to the classification in addition to the author and title index. In this supplement, for the first time, a complete index to subjects for all of the books has been incorporated with the author and title index and it is hoped that it will prove an aid for quick reference. In the new edition of the section the analytical entries for parts of books which are a feature of the other divisions of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries will also be added.

Method of compilation. We are greatly indebted to librarians and specialists in various subjects for their valuable cooperation. The following librarians checked the tentative lists which were chosen mainly from well selected library lists and bibliographies: Miss Greta E. Brown of the New Britain Institute Library, New Britain, Conn.; Members of the staff of the Cleveland Public Library (1928, 1931); Mr. William J. Hamilton of the Public Library, Gary, Indiana; Mr. B. M. Headicar of the London School of Economics and Political Science; Miss Esther Johnston of the New York Public Library (1928-1930); Miss Grace E. Kingsland of the Howe Memorial Library, Hanover, N. H.; Mr. Wharton Miller of Syracuse University Library; Miss Mary K. Reely of the Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison, Wis. (1928-1930); Miss Irene Stewart of the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Miss Elizabeth M. Smith of the Albany Public Library; Miss Maud I. Stull of the Public Library, Passaic, N. J.; Mr. Ralph L. Thompson of the Mount Pleasant Branch of the Public Library, Washington, D. C. Books on education were checked for the first and fourth supplements by Professor James F. Hosic of Teachers College, Columbia University. Miss Mary White Ovington of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People checked the titles on the Negro. The final selection has been made according to the votes received from these collaborators, plus a careful examination of the books.

Prices, Editions. Where there is both an American and an English edition of a book both publishers are given and the English prices are also included. This has been done primarily to make the list more useful in English libraries. The fact that English editions sometimes have different titles from the American ones may account for a few omissions of English publishers and prices. The information about American prices has been obtained from the Cumulative Book Index and the latest Publishers' Trade List Annual. Prices for books included in the previous supplement have been brought up to date. English prices were taken from the latest Reference Catalogue of Current Literature, supplemented by the Cumulative Book Index and the latest annual volume of the English Catalogue.

Acknowledgments. Thanks are due to the publishers for their generosity in giving us copies of books included in this Supplement. Grateful acknowledgment is made to the members of the staff who have helped in the work. Iris E. Almy is responsible for the cataloging of the books and for the making of the subject index to all four supplements which has been added in this Supplement.

MINNIE EARL SEARS

Editor, Standard Catalog Series

November, 1931

Outline of Classification

The following outline includes only the larger classes used in this Supplement. The terminology in most cases is that of the Dewey decimal classification, which is used. As the Supplement is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

- 016.3 Bibliographies
- 301 Philosophy. Theories
- 303 Cyclopedias
- 304 Essays. Addresses
- 308 Collected works. Extracts
- 309 Sociology. History
- 311-314 Statistics
- 320 Political science
 - 321.8 Republic. Democracy
 - 323 The state and the individual
 - 324 Suffrage
 - 325.3 Colonization
 - 325.73 Immigration. Americanization
 - 326 Negroes
 - 327 Foreign relations
 - 328 Legislative bodies and annals
 - 329 Political parties
- 330 Economics
 - 331 Capital. Labor
 - 332 Money and banking
 - 333 Real estate
 - 334 Cooperation
 - 335 Socialism and communism
 - 336 Finance
 - 337 Tariff
 - 338 Production. Manufacture. Prices
 - 339 Distribution and consumption of wealth. Conservation
- 340 Law
 - 341 International law and relations
 - 342 Constitutional law and history
 - 343 Criminal law
 - 347 Treatises on law
- 350 Administration
 - 351 Federal and state government
 - 352 Municipal government
 - 353 United States and state government
 - 354 Governments of other countries
 - 355 Military science. Army
 - 359 Naval science
- 360 Associations and institutions
 - 361 Social work
 - 362 Hospitals. Asylums
 - 363 Political associations
 - 364 Criminology. Juvenile courts. Reformatories
 - 365 Prisons
 - 367 Clubs
 - 368 Insurance
 - 369 Patriotic societies
- 370 Education
 - 371 Teaching. Methods. Discipline
 - 372 Education of young children
 - 374 Adult education. Worker's education
 - 375 Curriculum
 - 376 Education of women
 - 377 Religious and ethical education
 - 378 Colleges and universities
 - 379 Public schools
- 380 Commerce. Communication
 - 382 Foreign commerce
 - 383 Post office
 - 385 Railroads
 - 386 Waterways
 - 387 Merchant marine
 - 388 Land transport
- 392 The family
- 393 Funerals
- 394 Public and social customs. Holidays
- 395 Etiquet
- 396 Position of women
- 397 Gipsies
- 398 Folklore

300 Social Sciences

Titles suggested for first purchase, particularly in small libraries, are starred in the list of new titles added in the fourth supplement, to be found on page following the index.

016.3 Bibliographies

A work of interest to specialists and larger libraries is "Social science abstracts; a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the social sciences." Published 13 times a year, that is, monthly, with a concluding index issue (1929 Social science research council, 611 Fayerweather Hall, Columbia university, N.Y.C. \$6 yearly)

301 Philosophy. Theories

"Science of society," by W. G. Sumner and A. G. Keller (4v 1927 Yale univ. press vi-3 ea \$4; v4 \$8: Oxford vi-3 18s; v4 36s) is a detailed and scholarly study

Two important books in this field, by the Russian writer P. A. Sorokin, are "Social mobility" (1927 Harper \$3.75) and "Contemporary sociological theories" (1928 Harper \$4)

"Substance of the sociology of Lester F. Ward; summarized by Clement Wood" (1930 Vanguard press 50c) is a summary of Ward's theories as developed in "Dynamic sociology," "Pure sociology," "Psychic factors of civilization," and "Applied sociology." Libraries which do not have these books might find this little guide useful

Bernays, Edward L.

Propaganda. 1928 Liveright \$2.50 301

"An analysis of the technique of focusing and directing public opinion and of the advantages to humanity of the intelligent uses of propaganda. The individual chapters deal with general publicity, advertising, propaganda and political leadership, women and propaganda, propaganda for education and social service, art and science, and the mechanics of propaganda." Bkl.

Burns, Cecil Delisle

Introduction to the social sciences. 1930

Allen & Unwin 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d 301

The author was lecturer in social philosophy in the London school of economics 1925-27. Bibliography: p111-12

Davis, Jerome Dwight, and Barnes, Harry Elmer

Introduction to sociology; a behavioristic study of American society. (Heath social relations ser.) 1927 Heath \$4.48; Harrap 18s 301

Contents: Evolution of the great society, by H. E. Barnes; Society and its physical environment, by E. Huntington; Society and its biological equipment, by F. H. Hankins; Psychological foundations of society, by L. L. Bernard; Society and its cultural heritage, by M. M. Willey; Social organization, by S. Eldridge; Sociology applied to social problems, by J. Davis

"Readings" and "Bibliography" at end of each chapter

A supplementary volume to this text is: "Readings in sociology" (1927 Heath \$6; Harrap 18s) by the same editors, who "have brought together here a remarkably rich collection of materials, many of which have not previously been published in any similar connection." Amer. jour. soc.

Dawson, Carl Addington, and Gettys, Warner Ensign

Introduction to sociology. 1929 Ronald \$4.50 301

"In a decade characterized by the rapid succession of new textbooks for introductory college courses in sociology, [this book] stands out as a book of very unusual merit. No textbook in sociology published up to now combines so successfully the desirable qualities of content, organization, comprehensiveness of scope, with a clear and interesting style." Amer. jour. soc. References at end of each chapter

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

After two thousand years. 1931 Norton \$2; Allen & Unwin 6s 301.

"Arranging his material in the form of a Platonic dialogue, Mr. Lowes Dickinson presents an imaginary conversation between a modern young man (Philaethes) and Plato, on conditions in the world today. The first part deals with the subjects property, democracy, socialism, population, war and education. The second part is a discussion of the real Goods—truth, art and love." Book rev. digest

"A provocative logical discussion of the social problems of today from the point of view of Plato's doctrine of the Good." Chicago

Ellwood, Charles Abram

Man's social destiny in the light of science. (Cole lectures, 1929) 1929 Cokesbury press \$1 301

"The author believes that our civilization can be saved only by the mutually sympathetic union of religion and science." Chicago

"In science, government, and education, as well as in religion itself, he finds the forces of reconstruction at work. His message, therefore, is optimistic, but it is not an optimism that ignores evil or promises an easy way out of difficulties." Review of reviews

Gillin, John Lewis, Dittmer, Clarence Gus, and Colbert, Roy J.

Social problems. (Century social science ser.) 1928 Century \$3.75 301

Contents: Nature of the social problem; Problems of population; Problems of the home and economic life; Problems of socialization

"An introductory text in sociology. There are many such and we should be loath to add another were it settled just how to introduce students to the subject. Experimentation must go on until the best method has been found . . . Surely the best way to awaken in the student a curiosity about society is to take advantage of his preëxisting interest in the insistent problems of his community and his time. Show him how each has arisen out of a certain background and owing to certain conditions. He can hardly explore one of these definite and concrete problems without gaining the feel of the texture of social life. In his effort to account for its genesis, trace its effects, and appraise the possible solutions, he will gain insight into society." Preface

Jones, Thomas Jesse

Essentials of civilization; a study in social values. (American social science ser.) 1929 Holt \$2.50, students ed \$2 301

"The essentials of civilization are considered to be health and sanitation, appreciation and use of environment, conservation of heritage through the home, and physical, mental and spiritual

Jones, Thomas J.—Continued

recreation. The relations of these essential values to educational, art, religious, economic, governmental and philanthropic institutions are discussed. The author is Educational Director of the Phelps-Stokes Fund [1930]. Cleveland

"Few of the newer publications should have a wider appeal or could be a better manual for the college freshman, the seasoned social worker, the minister and his assistants, the business man and banker, the philanthropist, the public spirited woman, or the artist, than this terse, direct and cogent volume." C. W. Coulter in *Christian century*

Lundberg, George Andrew, Bain, Read, and Anderson, Nels

(eds.) *Trends in American sociology.* (Harper's social science ser.) 1929 Harper \$3 301

Contents: History and prospects of sociology in the United States, by J. Bernard; Trends in American sociological theory, by R. Bain; Trends in social psychology, by J. F. Markey; Developing study of culture, by D. P. Gary; Trend of rural sociology, by C. C. Zimmerman; Trend of urban sociology, by N. Anderson; Educational sociology, by D. H. Kulp; Sociology and social work, by H. A. Phelps; Trends in applied sociology, by R. Bain; Logic of sociology and social research, by G. A. Lundberg

"The brevity of the treatments . . . leaves much to be desired, but from the volume as a whole a pretty adequate conception of what is doing in current sociology in the United States can be obtained. The greatest single weakness is, perhaps, the fact . . . that some of the writers have not covered all of the important literature in their fields or have not penetrated to the depths of its import or detected its fundamental defects and weaknesses. But withal, it is unquestionably by far the best thing in sociology in the United States now in print." L. L. Bernard in *Annals of Amer. acad.*

Notch, Frank K., pseud.

King Mob; a study of the present-day mind. 1930 Harcourt \$2 301

"The author protests vigorously against the organized mob as revealed in modern advertising, modes of salesmanship, book clubs and easy culture courses. He prophesies that our growth in rapid communication will make of the world a single city in feeling, thought, action, ideals, with the consequent obliteration of originality of concept or effort. His conclusion is that self-sufficiency and self-reliance of the individual soul must be made the foundation of education." *Wis. bul.*

Odum, Howard Washington

Man's quest for social guidance; the study of social problems. (American social science ser.) 1927 Holt \$4.50 301

"Social problems and social theory are combined in the treatment, and with each chapter six types of projects are provided. The author is Kenan professor of sociology and director of the Institute for research in social science, University of North Carolina." *Book rev. digest*

"It might be said that the greatest utility of this book lies in its adaptation to the need of students for guidance in arriving at a point of view from which the scientific study of social problems and social processes can be successfully carried on." F. N. House in *Amer. jour. soc.*

"In addition to specific topics for study and selected bibliographies, there is a list of recent books which will be found convenient." *International jour. ethics*

303 Cyclopedias

Encyclopedia of the social sciences; ed. by E. R. A. Seligman, and Alvin Johnson. v1-5 1930-31 Macmillan ea \$7.50; ea 31s 6d 303

"This new reference work will be complete in fifteen volumes, to be published at the rate of three a year. Its scope is wide; all important

topics in politics, economics, law, anthropology, sociology, penology, and social work, and related topics in other sciences, including ethics, education, psychology, and geography. Brief biographies of deceased persons whose work has social significance will fill about one fifth of the entire space. The arrangement is alphabetical, with numerous cross references, and the articles, varying in length from a few lines to thirty pages, are signed, and have bibliographical notes. About one half of the first volume is devoted to introductory essays on the development of social thought and institutions, and a survey of 'disciplines' as developed in different countries. Well edited and arranged." *Bkl.*

"The editor-in-chief, Professor Edwin R. A. Seligman, McVickar Professor of Political Economy at Columbia University, emphasizes in the Preface the international character of the undertaking, and three-eighths of the 163 contributors to the first volume are foreign scholars. Yet the impression remains of a prevailingly American work, as was inevitable in view of the genesis and execution of the undertaking, and the mark of the Columbia group among the Americans is unmistakable." *Nation*

304 Essays. Addresses

Two collections of essays which will also be useful are:

Ogburn, W. F., and Goldenweiser, A. A., eds. *The social sciences and their interrelations.* 1927 Houghton \$3.50; Allen & Unwin 16s. The sciences here considered in their interrelationships are anthropology, economics, history, political science, sociology and the social sciences

Recent developments in the social sciences, by C. A. Ellwood and others. 1927 Lippincott \$3.50; 15s. Contains chapters on sociology, anthropology, economics, political science, etc., each by a man distinguished in his field

Bossard, James Herbert Siward

Problems of social well-being. (Harper's social science ser.) 1927 Harper \$3.50 304

"A discussion of social problems from the point of view of three factors which the author considers the basis of social well being, income, health and mental hygiene. The emphasis is on constructive work in these fields and the book has the merits of a new approach, an abundance of facts and an interesting style. The author is Professor of Sociology in the University of Pennsylvania." *Wis. bul.*

"References for further reading" at end of each chapter

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith

Outline of sanity. 1927 Dodd \$2.50; Methuen 3s 6d 304

Contents: Some general ideas; Some aspects of big business; Some aspects of the land; Some aspects of machinery; Note on emigration; A summary

"In this book, as in all his other books, there are some conclusions which seem convincingly right. It is impossible to say how or why Mr. Chesterton reaches such conclusions, both in his criticism of literature and of life, but he does reach them, and it is impossible not to be uncritically grateful for them." *Times [London] lit. sup.*

Davis, Jerome Dwight

Contemporary social movements. (Century social science ser.) 1930 Century \$5 304

Contents: Some sociological considerations; Utopias; Socialism; Communism; Fascism; Co-operative movement; British labor movement; Peace movement

"Presents a satisfyingly extensive and relevant survey of the most prominent revolutionary, ameliorative and suppressive mass movements of our time. . . Mr. Davis's selections of material are always to the point, and the bibliographies for each section seem to be well chosen and comprehensive." *Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)*

Dewey, John

Characters and events; popular essays in social and political philosophy. 2v 1929
Holt \$5; Allen & Unwin 21s 304

"A philosopher's commentary upon our age, a spiritual autobiography of liberal American thought. Here is one man at least who was never disillusioned, because he was never duped." J. H. Randall, jr., in N.Y. Evening post

Smith, Russell Gordon

Fugitive papers. 1930 Columbia univ. press \$1.50; Oxford 7s 6d 304

"A collection of classroom notes and lectures based mainly on sociological subjects, published after the author's death. In his foreword Professor Giddings says: 'This book is the best introduction to sociology that has ever been written.' The author was an assistant professor of sociology at Columbia University." Book rev. digest

"There are not many words but they are put together with a skill and charm that play upon the emotions and mind of the reader and reveal the writer as a person of intellectual and spiritual power. The author has style." Amer. jour. soc.

Wood, Arthur Evans

Community problems. (Century social science ser.) 1928 Century \$3.75 304

"Professor Wood classifies his study of community problems under the headings housing, health, play and recreation, and Americanization, in each case stating the problem and discussing the ways in which various communities have met it. The author is Associate professor of sociology at the University of Michigan." Book rev. digest

"The chapters are crammed with factual data reasonably up-to-date and readably presented." Survey

"References" at the end of each chapter

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard

America and Europe, and other essays. 1929 Oxford \$3 304

Contents: America and Europe; Things of Martha and the things of Mary; American universities; Education and international goodwill; Nationalism and internationalism; Scholar in public affairs; Politics as an idealistic career; Great Britain, the dominions and the League of nations; International organization: its prospects and limitations; Prospects of democracy

"Mr. Zimmern takes the stand that nationalism with its teeth drawn is a beneficent and civilizing influence: it makes for intellectual and moral progress. But aggressive political nationalism he decries as a menace to be conquered only by international cooperation and understanding." Bkl.

304 Pamphlet

Oxnam, Garfield Bromley

Youth and the new America. 1928 Council of women for home missions; Missionary educ. movement, N. Y. 60c

Also available in a \$1 edition in boards

"Inspirational talks to young people by the president of De Pauw University [1930]. They plead with the youth of America to share its blessings with the needy of the world." Cleveland

307 Study and teaching

Dawson, Edgar and others

Teaching the social studies. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1927 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 307

"Represents the newer practice in co-operative text-writing. Well known specialists have set forth succinctly and in simple language for each science, its nature and purpose, origins, important writers, relations to other sciences, values

in education, and important books: R. M. Brown, geography; Holmes, biology; Gates, psychology; Ely, economics; Tufts and Tufts, ethics; Henry Johnson, history; and Giddings, sociology. Deserves a wide use not only in normal schools and teachers colleges but also in college departments of social sciences." Amer. jour. soc.

308 Collected works. Extracts

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz

Social and economic views of Mr. Justice Brandeis; collected, with introductory notes, by Alfred Lief. 1930 Vanguard press \$4.50 308

"In this selection of Justice Brandeis's opinions, thirty in number and twenty-six of them dissents, Mr. Lief has again given the lay reader an opportunity to see in action the mind of a great figure in American government. Though Justice Brandeis's majority decisions far outnumber his others, it is in dissent that one gets the full sweep and impact of a wisdom that is compounded of idealism and legal learning, humanity and expertness in facts and figures." N.Y. Times

Hamilton, Alexander

Hamiltonian principles. 1928 Little \$2 308

"This compact book gives the essential portions of Alexander Hamilton's political, economic and social philosophy in his own words. . . The selection from Hamilton's writings is prefaced by a helpful introduction from the pen of Mr. [J. T.] Adams." Review of reviews

309 Sociology. History

Bogardus, Emory Stephen

History of social thought. 2d ed 1928 Miller, J. R. \$4 309

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927). "Source materials have been added to each chapter . . . The discussion . . . has been revised and perfected. Recent developments in social thought have been added to each of the eleven concluding chapters. Altogether the book has been almost doubled in size, and improved, it is hoped, equally as much in quality." Preface

Ogburn, William Fielding

(ed.) Social changes in the United States in 1930. (Univ. of Chicago sociological ser.) 1931 Univ. of Chicago press pa \$1.50 309

Annual. First volume covers changes in 1927

Reprinted from The American Journal of Sociology. Covers population, natural resources, inventions and discoveries, production, foreign trade and investment, foreign policy, labor, wages, employment, social and labor legislation, public health and medicine, communication, group and community organization, rural life, the family, crime, religion, education, government, status of the child, and status of women. "The writers of the articles are nearly all well-known men in the field of practical or collegiate social research." Survey

309.1 Social surveys

A volume which should be of use to the student of social problems is "Bibliography of social surveys; reports of fact-finding studies made as a basis for social action" by Allen Eaton and S. M. Harrison (1930 Russell Sage foundation \$3.50)

Social surveys—Continued

M. C. Elmer's "Technique of social surveys" (3d ed. 1927 Miller, J. R. \$2) deals with the organization of community and survey machinery, securing the data for the community survey, and interpretation and use of that data

Cheyney, Edward Potts

Modern English reform, from individualism to socialism. 1931 Press of the Univ. of Pa. \$2; Oxford 8s 6d 309.1

A course of Lowell lectures delivered by the professor of history (1931) in the University of Pennsylvania. Contents: Wealth and poverty of England in 1800; Reformers and their methods, 1796-1846; Reform by liberation, 1806-1860; Rise of the working classes, 1796-1929; Constructive reforms, 1860-1914; British socialism, 1817-1930

"With some limitations, Prof. Cheyney's account of English statutory reforms is one that usefully condenses an important aspect of social evolution." Springfield Republican

Lundberg, George Andrew

Social research; a study in methods of gathering data. (Longmans' social science ser.) 1929 Longmans \$3 309.1

The author is, 1929, associate professor of sociology in the University of Pittsburgh

"Professor Lundberg's analysis of natural-science methodology in its undeniably broad and useful application to social research is as satisfactory as can be found in print. The volume ought to be at the elbow of every less experienced investigator of social problems, and even experts will find some things of interest in it." F. A. Ogg in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Selected references: p325-50: published sources of social data: p351-60

Lynd, Robert Staughton, and Lynd, Mrs Helen (Merrell)

Middletown; a study in contemporary American culture. 1929 Harcourt \$5; Constable 18s 6d 309.1

"Middletown is the name given to a representative American community studied by a group of field investigators whose reports are incorporated in the present book. All the cross currents of life in this small city of 30,000, located in the Middle West are observed and recorded here." Book rev. digest

"A fascinating and valuable book, one that will give the reader more insight into the social processes of this country than any other I know." New republic

"Middletown is a gold mine of social data." H. M. Busch in Survey

Smith, Thomas Vernor, and White, Leonard Dupee

(eds.) Chicago; an experiment in social science research. (Univ. of Chicago. Studies in social science) 1929 Univ. of Chicago press \$3; Cambridge Univ. press 13s 6d 309.1

"The University of Chicago in 1923 formed and set to work its Local Community Research Committee to study intensively aspects of urban life in Chicago and its environs. . . The purpose of the volume is to offer a review and summation of the research committee's investigations and findings, with special reference to its own instruction and guidance in future work and to that of social researchers elsewhere." N. Y. Times

Local community research publications: p248-57

311 Statistics

A. L. Bowley's "Elements of statistics" (5th ed. 1926 Scribner \$8; King, P. S. 18s) is a standard textbook for the advanced statistician by a leading English expert in the use of statistics. Another useful book by Mr Bowley is "Official statistics; what they contain and how to use them" (1921 Oxford 85c; 2s 6d)

W. V. Lovitt's and H. F. Holtzclaw's "Statistics" (1929 Prentice-Hall \$5) is a non-technical discussion of the principles of the subject together with illustrative material

Mudgett, Bruce D.

Statistical tables and graphs. 1930 Houghton \$1.75 311

"This volume is an outgrowth of a course on teaching statistical methods to college students." Preface

"The text is written in simple and understandable form and is accompanied by copious illustrations of the points discussed. It is without question admirably suited to the needs of the elementary student." Amer. jour. soc.

312 Population

James Bonar's "Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young" (1931 Allen & Unwin 10s 6d) is a good book which has been suggested by an English collaborator

Duncan, Hannibal Gerald

Race and population problems. (Longmans' social science ser.) 1929 Longmans \$3.25, students ed \$2.50; 10s 6d 312

"A textbook intended as a general introduction to the subject. In form it is a combination of the old type of textbook with the more recent type of book of readings. The material is divided into five parts: The rise and spread of the human group; Biology and racial problems; Movements of population and the diffusion of culture; The theories of population; Population and its control." Industrial arts index

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Whitney, Leon Fradley

Builders of America. 1927 Morrow \$3.50; Chapman & Hall 16s 312

"This pessimistic but authoritative study points out the dangers of the deterioration of civilization through undirected reproduction. 'The builders'—leaders in industry, science, the professions, the arts are restricting the size of their families, while the unintelligent, the degenerate, the weak are multiplying rapidly, and misguided philanthropy is thwarting nature's purpose to cut off the unfit." Adapted from the Yale review

Bibliography: p349-57

Ross, Edward Alsworth

Standing room only? 1927 Century \$3; Chapman & Hall 16s 312

"Two distinctive features mark off this volume from the bulk of the books in the general field of population. The first is the notable emphasis on death as a factor in population growth . . . The contrast which he brings out between ancient and medieval mortality on the one hand, and the modern extension of the life span on the other hand . . . justifies his insistence that the population problem of today is a new problem . . . The other distinctive feature is the author's frank and unrestrained espousal of that solution of the problem represented by the birth control movement." H. P. Fairchild in Survey

Thompson, Warren Simpson

Danger spots in world population. 1929 Knopf \$3.50 312

"A straightforward, dependable study of one cause of war about which there has been too little discussion in recent years." World tomorrow

"That international friction is largely due to overpopulation in some countries and underpopulation in others, is the thesis of this book. The economic future of England, the problems presented by the crowding of Japan, China and Italy, white Australia, the relations of German and Slav are some of the topics treated thoroughly and thoughtfully." Cleveland

Bibliography: p334-43

Thompson, Warren S.—Continued

Population problems. (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) 1930 McGraw \$3.75; 18s 9d 312

"A statistical study which discusses factors in population growth, probable trends, relations between population and agriculture, industry, growth of cities and other phases bearing on the social and economic problems of family life." Pratt quarterly

"The book is rich in unhackneyed ideas and stimulating suggestions and is provocative of thought." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p427-45

314 Statistics of special countries

Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris, and Jones, David Caradog

Survey of the social structure of England & Wales as illustrated by statistics. 1927 Oxford \$3.50; 10s 314.2

"Professor Carr-Saunders and Mr. Caradog Jones, of the Liverpool University School of Social Science, disclaiming the intention of providing a work of reference, have nevertheless succeeded so well in measuring and illustrating the different factors in social and economic life, and summarized so adequately the statistical material, official, and unofficial, available for this purpose, that their book is indispensable to the serious student of economic and social problems . . . The book is a model of cautious statement." Times [London] lit. sup.

320 Political science

Barker, Ernest

National character and the factors in its formation. 1927 Harper \$3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 320

The author, professor of political science at Cambridge university (1929) "here studies the factors, material and spiritual, that enter into the formation of a nation and the shaping of national character." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Barker probably gets as near to an objective analysis of national character as is now possible. The book is valuable, because, as Mr Lloyd George told the House of Commons the other day, it is not communism but nationalism which is the most dangerous force in the world of the twentieth century; and nationalism is a passion, a doctrine, a religion which grows out of racial and national delusions." Leonard Woolf in Nation and Athenaeum

Bernard Joseph's "Nationality; its nature and problems" (1929 Yale univ. press \$3; Allen & Unwin 10s 6d) develops the premise of "complete recognition of the principle of nationality. In the first part he analyzes the factors of nationality—race, religion, language, literature, homeland, tradition, and the will to live together. In the second part he makes a survey of the nationalities of Europe, the British Empire, and the East, of Jews and Americans. Well written. Good bibliography." Bkl.

Bowman, Eric Fisher

Introduction to political science. 1927 Methuen 6s 320

"This is a book designed for people who have to pass examinations in England, but well worth the attention of people who like to see the science of politics clearly presented . . . The thesis is, most interestingly, that aristocracy leads, through monarchy, to democracy—but to a highly complicated democracy, which it is the business of the present age to elucidate." Times [London] lit. sup.

Delaisi, Francis

Political myths and economic realities. 1927 Viking press \$4; Douglas 16s 320

A translation of the author's work "Les contradictions du monde moderne"

"Discusses democracy and nationalism as the two most potent of present day, popular political creeds, and shows that both, and particularly the latter, no longer square with the realities of life. Regards nationalism as the greatest obstacle to world peace and sees the remedy for war in educating public opinion to the fact that nationalism is only a myth. A learned treatise, but written in fascinating style. Of interest to all students of government and all 'internationalists.'" Wis. bul.

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

Nationalism and internationalism. (World unity lib.) 1930 Stokes \$2 320

Lectures delivered at the first session of the Institute for world unity at Green Acre, Maine in 1927. The subjects are as follows: Nationalism before 1789; Nationalism versus internationalism from 1789 to 1815; The development of nationalism in Europe from 1815 to 1870; Nationalist movements from 1870 to 1914; Nationalism during the World war (1914-1918) and the Peace conference (1919); International cooperation since the World war

"An invaluable summary of what is happening in the political world for the man who does not find it possible to do his own digging in the almost limitless sources." Christian Century

"History of nationalism in the East" (1929 Harcourt \$7; Routledge 25s) by Hans Kohn is an up-to-date text covering its subject fully and capably. "One of the most important books on world politics that has been written since the end of the World war." R. L. Buell in Books (N. Y. Herald Tribune)

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

Historical evolution of modern nationalism. 1931 Smith, R. R. \$3.50 320

"In this discussion nationalism is treated not as a social process or a popular movement, but as a body of doctrines, as a political philosophy formulated by certain leaders of thought and opinion. Partial contents: Humanitarian nationalism; Jacobin nationalism; Traditional nationalism; Liberal nationalism; Integral nationalism; Economic factors in nationalism." Book rev. digest

"Professor Hayes achieves the goal which he has set for himself with signal success and in so doing he makes a contribution to the literature of international relations of more than ordinary significance." International jour. ethics

Laski, Harold Joseph

Politics. (Hour lib.) 1931 Lippincott \$1; Allen & Unwin 3s 6d 320

Published in England under title: Introduction to politics

"A brief discussion of the basic problems of politics for the average interested reader, taking up in turn the nature of the state, the place of the state in society, the organization of the state, and the state and the international society. Author is professor of political science at the University of London. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"This primer is by one of the recognized masters of contemporary political philosophy. . . It should provide any intelligent reader who is prepared to chew over Mr. Laski's epigrams with many more hours of thought than the one allocated for the reading by the publishers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander

Story of government. 1929 Little \$3.50; Methuen 7s 6d 320

Published in England under the title: History of government

"Sir Charles Petrie has managed to compress into a small book a lively and stimulating discussion of the various forms of government which the Western World has known from the days of the Greek City States to our own times.

Petrie, Sir Charles A.—Continued

As a prehistorian he is an inadequate guide. On the other hand, his survey of monarchy, tyranny, dictatorship, aristocracy, oligarchy and democracy from the Homeric chieftains to Mussolini, from Pericles to Baldwin, is never allowed to drift far from the facts; and his criticism of these various forms of government is studiously fair." *New statesman*
Bibliography: p313-16

320.3 Cyclopedias

"Cyclopedia of American government"; ed. by A. C. McLaughlin and A. B. Hart (3v 1930 Smith, P. ea \$9) is a reprint of a set, first published 1914, that has been out of print, which will prove a useful reference tool for the larger libraries

320.4 Essays on political science**Dewey, John**

Public and its problems. 1927 Holt \$2.50;
Allen & Unwin 7s 6d 320.4

"A clear and scholarly study of the democratic state, based on lectures in political philosophy delivered at Kenyon College, Ohio." *Cleveland*

"This compact volume is a discussion of the central problem of civilization by one of the clearest thinkers, though not always the most lucid writer, of our time . . . Any reader who will tackle this small volume with concentration and with the determination to get over some dryness and abstractions, will be well repaid." *R. L. Duffus in N.Y. Times*

Laski, Harold Joseph

Dangers of obedience, and other essays. 1930 Harper \$3; 10s 6d 320.4

"Of the ten papers composing this volume of essays, seven may be roughly classed as political and three as educational. The unifying motif is the danger of acquiescence with governmental incompetence and corruption, the failure to protest against wrong and injustice. Contents: The dangers of obedience; The American political system; The recovery of citizenship; Teacher and student; The academic mind; Foundations, universities, and research; A portrait of Jean Jacques Rousseau; A plea for equality; Machiavelli and the present time; Can business be civilized?" *Book rev. digest*

320.9 History of political science**Carpenter, William Seal**

Development of American political thought. 1930 Princeton univ. press \$2; Oxford 9s 320.9

"Political topics such as balance of power, the foundation of democracy, American individualism and the principle of majority rule are discussed. The author is (1930) associate professor of politics in Princeton University." *St Louis*

"Mr. Carpenter has been industrious and intelligent in the prosecution of his work, and all students of American political theory are indebted to him for his patient pursuit of the roots of American political thought. . . Mr. Carpenter's equipment and experience in this field makes it possible for him to treat American political theory, with discrimination, facility, and appreciation." *International jour. ethics*

Gettell, Raymond Garfield

History of American political thought. (Century political science ser.) 1928 Century \$4 320.9

"An informative book giving in clear outline the entire history of American politics. Beginning with the controversies of the colonial period and American revolution, it discusses the ideas held in America concerning the nature of the American governmental system, the issues that

have been dominant in American politics and foreign policy, and the main movements of reform. Both sides of controversial questions are fairly presented. Arrangement is chronological, though certain recent developments are discussed topically." *Btl.*

References at ends of chapters

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb

(ed.) Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era. 1931 Harrap 7s 6d 320.9

"It is no surprise to find sound thought and good writing in the . . . volume edited by Professor Hearnshaw. Nothing could be better as an introduction to that turbulent period which in so many ways resembles our own age. The editor himself writes brilliantly on Burke, the one true Conservative in the list. The other contributors are concerned with Radicals of every degree from the self-satisfied Bentham, well portrayed by Professor J. W. Allen, to that queer anarchist, William Godwin, who, as Mr. C. H. Driver reminds us in his able and dispassionate essay, ended a long and rather discreditable career as a State pensioner. The American, French and German theorists are competently handled, as well as our English thinkers and dreamers, and to each chapter is added a really good bibliography." *Spectator*

Stawell, Florence Melian

Growth of international thought. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1930 Holt \$1.25; Butterworth 2s 6d 320.9

"The author . . . considers, in the perspective of history, a succession of the best thinkers in Europe on the subject of international relations." *Book rev. digest*

"A synthesis that places this book among the better volumes of the very satisfactory series to which it belongs." *Amer. pol. sci. rev.*

Bibliography: p247-48

321 Form of state**321.8 Republic. Democracy****Burns, Cecil Delisle**

Democracy; its defects and advantages. 1929 Macmillan \$3.25; 8s 6d 321.8

"Replete with concrete governmental and industrial data (largely from Great Britain), this book is singularly free from traces of intellectual snobbery. It is graced by an intimacy of insight and an intuitive appreciation of persons and personal relations that is as reassuring as it is extraordinary. Its tone here and there might strike one as too positive were there not such conclusive evidence throughout that the author speaks of experiences with common men and of kinaesthetic rather than of mere literary appreciations of the values thus disclosed. Though teeming with quotable passages, this is one book on democracy singularly free from oratory and quite devoid of bunk." *T. V. Smith in International jour. ethics*

Hattersley, Alan Frederick

Short history of democracy. 1930 Macmillan \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 6s 321.8

"A history of 'the application of democracy to the problems of political government' from the days of ancient Athens to the present. Bibliography, index, and chart illustrating the development of democratic government." *Book rev. digest*

Author is professor of history in Natal university college at Pietermaritzburg

"A workmanlike and stimulating little book. . . Mr. Hattersley is a convinced democrat disturbed by the recent reaction against democracy, and anxious to justify it in the light of history." *Times (London) lit. sup.*

Lindsay, Alexander Dunlop

Essentials of democracy. 1929 Univ. of Pa. press \$1; Oxford 3s 6d 321.8

"A series of lectures delivered by Dr Lindsay, master of Balliol college, Oxford, at Swarthmore college under the auspices of the William J. Cooper foundation. Dr Lindsay's thesis is that we must arrive at a new concept of democracy—a definition that will include both its practical and theoretical implications—to fit the modern democratic state." Book rev. digest

323 The state and the individual

A history of civil liberty that traces its development from early times is: "How we got our liberties," by L. B. Swift (1928 Bobbs \$2.50). "Beginning with early Anglo-Saxon and Norman institutions, the author leads to the American Declaration of Independence; he then traces the formation of the American Constitution and Supreme Court. The three final chapters are on freedom of speech and religious liberty in England and America." Boston

Leon Whipple's "Story of civil liberty in the United States" (1927 Vanguard press 75c) is another history which gives a fine survey of political tolerance toward civil liberty from 1776-1917. An introductory volume by the same author on civil liberty for the general reader is: "Our ancient liberties," (1927 Wilson, H. W. \$1.50; Holmes 6s)

Bates, Ernest Sutherland

This land of liberty. 1930 Harper \$3 323

"An eloquent arraignment of the restrictions now in force in this country against individual liberty, resulting in stultification of thought and action." Pittsburgh

"Mr Bates thruout his book cites specific examples. In addition to an indictment of Comstockianism in general, 'intoxicated temperance' class hatred, pressure politics and other evils, he takes up special cases, such as those of Mooney and Billings, Sacco and Vanzetti, labor agitations of 1929 in North Carolina, suppressions of certain plays and books, including the case of Mary Ware Dennett and the recent attempt of the Christian Science church to suppress the Dakin biography of Mrs Eddy." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p350-67

Beman, Lamar Taney

(comp.) Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press. (Handbook ser.) 1930 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d 323

"This highly diversified collection of materials on censorship and freedom of speech . . . is of great value to students of the field, because it gives a complete view of public opinion on open discussion and thus affords a political background so essential to any comprehension of the problem. The legal point of view, however, is discussed in many articles." Yale law journal

Hays, Arthur Garfield

Let freedom ring. 1928 Liveright \$2.50 323

"The author, a New York attorney and an ardent member of the American Civil Liberties Union, discusses some half dozen legal cases with which he was connected and which occurred between 1922 and 1927. They include the Scopes trial in Tennessee, the Sacco-Vanzetti case, and the cases arising from the suppression of the 'American mercury' and of the play, 'The captive.' All illustrate what the author believes to be a growing disregard for the constitutional rights of liberty—of education, of speech and assemblage, of the press, of residence, and of opinion." Pittsburgh

Kallen, Horace-Meyer

(ed.) Freedom in the modern world. 1928 Coward-McCann \$2.50 323

Lectures presented before the New school for social research. Contents: Why freedom is a problem, by H. M. Kallen; Freedom and economic necessity, by W. H. Hamilton; How a Catholic looks at freedom, by Rev. J. A. Ryan; The protestant view of freedom, by F. J. Foakes-Jackson; Liberty and law, by Zechariah Chafee, jr.; Personal liberty, by Clarence Darrow; Freedom of speech, conscience and the press, by Silas Bent; Political liberty, by Max Eastman; Freedom in the fine arts, by R. M. Lovett; Freedom and psychology, by Joseph Jastrow; Philosophies of freedom, by John Dewey; What is real and what is illusory in human freedom, by H. M. Kallen

Lasker, Bruno

Race attitudes in children. 1929 Holt \$4 323

"A revealing study of the origins and growth of race prejudice made under the direction of the author by members of the Inquiry, a national organization of social, educational, and religious workers. This analysis is presented under four headings—What race attitudes do children have? How are they acquired? How are they taught? How may they be modified? Valuable and suggestive for social students, teachers and parents." Wis. bul.

Contains bibliographical footnotes

Lippmann, Walter

American inquisitors; a commentary on Dayton and Chicago. 1928 Macmillan \$1.25; 5s 6d 323

"Three lectures by the editor of the New York World, delivered at the University of Virginia on the Barbour-Page foundation. The subject of the lectures is the predicament of the modern teacher under popular government during a period of conflict between fundamentalism and modernism in religion and between tradition and science in history. His discussion is based on two recent cases—the trial of John T. Scopes at Dayton and that of William McAndrew at Chicago—and the inquiry is carried out partly by means of the Socratic dialogue." Book rev. digest

Martin, Everett Dean

Liberty. 1930 Norton \$3 323

"An urbane plea for the faith of the inner spirit, appropriately illustrated with historical, philosophical and practical lore. A noble theme, handled with dignity, especially timely in an hour when liberty is in peril of being limited, the author says, 'to the freedom to make money.'" Charles Beard in Books (N. Y. Herald Tribune)

"Readable and popular and different in treatment from Bates's 'This land of liberty.'" Bkl.

H. J. Laski's "Liberty in the modern state" (1930 Harper \$3; Faber 7s 6d) is a book on the relationship between liberty and authority in the modern state by an Englishman, in which the illustrations are drawn from American life

Tawney, Richard Henry

Equality (Halley Stewart lectures, 1929) 1931 Harcourt \$2.25; Allen & Unwin 7s 6d 323

"Professor Tawney contends that while the natural endowments of men differ profoundly, it is the mark of a civilized society to aim at eliminating such inequalities as have their source, not in individual differences, but in the organization of society." Cleveland

"Equality . . . must rank as one of the few creative books which the Socialist faith has produced in a period when enthusiasm has become dashed with timidity." New statesman

323.6 Citizenship

Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston

Marriage and the civic rights of women; separate domicil and independent citizenship. (Social service monographs, no. 13) 1931 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 323.6

"In this careful monograph Miss Breckinridge shows with an admirable wealth of illustration the changes which have taken and are taking place in the civil status of married women in the United States of America." Times (London) lit. sup.

Carr, William George

Education for world-citizenship. 1928 Stanford univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 323.6

"Aims to show teachers what the schools may contribute to a program for the attainment of world peace. Good bibliographies at chapter ends." Cleveland

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

Constructive citizenship. 1928 Smith, R. R. \$1.50; Hodder & Stoughton 8s 6d 323.6

"Thoughts on the rights and duties of citizens, on quality in work, on cooperation, and on the tensions of the present times." Spectator

Based on lectures delivered in the University of Glasgow by the principal of Manchester college, Oxford, who is (1928) editor of the Hibbert journal

323.6 Pamphlet

Weintrob, Joseph

How to get ready for citizenship. 1928 Bruce pub. 25c

Directions and advice for securing naturalization papers. Written for the immigrant and lists the type of questions and their answers which the examiner is likely to ask applicants. Author is principal of the Evening school for Americanization, Atlantic City, N. J.

324 Suffrage

E. S. Pankhurst's "Suffragette movement" (1931 Longmans \$7.50; 21s) is an account of the woman's suffrage movement in England and the life story of the Pankhurst family

Gosnell, Harold Foote

Why Europe votes. (Social science studies no. 19) 1930 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d 324

"A description of the methods of carrying on national elections in Great Britain, France, Germany, Belgium, and Switzerland. Later chapters describe the participation in local elections, give a summary of the author's European experience, and its application to American experience." Pittsburgh

"The author is to be congratulated upon combining lucidity and conciseness of presentation (and the inclusion of extensive and detailed statistical materials) with a style which makes reading the book doubly interesting. It is an illuminating and efficient study of comparative politics." Springfield Republican

Bibliographical foot notes

Merriam, Charles Edward, and Overacker, Louise

Primary elections. rev ed 1928 Univ. of Chicago press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 15s 324

"A practically new issue of the original volume. . . It presents an analysis of the changes made in the nominating process, 'an interpretation of the nominating process in the light of

new tendencies and some suggestions for a constructive program of nominating development." Bkl.

Bibliography: p405-27

325 Colonies. Migration

325.3 Colonization

Two books recommended by our English collaborator for libraries interested in this special subject are:

Bentwich, N. De M. Mandates system. 1930 Longmans \$5.50; 15s

Gerig, Benjamin. Open-door and the mandates system. 1930 Allen & Unwin 10s

A. B. Keith's "Sovereignty of the British dominions" (1929 Macmillan \$7.25; 18s) traces the growth of British sovereignty and appraises the constitutional changes of a decade

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

Empire settlement. (World's manuals) 1927 Oxford \$1; 2s 6d 325.3

"Introduces the question of British settlement in oversea dominions. . . The author takes up the home conditions which necessitate migration to the colonies, the opportunities offered agricultural settlers in outlying parts of the empire, and the steps taken by the government and other agencies to forward this great migration movement." Book rev. digest

"Not only interesting reading for Americans who take a general interest in world affairs, but it is interesting and important to Americans because of the possible bearing it might have on our own destiny." Boston Transcript

"Short lists of authorities": p131-34

325.73 Immigration. Americanization

Another good title on the subject is Manuel Gamio's "Mexican immigration to the United States; a study of human migration and adjustment" (1930 Univ. of Chicago press \$3)

Bogardus, Emory Stephen

Immigration and race attitudes. (Heath social relations ser.) 1928 Heath \$1.80 325.73

"A study of racial relationships in the United States, discussing the conditions under which race attitudes arise, develop, and change, and showing the relation of the race problem to personality, public opinion, education, and social service." Pittsburgh

Contains statistical charts and tables, and bibliographies at ends of chapters

Fairchild, Henry Pratt

(ed.) Immigrant backgrounds. (Wiley social science ser.) 1927 Wiley \$2.75; Chapman & Hall 13s 6d 325.73

"In the first chapter Mr. Fairchild explains briefly the meaning and significance of racial and social factors in the problem of adjustment involved in immigration. The following 15 chapters, written by as many authors, describe the racial and social characteristics of various peoples in their own countries. Those included are British, French-Canadians, Germans, Greeks, Hungarians, Irish, Italians, Jews, Jugo-Slavs and Czechoslovaks, Latin-Americans, Poles, Russians and Baltic peoples, and Scandinavians, with a chapter on the Orientals and one on other peoples." Pittsburgh

"The book is patchy and uneven and often over-elementary, but it is also full of interesting statements, many of them likely to do good by illustrating the folly of attempting an over-rapid Americanization." Times [London] lit. sup.

Bibliography at end of most of the chapters

Garis, Roy Lawrence

Immigration restriction; a study of the opposition to and regulation of immigration into the United States. 1927 Macmillan \$4; 17s 325.73

A history covering the period from Colonial days to the immigration act of 1924.

"While the author believes in restriction as the only remedy for the evils of unlimited immigration, he is above all truthful and presents the facts of opposition and regulation in a fair and unbiased manner." Bkl.

Bibliography: p355-71

Another readable book defending the restriction of immigration is: "America, nation or confusion," by E. R. Lewis (1928 Harper \$3.50; 12s 6d)

Lasker, Bruno

Filipino immigration to continental United States and to Hawaii. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press \$4; Cambridge univ. press 18s 325.73

"A survey of the problems of our Asiatic colonials as citizens and of the causes of Filipino emigration, with a discussion of policies and programs. Includes statistics and diagrams. Photographic illustrations." St Louis

"The American Council of the Institute of Pacific Relations has rendered a public service by commissioning Mr. Bruno Lasker to undertake the survey which has borne fruit in this volume. He has carried it out in a thorough and painstaking fashion, and his book is fully documented." Times (London) lit. sup.

R. D. McKenzie's "Oriental exclusion, the effect of American immigration laws, regulations, and judicial decisions upon the Chinese and Japanese on the American Pacific coast" (1928 Univ. of Chicago press \$2) is a plea for international machinery for the regulation of immigration

Panunzio, Constantine Maria

Immigration crossroads. 1927 Macmillan \$2.50 325.73

"After setting forth America's significance to the laborer of the Old World and the contributions immigrants have made to the development of the United States, Mr. Panunzio points out that the present drastic restrictive measures have not accomplished their purpose and asks that the subject be considered from an international point of view and that restriction be constructive not negative and based upon sound tests." Cleveland

326 Negroes

"Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America" compiled by M. N. Work (1928 Wilson, H. W. \$12, also sold on service basis) is a comprehensive bibliography of books, pamphlets, public documents and periodical articles

Four additional books which will interest those who wish more material are:

Association for the study of negro life and history, inc. Negro as a business man comp by J. H. Harmon and others. 1929 Associated pubs. \$1.65 Covers the time from the period prior to 1865 to the present, emphasizing activities of the negroes as local business men, bankers and insurance men

Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art in the United States. 3d ed 1929 Duffield \$2 Noted here for libraries preferring to class this title with the sociological books about the Negro rather than with literature

Johnson, J. W. Autobiography of an ex-coloured man. 1927 Knopf \$3; 10s 6d "This is a dramatic situation and Mr Johnson . . . has made the most of it in this pretended autobiography—the story of a negro who deliberately changed races." N. Y. Times

A satisfactory cheap reprint of this title appeared in the Star series published by Garden City pub. co. at \$1

Simon, K. H., lady. Slavery. 1929 Hodder & Stoughton 12s 6d Discusses present-day slavery and efforts for liberation

American academy of political and social science

American Negro. (Annals, November 1928) 1928 The academy \$2.50, pa \$2; King 9s 326

"The legal, political, economic, educational and cultural aspects all receive proportionate treatment, race relations are adequately discussed from angles both of theory and practice, and an admirable section on the international bearings of the race question widens the usual perspective on our national problem." Alain Locke in the Survey

Embree, Edwin R.

Brown America. 1931 Viking press \$2.50 326

"Not another study in anthropology; instead it is the interesting and valuable story of the rise not only of a new racial type but of a social group against terrific proscription to a more secure economic, cultural and social plane. . . 'Brown America' is a challenging book. Its gentleness and charm make it all the more one to cause sober thought and the revision of ideas of the Negro as a fixed part of our life and times." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Greene, Lorenzo J., and Woodson, Carter Godwin

Negro wage earner. 1930 Assn. for the study of negro life \$3.25 326

"The result of a survey showing the occupations engaged in by negroes, the limitations that have restricted them, and the increasing proportion of labor requiring greater skill and responsibility." Chicago

"A sound, solid achievement in factual history." N.Y. Evening post

Bibliography: p369-80

Herskovits, Melville Jean

American Negro; a study in racial crossing. 1928 Knopf \$1.75; 6s 326

"A brief but valuable study of the negro in America—his origins, his physical type, his ability to accept white men's standards, and his significance for the study of race. Written by an associate professor of anthropology in Northwestern university." Bkl.

"Bibliographic appendix": p83-87

Johnson, Charles Spurgeon

Negro in American civilization; a study of Negro life and race relations in the light of social research. (American social ser.) 1930 Holt \$4; 1931 Constable 20s 326

"What makes this book particularly useful is the fact that it brings together, within the limits of a single volume, most of the facts, so far as they can be stated formally and statistically, in regard to the Negro's problems and his progress. It therefore meets in an admirable fashion the need for which it was intended." International jour. ethics

Bibliography: p485-509

Johnson, James Weldon

Black Manhattan. 1930 Knopf \$2.50; 7s 6d 326

"The story of the Negro and of Negro activities in New York City, from the founding of New Amsterdam to the production of 'Green pastures.'" Pittsburgh

"Mr. Johnson, who has himself contributed much to the development of negro art and literature, writes from intimate personal knowledge of Harlem and its inhabitants, and his book is a vivid, exciting story as well as a valuable contribution to negro history." Bkl.

Moton, Robert Russa

What the Negro thinks. 1929 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50; Student Christian movement 7s 6d 326

"A series of firm, wise and temperate essays casting up the balance sheet between whites and negroes, indicating in what things the negro is discriminated against, how it feels to be constantly subjected to such discriminations, in what way the atmosphere of the relations between the races is unfavorable to negro progress, and how, in places, that atmosphere is clearing, giving hope for his future in America. The author is Booker Washington's successor as head of Tuskegee Institute." Cleveland

Nearing, Scott

Black America. 1929 Vanguard press \$3 326

"A factual, unsentimental, bold and thorough account of the position of the Negro in the United States, presented through a carefully authenticated text and with the use of many undeniable and terrible photographs of physical and social outrage." New republic

"Apart from its thesis, Professor Nearing's book is valuable for two reasons: it traces the Negro's history in America from the important but neglected aspect of straight economics and adds in a remarkable series of 'snap' photographs a graphic cross-section picture of contemporary Negro life." Alain Locke in Survey

Bibliography: p271-72

Ovington, Mary White

Portraits in color. 1927 Viking press o.p. 1931 326

Sketches of the life-work of twenty Negroes; sixteen men and four women. Contents: James Weldon Johnson; Marcus Garvey; Max Yergan; Mordecai W. Johnson; Lucy Laney; Robert Russa Moton; W. E. B. Du Bois; Scipio Africanus Jones; Walter White; Robert S. Abbott; Maggie Lena Walker; Eugene Kinckle Jones; Louis Tompkins Wright; Ernest Everett Just; George Washington Carver; Janie Porter Barrett; Langston Hughes; Paul Robeson; Meta Vaux Warrick Fuller; Roland Hayes

"Miss Ovington has rendered the reading public of America invaluable service. Here in a popular edition one may get a treatise on the race question without undue argument. She who would argue the Negro's case in the name of humanity does so more ably in these 'portraits' than ever she could with propaganda or invective." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Reuter, Edward Byron

American race problem; a study of the Negro. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1927 Crowell \$2.75 326

The author "has striven with success to separate the small grain of scientific wheat from the chaff of opinion . . . Everyone has his own solution for racial disharmonies. Dr. Reuter offers none. He contents himself with an amazingly complete presentation of all the data, historical, biological, and economic." Charles R. Walker in Independent

"Readings" at end of each chapter

Race mixture; studies in intermarriage and miscegenation. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw \$2.50 326

Contents: Civilization and the mixture of races; Racial amalgamation in the United States; Sex distribution in the mulatto population; Legal status of racial intermarriage; Color and achievement; Superiority of the mulatto; Changing status of the mulatto; Hybrid as a sociological type; Personality of mixed-bloods

"A valuable contribution to the literature of the race problem. . . Whether Mr. Reuter has made out his case or not, he has certainly stated it fairly and effectively, and has supported it by well-attested evidence." Times (London) lit. sup.

Spero, Sterling Denhard, and Harris, Abram Lincoln

Black worker; the Negro and the labor movement. 1931 Columbia univ. press \$4.50; Oxford 22s 6d 326

"A description and analysis of the relation of the negro working class to the white workers. Thru a study of many sources and first-hand investigation, the writers have traced the causes of discrimination against the negro in industry, and its effect upon the labor market. A bibliography is included. The study was carried on under a grant of the Columbia University Council for Research in the Social Sciences." Industrial arts index

"Special mention must be made of the detailed chapters on the Negro in the skilled trades and on the policies of the trade-union bodies. . . These chapters, and the discussion of the attitude of radicalism toward the black worker and his attitude to radicalism and proletarian class-consciousness, for which Professor Harris is mainly responsible, furnish the student of the present-day problems of the Negro with original and brilliantly diagnostic information." Survey

White, Walter Francis

Rope & faggot; a biography of Judge Lynch. 1929 Knopf \$3; 12s 6d 326

"A documented story of lynching in the south which gains in impressiveness by the restraint with which it is written. Mr. White brings into the open two aspects of lynching which are recognized but seldom admitted or discussed—sex and religion." Book rev. digest

"The facts are not taken from biased reports, but from statistics and newspaper accounts published in the vicinity of the operations. Some of the book is gruesome in the extreme, and it is impossible to understand how any people, savage or civilized, could be guilty of the atrocities depicted." Clarence Darrow in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p269-72

327 Foreign relations

J. L. Donaldson's "International economic relations; a treatise on world economy and world politics" (1928 Longmans \$4, text ed \$3.20; 168) treats in part 1 of the political economy of the world and the factors which determine its structure; and in part 2 of the economic position of the separate nations, and the general economic inter-relation of all nations

Arnot, Robert Page

Soviet Russia and her neighbors. (Vanguard studies of soviet Russia) 1927 Vanguard press 75c 327

"A study of the international relationships of Soviet Russia . . . which is designed to give authoritative answer to such questions as 'Why did Great Britain break her trade treaty with the Soviet government? What is the connection between Russia and the nationalist revolution in China? How does Russia feel about the United States? What are her policies regarding her near-eastern neighbors?'" Book rev. digest

"The volume of the Vanguard Studies which is by far the most valuable to American readers . . . The appendix contains the only complete chronology I have seen of the weird, almost farcical, history of the relations between the Soviets and the United States government." Paxton Hibben in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Two other titles of interest in this connection are Louis Fischer's "Soviets in world affairs; a history of relations between the Soviet union and the rest of the world" (2v 1930 Cape ea \$5; 36s) and F. L. Schuman's "American policy toward Russia since 1917; a study of diplomatic history, international law, and public opinion" (1928 Int. pub. \$3.75)

Norton, Henry Kittredge

China and the powers. 1927 Allen & Unwin 15s 327

Formerly carried by Day

"A timely survey of the factors, internal and external, which have given rise to the troubled situation in China today. The author sketches the status of the foreign powers in China, — the peculiar interests of the British, the Russians and the Japanese, and the position of America as 'interested referee' — and summarizes the revolutionary forces at work within the country. The final brief chapter discusses America's delicate and difficult rôle in the present situation." Book rev. digest

"Reference bibliography": p254-58

Two other surveys of the Chinese problem are given in "Whither China?" by Scott Nearing (1927 Int. pub. \$1.75) and "China and the nations" by Wang Chao-Ming (1927 Stokes \$2.50; Hopkinson 10s 6d)

Peffer, Nathaniel

White man's dilemma; climax of the age of imperialism. 1927 Day \$2.50 327

"Based on a course of lectures given at the New School for Social Research in New York City in the autumn and winter of 1926-27." Discusses the growth of imperialism, its causes, and consequences. In the present dominance of the West over the East the author sees an increasing economic burden and the constant menace of war." Pittsburgh

A work showing the conflict of civilizations in Asia and Africa is: "Imperialism and civilization," by L. S. Woolf (1928 Harcourt \$2; Hogarth 5s). "Liberalism guided by a wide knowledge of international affairs is behind this discriminating discussion of the part that imperialism has played in the march of civilization. Mr. Woolf has some interesting things to say about the industrialization of Asia and Africa and about the Mandate System." Providence

Political handbook of the world; parliaments, parties and press, as of January 1, 1931. 1931 Council on foreign relations \$2.50 327

Published annually for Council on foreign relations by Harvard and Yale universities. First edition, 1927, had title: "Political handbook of Europe"

"A valuable book which gives definite, special information on the parliaments, parties, and press of all the 'more important political entities of the world' except the United States, 'which has been omitted since the volume is designed for use principally in this country.'" Bkl.

Rippy, James Fred

Latin America in world politics; an outline survey. 1928 Crofts \$3.50; 15s 327

"Dr. Rippy's book gives a clear unbiased idea of the growing importance of Latin America in world politics. Particular emphasis is laid upon the paternalistic attitude and armed intervention of the United States in Nicaragua and Mexico, and upon such disastrous attempts at arbitration as our effort to solve the Tacna-Arica problem." Bkl.

"A useful corrective of the one-sided treatment which Latin-American history, particularly that of recent years, has commonly received, and a welcome introduction to a large and important field of international politics and international thought." W. MacDonald in N.Y. Times

Willert, Sir Arthur

Aspects of British foreign policy. (Williams college. Institute of politics pub.) 1928 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 9s 327

"The aspects of British foreign policy which Sir Arthur Willert takes under consideration in these lectures delivered at the Institute of politics, Williamstown, Mass., are those pertaining to: 'Peace, security, and trade'; Peace

without security; The recovery of Europe; British policy in China; The rise of the nationalist movement; Concession and conciliation in China; The Russian question. Sir Arthur is chief of the Press bureau, Foreign office, London." Book rev. digest

"A small volume full of pith and discernment." Spectator

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard

Learning and leadership; a study of the needs and possibilities of international intellectual co-operation. 1928 Oxford \$2; 5s 327

"Zimmern... has been driven in these post-war years to discover just why the modern world is emphatically not an intelligent community. He postulates that man has lost control of his environment and that control over one's environment is the mark of civilization. His book is an inquiry into how we can recapture that control, and his answer is very much the Platonic one that philosophers must rule. The author is in the noble tradition of Liberalism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Its merit lies in its keen intelligence and clearness of statement." Boston Transcript

327 Pamphlets

Downing, E. Estelle

International good-will day. The author, State normal college, Ypsilanti, Mich. 10c

"Suggestions for the observance of May 18 as International good-will day, with references to books where material may be found. For grades or junior high school. Reprinted from 'Elementary English review,' April, 1926." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Foreign policy association, 18 E. 41st st., New York Publications

"The publications are a convenient source of current information: they are indispensable to the teachers of European history." Hist. outlook

List of their publications will be sent on request

327.73 Foreign relations of the United States

"The American secretaries of state and their diplomacy" edited by S. F. Bemis (rev 1927-29 Knopf ea \$4; ea 18s) is a record of the history of American diplomacy as told through biographical sketches of the men who have successively held the office of the Secretary of state

Salvador de Madariaga's "Americans" (1930 Oxford \$2.50; 6s) is a collection of essays addressed to Americans urging unity in world relations

Dexter Perkins's "Monroe doctrine, 1823-1826" (1927 Harvard univ. press \$3.50; Oxford 15s) is a clear-cut statement of origins and contemporary interpretations of the Monroe doctrine

Aspects of Anglo-American relations. (Brooks-Bright foundation lectures, 1926-27) 1928 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 9s 327.73

Contents: Historical significance of the American revolution in the development of the British commonwealth of nations, by K. M. Capper Johnson; Influence of international trade upon British-American relations, by J. M. Frankland

Contains a bibliography and bibliographical foot-notes

Beman, Lamar Taney

(comp.) Selected articles on intervention in Latin America. (Handbook ser.) 1928 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d 327.73

"Arranged in the form of a debate with brief, bibliography, and reprinted articles. Invaluable as debate material and of use for reference." Wis. bul.

Bullard, Arthur

American diplomacy in the modern world. 1928 Press of the Univ. of Pa. \$1.50; Oxford 6s 6d 327.73

One of the publications of the Henry Labarre Jayne foundation

"These three lectures delivered at the University of Pennsylvania comprise an illuminating discussion of American policy in regard to the new diplomacy, the organization of peace, and the problem of disarmament." Book rev. digest

Cox, Isaac Joslin

Nicaragua and the United States, 1909-1927. (Pamphlets, v10, no. 7) 1927 World peace foundation \$1.25, pa 30c 327.73

"A detailed impartial study, based on documentary sources, of the relations between Nicaragua and the United States during the last eighteen years." Book rev. digest

"Well-documented study, invaluable to anyone who wishes the background of the present imbroglio." World tomorrow

Dealey, James Quayle

Foreign policies of the United States; their bases and development. 1926 Ginn \$2.80; 12s 6d 327.73

"The professor of social and political science in Brown university traces the conditions which have determined the formulation of American foreign policies and the development of these policies from 1776 to 1925. There is a selected bibliography, chiefly of recent works, and an index." Book rev. digest

"Well written, interesting and refreshing. It has the added value of being 'up to the minute.'" Hist. outlook

Denny, Harold Norman

Dollars for bullets; the story of American rule in Nicaragua. 1929 Dial press \$4 327.73

"This volume is to a great extent the result of a six months' study of the situation in Nicaragua, made in that country during the critical period in the Winter and Spring of 1927-1928. That study has been supplemented by inquiries in Washington and the financial district of New York and by consultation of bankers' records, State Department documents and other pertinent material. . . The author has endeavored to present the story objectively, with a minimum of interpretation, permitting the facts as far as possible to interpret themselves." Author's foreword

Bibliography: p397-402

Fischer, Louis

Why recognize Russia? 1931 Cape \$3 327.73

"The arguments for and against the recognition of the soviet government by the United States." Subtitle

"It comes from a warm sympathizer and protagonist of the Bolshevik viewpoint, a person with a long experience in Russia and with extensive official contacts. Exception may be taken to the title, which might better be 'Why Not Recognize Russia?' . . . However, though the book is written in a polemical style, it is not rabid." Foreign affairs

Garner, James Wilford

American foreign policies. (N.Y. university. James Stokes lectureship on politics) 1928 N.Y. univ. press \$6 327.73

"An examination and evaluation of certain traditional and recent international policies of the United States." Subtitle

"This volume is an admirable survey of the history of America's relations with foreign countries. It is written in a lucid and readable style, with abundant references in footnotes to the sources of the author's material." Times [London] lit. sup.

Haring, Clarence Henry

South America looks at the United States. 1928 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 327.73

"A valuable discussion of Latin-American relations based on a year's residence and study under the auspices of the Bureau of International Research of Harvard University. The author appears to be open minded and fair, and his analysis of sources of distrust is especially to be commended." Wis. bul.

"This little volume, by a thoroughly competent scholar and a discriminating observer, is admirably adapted to meet the needs of the ever increasing number of Americans who take an interest in foreign affairs and who desire to reach a real understanding of our relations with Latin America. The volume is well written and holds the reader's interest throughout." Yale rev.

Howland, Charles Prentice

(ed.) Survey of American foreign relations, 1928-30. 3v 1928-30 Yale univ. press ea \$5; Oxford ea 24s 327.73

Published annually

"The Council of Foreign Relations has inaugurated [this] series of volumes. . . as an attempt to examine comprehensively and continuously the foreign relations of the United States. There will be a discussion of selected topics; the subjects chosen each year will be those in which a culmination of some sort has thrown the questions involved into high relief, or those which have come to a stage of temporary arrest and so allow of deliberate examination." Preface

Hughes, Charles Evans

Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere. 1928 Princeton univ. press \$1.75; Oxford 8s 327.73

"A series of lectures by the former Secretary of State, dealing with our relations to Canada and to the various Latin American states. The book may be taken almost as an official presentation of the American policy." Foreign affairs

Jones, Chester Lloyd, Norton, Henry Kittredge, and Moon, Parker Thomas

United States and the Caribbean. 1929 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50; Cambridge univ. press 6s 9d 327.73

"Companion volume to 'Mexico,' both published by the Chicago council on foreign relations. Dr. Jones discusses the relations of this country with the Caribbean countries, Henry Kittredge Norton defends our dealings with these countries, and Parker Thomas Moon criticizes American policies." Pittsburgh

Selected list of materials on the Caribbean: p209-18

Keenleyside, Hugh Ll.

Canada and the United States; some aspects of the history of the republic and the dominion. 1929 Crofts \$4, text ed \$3.25 327.73

"Covers all the relationships that have governed policy and development in both countries and the antecedent forces as well. Consequently we have gathered together, in this form for the

Keenleyside, Hugh Ll.—Continued

first time, the history,—political, military, commercial, and social,—of the republic and the British provinces down to 1929." Canadian historical review

"An impartial, scholarly review." Pratt quarterly

Contains bibliographical footnotes

Mathews, John Mabry

American foreign relations; conduct and policies. (Century political science ser.) 1928 Century \$4 327.73

"This book differs from most of the volumes dealing with American foreign affairs in discussing the subject from the viewpoint of political science. Part one is a survey of the principles underlying American foreign policy; part two treats the organization of the government for the conduct of foreign relations, the control exerted by its various branches of the government and the methods of procedure followed. The present work is the outgrowth of a book published in 1922 under the title, 'The conduct of American foreign relations.'" Book rev. digest

"The reviewer regards this as the best single volume on American diplomacy available. It is comprehensive, solid and penetrating." Pol. sci. quar.

Miller, Francis Pickens, and Hill, Helen D.
Giant of the western world; America and Europe in a North-Atlantic civilization. 1930 Morrow \$3 327.73

"The authors develop the thesis that a new North Atlantic civilization, involving America and Europe in closer bonds, is in process of formation. Of interest to all internationally-minded readers." Wis. bul.

"However one may judge the authors' conclusions, their book is a readable and provocative summary of this interplay of economic, political and cultural forces across the North Atlantic." Bookman

Roosevelt, Nicholas

America and England? 1930 Cape \$2.50; 7s 6d 327.73

"The author tells us the purpose of his book is 'to appraise the relative positions of the British Empire and the United States in the world to-day.' The volume is in two parts—the first five chapters are occupied with a summary survey and comparison of the two countries in natural resources, industry, trade and financial development and operations. He then is concerned about the freedom of the seas, and towards the close of the book makes some interesting and acute observations upon the contrasts between British and American character and habits." Ontario library review

Notes: p240-47

Sears, Louis Martin

History of American foreign relations. 1927 Crowell \$3.50; Macmillan 15s 327.73

"Comprehensive survey of the subject presented in a clear and readable style. Not needed in small libraries which already have a good standard work, Fish's 'American diplomacy,' for instance." Wis. bul.

"A plain narrative written from a thorough knowledge of the vast literature which has grown up on the subject of America, and with truly admirable impartiality and balance of judgment." Nation and Athenaeum

The author is (1927) professor of history in Purdue university. Bibliography: p589-611

Stimson, Henry Lewis

American policy in Nicaragua. 1927 Scribner \$1.25; 6s 327.73

"An interesting survey of American affairs in Nicaragua written by an emissary of the state department. Though the account is truthful and apparently accurate, several important facts are omitted." Bkl.

A fiery criticism of American policy in Nicaragua is: "Looting of Nicaragua," by Rafael de Nogales y Mendez (1928 McBride o.p. 1930)

Stuart, Graham Henry

Latin America and the United States. (Century political science ser.) 2d ed rev 1928 Century \$3.75 327.73

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927). The book has increased from 404 pages to 465 pages. "The first chapter has been completely rewritten, new interpretations of the Monroe Doctrine have been noted and commented upon, those chapters dealing with Mexico and the countries of the Caribbean have been considerably enlarged, and the Tacna-Arica dispute has been given more detailed attention, particularly in its recent phases." Preface to the second edition

327.73 Pamphlet

Mowrer, Paul Scott

Foreign relations of the United States. (Reading with a purpose no. 32) 1927 A. L. A. 50c; pa 35c

"The summary here and the six books suggested for further reading are temperate, well balanced, and, taken as a whole, give a clear idea of the present status of our foreign relations." Bkl.

"Books recommended in this course": p35

328 Legislative bodies and annals

Robert Luce's "Legislative principles; the history and theory of law-making" (1930 Houghton \$6) is volume three of his "Science of legislation" of which volumes one and two are listed in the Social sciences section (1927)

Herring, Edward Pendleton

Group representation before Congress. (Institute for government research. Studies in administration.) 1929 Brookings institution \$3 328

"A careful disinterested, firsthand study of present-day lobbying, its development and varieties, and the essential rôle it now plays in bringing the opinions of special groups to bear upon the course of federal legislation." Journal of home economics

Bibliographical note: p292-304

Logan, Edward Bates

Lobbying. (Annals sup. July 1929) 1929 Am. Acad. of political and social science \$1.25, pa 75c 328

Contents: Introduction; Evidence of lobbying activity; Organizations engaged in lobbying activities; Methods of lobbying; Regulation of lobbying; Conclusions

Author is, 1930, assistant professor of political science at the University of Pennsylvania

328.1 Parliamentary law

Chafee, Mrs Edith (Theall)

Parliamentary law; a digest of the rules of order for the conduct of business in deliberative organizations. 1930 Crowell \$1 328.1

"The author has for a number of years been actively interested in women's club work, and has found that existing books have not answered some of the questions which have arisen; and has therefore presented this volume on somewhat different lines. The Why as well as the How of each parliamentary move is explained." Publisher

Wines, Emma M., and Card, Marjory W.
 "Come to order!" Essentials of parliamentary practice. 1929 Doubleday, Doran 60c 328.1

"A brief convenient book on parliamentary usage containing models, diagrams, charts, questions, suggestions for practice, and tests." Pratt quarterly

329 Political parties

C. A. Beard's "American party battle" (1928 Macmillan \$1.50, pa 80c; 6s) is a brief readable view of American party history. It is one of the "World today bookshelf" series

A survey of Congressional legislative measures between the administrations of Cleveland and Coolidge is: "Drifting sands of party politics," by O. W. Underwood (1928 Century \$3.50)

Bruce, Harold Rozelle

American parties and politics; history and rôle of political parties in the United States. (American political science ser.) 1927 Holt \$3.75; Pitman 15s 329

"It is a text book not intended for popular reading. But it is clear, concise, and contains a rather extraordinary assortment of logically arranged facts. Good for reference, even for the seasoned student." World tomorrow

The author is professor of political science in Dartmouth college. "Selected bibliography" at end of each chapter

Kent, Frank Richardson

Democratic party. 1928 Century \$5 329

"A history of the Democratic national conventions and campaigns, by a political correspondent. Shorter, less comprehensive and not so scholarly as its companion volume, Myers' 'The Republican Party,' but more readable. Like this companion volume, is of interest to all students of politics and political history, and to people practically engaged in politics as well." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p519

Political behavior; the heretofore unwritten laws, customs and principles of politics as practiced in the United States. 1928 Morrow \$2.50 329

"A most interesting discussion of political methods by a keen political correspondent who has watched developments in Washington and thruout the country for many decades. A book valuable alike to the practical politician, the student of political science, and the general reader." Wis. bul.

Myers, William Starr

Republican party. 1928 Century \$5 329

"A party history by a competent historian, which deals not only with conventions and campaigns, but also with administrations and issues. Really a political history of the United States since 1854, and a good one." Wis. bul.

"This pair of books [including 'Democratic party,' by Kent,] is in some ways unique. They should be inseparable. Both authors are eminent, both show every reasonable desire to be fair. Each volume is of course tinged with the author's own belief, even as the reviews of the books must also be. But together, they will fill an important niche in the library of any lover or student of American political affairs who will place them on his shelves." Boston Transcript

The author is (1928) professor of politics. Princeton university. Contains bibliographical foot-notes

Sait, Edward McChesney

American parties and elections. (Century political science ser.) 1927 Century \$3.75; Oxford 18s 329

"A comprehensive analysis of American politics which treats of the history and organization of parties, the direct primary, national

conventions, and methods and practices in the conduct of elections, with preliminary chapters on suffrage, organized groups, and public opinion." Pittsburgh

"The most comprehensive and informing survey of the American party system available." Phillip Bradley in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

329 Pamphlets

Moley, Raymond

Practice of politics. (Reading with a purpose no. 27) 1927 A. L. A. 50c; pa 35c

"A brief survey of American politics and a guide to a few outstanding biographies of political leaders." Pittsburgh

"Books recommended in this course": p37

National league of women voters

Annual list of publications issued by the National league of women voters; 1929 ed. 1929 The League gratis

"This issue is dated December 1929 and contains many new titles of current problems. As the league cannot distribute its materials without charge, this annotated price list gives information of help to librarians desiring such pamphlets for local groups or individuals. Information is also given as to the service available for study clubs." N.Y. libraries

330 Economics

Three books by J. A. Hobson, a foremost English economist are:

Economics and ethics. 1929 Heath \$4; Macmillan 15s This is a study in social values, published in England under title: Wealth and life

Poverty in plenty. 1931 Macmillan \$1.25

Here the author seeks to show that the wasteful working of our economic system is due to the unequal distribution of income Science of wealth. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt \$1; Butterworth 2s A study of the modern business world in which wealth is made is the substance of this volume

Atkins, Willard Earl

(ed.) Economic behavior, an institutional approach, by members of the Department of economics, New York university. 2v 1931 Houghton \$8.50, students' ed \$6 330

"The word 'behavior' in the title provides the key. Economics is approached not as a body of laws nor as an abstract science, but as a process of behavior. How do we act as individual men, and as social groups, in furnishing ourselves with food, shelter and clothing? What are our folkways, traditions and 'idees fixes' in the processes of production, consumption, banking, investment, foreign trade? How far are we guided by reason, how far by habit? What has the machine actually done to our day-by-day behavior, and what does it propose to do?" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"If I had my way, I should make these volumes compulsory for the literate population of America. Never have the broad outlines of the economic scene been more adequately and humanly described." Stuart Chase

Questions and readings: v 1, p547-92

Bye, Raymond Taylor, and Hewett, William Wallace

Applied economics. 1928 Knopf \$3.75 330

"This 'attempt to apply the principles of economics to the problems of economic life' is, designed to follow a course in principles of economics. . . The customary division into consumption, production, exchange and distribution

Bye, Raymond T., and Hewett, William W.
—*Continued*

is followed, although the material presented and the manner of presentation are in many respects original." Amer. econ. rev.

"The reviewer wishes to state that he regards this as the best book he has seen on the subject of Applied Economics. It is well written, well balanced, sane, and comprehensive." T. N. Carver in Annals Amer. acad.

Contains chapter bibliographies

Cannan, Edwin

Review of economic theory. 1929 King, P. S. 16s 330

"A rendering in book form of the substance of the course of about sixty lectures entitled 'Principles of economics, including the history of economic theory,' which I gave to second and third year students at the London school of economics for many years down to June 1926." Preface

Wealth; a brief explanation of the causes of economic welfare. 3d ed 1928 King, P. S. 5s 330

"The book will be found useful both to specialists and to the more thoughtful of the general reading public." Annals Amer. acad.

Carver, Thomas Nixon, and Lester, Hugh Wetzel

This economic world and how it may be improved. 1928 Shaw \$4 330

"Rather loosely connected and abstract essays in defense of the present industrial system, which it is predicted will in the near future result in the same average return for all occupations and economic classes. The first-named author is one of the leading older economists of the country; the second a lawyer who supplies citations to many legal decisions of interest to economists." Wis. bul.

Crecraft, Earl Willis

Government and business. 1928 World bk. \$2.96 330

"The first general treatise on the role of government in the present day economic life of this country. Full of facts and thought provoking. Deserving of the attention of all people interested in governmental problems and economic policies." Wis. bul.

Fairchild, Fred Rogers, Furniss, Edgar Stevenson, and Buck, Norman Sydney

Elementary economics. 2v 1926 Macmillan ea \$3; 12s 6d 330

"Strictly a book for beginners . . . sufficiently full in treatment to serve without the use of supplementary readings. Lest these students be confused, only those topics are discussed 'upon which the science of economics may fairly be said to have reached definite conclusions.' . . . The quality of much of the work represented here is high. The history and the illustrative material are clearly presented, and are mostly presented in the right place—in direct connection with the principles they illustrate." Amer. econ. rev.

"Among the host of texts in economics which have been appearing of late 'Elementary Economics' stands out easily as one of the best." Springfield Republican

Fay, Charles Ralph

Elements of economics. 1926 Macmillan \$1.68; 7s 330

"A secondary school text in economics, principles and problems, well illustrated with graphs, tables and reproductions of business forms, and containing questions, exercises and references at the end of each chapter. An excellent high school text in general economics, stressing its practical and business aspects, rather than the social, political and historical phases of economics." S. H. Patterson in Annals Amer. acad.

"Classified bibliography": p595-615; "References for further study" at end of each chapter

Florence, Philip Sargent

Economics and human behaviour; a reply to social psychologists. (New science ser.) 1927 Norton \$1; Paul, K. 2s 6d 330

"A snappily written essay in which the attempt is made to redefine some of the fundamental concepts in economic theory in the light of present-day social psychology. Of interest to all teachers and advanced students of economics." Wis. bul.

Foster, William Trufant, and Catchings, Waddill

Business without a buyer. (Pollak foundation for economic research. Pub. no. 10) 1927 Houghton \$2 330

"A popular presentation of the theory that business depressions are due to lack of consumer-purchasing power and to saving, a theory first advanced by these authors in their books 'Money' and 'Profits.' The theory has attracted wide attention among economists and in this book is presented in an easily understood and interesting manner." Wis. bul.

"The authors believe its soundness to be unrefuted by the 435 essays submitted in response to an offer for a \$5,000 prize for the best adverse criticism of the book." Bkl.

Road to plenty. (Pollak foundation for economic research. Pub. no. 11) 1928 Houghton \$2 330

"Discussions of the present economic situation in the form of conversations in clear language without technical terms. The authors offer a solution to the problem of over-production and under-consumption." Pratt quarterly

"The fourth of the Foster and Catchings books on 'The dilemma of Thrift,' in which they for the first time present a constructive program for uninterrupted business prosperity. The most complete statement yet available of the thesis of the new economic theory developed by the authors, which has attracted wide attention." Wis. bul.

Gemmill, Paul Fleming

Fundamentals of economics. 1930 Harper \$3 330

"A textbook for introductory college courses in economic principles." Subtitle. Also published under title: "Economics of American business" (Harper \$4)

"Provides for the business man without academic training a text on economic theory that is academically sound and at the same time clear and understandable. The principles and methods in use in the American economic system are illustrated by examples from contemporary business practice. References for further reading are added." Industrial arts index

Lehfeldt, Robert Alfred

Descriptive economics. (World's manuals) 1927 Oxford \$1; 2s 6d 330

"Describes rather than analyzes the working of basic economic principles. It is an introduction to the serious study of economics, and provides the general reader with easily assimilable material on the economic organization of the chief industries—farming, mining, manufacturing, transport, commerce, and finance." Bkl.

Bibliography: p107-09

Soule, George Henry

Useful art of economics. 1929 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 330

"Writing from the standpoint that economics is not a dismal science but a genial art, Mr Soule talks to the average citizen on economic conditions in the United States under such chapter headings as: A look at the national plant; Keeping the plant running steadily; Can the plant produce what we really want? What about the farmer? A word about international trade; Halfway to Utopia?" Book rev. digest

Soule, George H.—Continued

"Written in a style that is clean and interesting and that is free from technical language and abstractions. Best of all, it is concerned with facts rather than fictions." Horace Taylor in N.Y. Evening post

"Brief list for further reading": p243-44

330 Pamphlets**Batson, Harold Edward**

Practical economics. (Routledge introduction to modern knowledge) 1929 Routledge 6d

Contains chapter bibliographies

Hamilton, Walton Hale

Economics. (Reading with a purpose ser.) 1929 A.L.A. 50c; pa 35c

"The author's long experience as a teacher of the classics, history, and English, as well as in his chosen field of economics, has rendered him particularly well fitted to show the relation of this special subject to other studies and to life. A list of six books is included in the course." Bkl.

Pringle, William Henderson

Introduction to economics. 1930 Benn 6d

330.4 Essays on economics**Keynes, John Maynard**

Laissez-faire and communism. 1926 New republic pa \$1 330.4

Divided into two parts: The end of laissez faire, and A short view of Russia

"Mr. Keynes gives a résumé of the philosophical origins of laissez-faire and of its influence during the nineteenth century . . . The most interesting part of the volume is that dealing with communism. Mr. Keynes is thoroughly opposed both to the principles and to the practices of communism. But like the honest and loyal Liberal that he is, he insists that every opportunity should be given to this new social experiment." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Page, Kirby

(ed.) New economic order. 1930 Harcourt \$3 330.4

"A collection of 24 essays, most of them by well-known economists and sociologists. The first eight present the pros and cons of the four principal economic systems of the present day: capitalism, fascism, communism and socialism. The other sixteen deal with concrete recent social and economic development. All of the essays are well-written and some of them represent distinct contributions. A number of them appeared in the 'World Tomorrow.'" Wis. bul.

330.9 Economic history

Another title of interest to the library having calls for material on this subject is the National industrial conference board's "Picture of world economic conditions at the beginning of 1931" (1931 The board \$3)

Homan, Paul Thomas

Contemporary economic thought. 1928 Harper \$2.50; 10s 6d 330.9

Contents: John Bates Clark; Thorstein Veblen; Alfred Marshall; John A. Hobson; Wesley C. Mitchell; Present impasse; Index

"Analyzes the point of view, methods, and conclusions of these five economists, chosen to illustrate the diversities of current economic theory." Pittsburgh

Paish, Sir George

Way to recovery. 1931 Putnam \$2; 7s 6d 330.9

"The way to recovery is through cooperation. 'One cannot survey the world situation at the present time without recognizing how disastrous the policy of national self-sufficiency has become.' The tariff, reparations, and inter-allied debts are discussed as the chief obstacles to the revival of world trade on which recovery depends." Wis. bul.

Patterson, Ernest Minor

World's economic dilemma. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw \$3.50; 17s 6d 330.9

"Increasing economic interdependence of all countries—not merely of a few—is the big fact that has emerged since 1914. Professor Patterson calmly surveys the economic position of England, France, Italy, Japan and the United States, setting forth the peculiar difficulties that confront each country in the attempt to adjust itself to a world plan of economic relations. Each one of these nations has its own 'dilemma' beyond a doubt. Professor Patterson does not try to minimize the obstacles to a solution, but he resolutely maintains that political divisions do not necessarily prevent economic union." Review of reviews

"It is a clarifying contribution to the intricate subject of international economics." N.Y. Times

Richardson, John Henry

Economic disarmament; a study on international cooperation. 1931 Allen & Unwin 7s 6d 330.9

"An English economist discusses some of the economic barriers to international peace presented by tariffs, varying labor standards, and our monetary systems." Pittsburgh

"Written with admirable clarity and an absence of bias, political or scientific." Saturday rev.

330.94 Europe

Walter Meakin's "New industrial revolution (1929 Brentano's \$3; Gollancz 9s) is a good account of rationalization of industry in Germany. 'The main effort of this book is to convince British employers and workers that they must adopt the German plan of industrial co-ordination or 'rationalization of industry,' as it has come to be known, if they are to survive in their struggle with their German and American competitors."

Boissonnade, Prosper

Life and work in medieval Europe (fifth to fifteenth centuries) tr. with an introd. by Eileen Power. (History of civilization) 1927 Knopf \$5; Routledge 16s 330.94

Seeks "to set the working classes in the historical framework in which they lived, to trace the reciprocal action of political and social institutions." Author's preface

"The coherence and lucidity with which immense masses of facts have been reduced to intelligible order are deserving of the highest praise. The book is as dramatically vivid as a good film." R. Aldington in Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p337-42

Herriot, Edouard

United States of Europe; tr. by R. J. Dingle. 1930 Viking press \$3.50; Harrap 12s 6d 330.94

"Ex-premier Herriot offers a preliminary study of the factors in the European situation that bear on M. Briand's proposal for a United States of Europe. He considers the difficulties

Herriot, Edouard—Continued

presented by customs walls and political rivalries, economic factors that make for union, the place of Russia in the scheme, etc. Important as an authoritative expression of French opinion." Wis. bul.

"The most valuable parts of this book are those which discuss the economic problems confronting Europe today. In this connection the author quotes at length from a large number of private memoranda not hitherto available to American readers. The work is less satisfactory in its treatment of the relation of the European federation to Russia, the British Empire and the League." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hutchinson, Paul

United states of Europe. 1929 Willett \$2 330.94

"Newspaper articles so valuable and timely that they have been brought together for those to whom M. Briand's proposal is a prophecy and hope." Pittsburg

Knight, Melvin Moses, Barnes, Harry Elmer, and Flügel, Felix

Economic history of Europe. 2v in 1 1928 Houghton \$4.50; 12s 330.94

Available also in a two volume edition: vi, To the end of the middle ages (1926 Houghton \$3) v2, In modern times (1928 Houghton \$3.75) The first volume was listed in the Social sciences section (1927)

"The economic history of Europe in modern times is both the history of the industry, agriculture, and commerce of a continent over a period of five centuries and the history of a series of changes in economic organization which have been dominant factors in making the modern world what it is. The authors have given due weight to both of these two aspects of their subject." Editor's introduction

"Suggestions for further reading" at end of each chapter

Pringle, William Henderson

(ed.) Economic problems in Europe today. 1928 Macmillan \$2; Black 5s 330.94

Lectures delivered at the City of Birmingham, England, commercial college, 1927

Contents: Introduction, by Sir C. G. Robertson; France, by G. Peel; Italy, by G. Salvemini; Czecho-Slovakia, by R. W. Seton-Watson; Russia, by M. Farbmán; Germany, by W. H. Edwards; Belgium by E. Cammaerts

"A lucid and reasonable account." Spectator

330.942 England**Fay, Charles Ryle**

Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day. 1928 Longmans \$3.75; 12s 6d 330.942

An economic and social survey of Great Britain during the last 150 years. Contents: Introduction: The wealth of nations; pt. I, Fiscal policy and finance: From Walpole to Pitt, Huskisson, 1770-1830, Peel, 1788-1850, Gladstone, 1809-1898, Towards a new economic policy, Currency and banking; pt. II, Trade and transport: The course of foreign trade, Ports and merchant shipping, Roads and canals, Railways and motor transport, The transmission of news; pt. III, Agriculture and industry; Agriculture, steam power and the engineers, The age of iron and steel, The textile industries in transition, The industrial revolution in retrospect; pt. IV, Life and labour: Reactions of industrialism, Dogma and revolt, The organisation of labour, Friendly societies and the co-operative movement; Selected reading; Index

C. M. Waters's "Short survey of the economic development of England and the colonies, 1874-1914" (1930 Douglas 4s 6d) is another economic history of England covering a shorter period which has been suggested for inclusion

Knowles, Mrs Lilian Charlotte Anne (Tomn)

Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century. 1921 Dutton \$2.50; Routledge 7s 6d 330.942

Contents: pt. 1, Introduction, Principal features of nineteenth century economic development; pt. 2, Industrial revolution caused by machinery; pt. 3, Industrial and commercial policy in Great Britain during the nineteenth century; pt. 4, Commercial revolution caused by mechanical transport; pt. 5, Development of mechanical transport in Great Britain and the problem of state control of transport; pt. 6, Industrial and commercial revolutions and the new constructive imperialism; pt. 7, The effect of the development of mechanical transport on British and Irish agriculture

"Books for further reference": p393-403

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

How England lives. 1930 Oxford \$1.25; 2s 6d 330.942

English edition has title: How we live

"The author's task is to study and set forth the economic situation of England at this present time. And so he surveys in bird's-eye fashion the growth, the present status and the methods of the four ways by which Englishmen maintain themselves; agriculture and industry or the growing and making of things; commerce or the exchanging of things; the rendering of service of any sort; the living on savings or profits, either their own or accumulated by others. . . Sir John is a Conservative in politics and therefore he can be expected to take the point of view likely to be found among the members of his political group. But for the most part, although one does find sometimes a very definite tinge of this color in his presentation, he has succeeded in being objective in viewpoint and judicial in mood." N.Y. Times

Siegfried, André

England's crisis; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming & Doris Hemming. 1931 Harcourt \$3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 330.942

"Whether or not England is going to close her markets to foreign goods is a question that will effect the whole of Europe and the British Empire. The author analyzes the trade situation, the reasons for high manufacturing costs and the problem of unemployment in England." Providence

"A fascinating book to read. It exhibits not only the facts but the atmosphere of English life with an intimate certainty that makes the English reader feel that his foreign critic sees him more clearly than he can see himself, and it connects the insular scene with the circumstances of the world in general by an analysis marked by the combined logic and subtlety of the French mind at its best. M. Siegfried has given definition to the thought, and has shown that the policies of economic betterment with which he is familiar are too insular to be adequate; but has not given any constructive help." Times (London) lit. sup.

330.943 Germany**Angell, James Waterhouse**

Recovery of Germany. (Publications of the Council on foreign relations) 1929 Yale univ. press \$4; Oxford 18s 330.943

"A study of the economic recovery of Germany since the war, made under the joint auspices of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Columbia University Council for Research in the Social Sciences." Introduction

"Discusses the Dawes Plan, the Young Plan and the various important phases of German economic life. Appendices contain statistics." Cleveland

330.947 *Russia*

See also 342 Constitutional law and history

Economic and political conditions in general are discussed from the point of view of the worker in the following:

American trade union delegation to the Soviet union. Russia after ten years; report of the American trade union delegation to the Soviet union. 1927 Int. pub. cloth \$1; pa 25c
American trade union delegation to the Soviet union. Soviet Russia in the second decade; a joint survey by the technical staff of the first American trade union delegation; ed. by Stuart Chase, Robert Dunn, and Rexford Guy Tugwell. 1928 Day \$4; Williams & Norgate 16s

One of the most important recent books on Russia, usually classed with travel, is M. G. Hindus's "Humanity uprooted" (1929 Cape \$3)

Chamberlin, William Henry

Soviet planned economic order. (World peace foundation publications) 1931
World peace foundation \$2.50 330.947

"Explains how the element of planning assumed a growing importance in Russia, until it culminated in the Five-Year Plan. The functioning of the plan is outlined, the author basing his information on Soviet literature, personal observation of living and working conditions, and conversations with Soviet officials and experts. Appendices contain documents relating to the Five-Year Plan, to agriculture, and to the 1931 budget." Industrial arts index

"It is clear, simple and compact, dispassionate and impartial." New republic

Counts, George Sylvester

Soviet challenge to America. 1931 Day \$4 330.947

"The major provisions of the Five-Year Plan and the role which educational institutions are playing in their fulfilment constitute the primary theme."

"Dr. Counts explains the theory behind the movement as well as its physical manifestations . . . His book deserves recognition as a most able presentation of actual conditions." N. Y. World

Bibliography: p341-62

Dobb, Maurice Herbert, and Stevens, Henry Charles

Russian economic development since the revolution. 1928 Dutton \$5; Routledge 15s 330.947

"An objective description of the facts of the social experiment in Russia, together with an analysis and interpretation of these facts against a background of economic and socialist theory. An important contribution to the economic history of Russia, based on a careful study of original Russian material." Cleveland

"A list of references": p403-08

"Economic organization of the Soviet Union" by Scott Nearing and Jack Hardy (1927 Vanguard press 75c) is a detailed account of economic conditions in Soviet Russia

Farbman, Michael S.

Piatiletka; Russia's 5-year plan. 1931 New Republic pa \$1 330.947

"The book is concise—it can easily be read in two or three sittings—and it has the further advantage of being conveniently divided into three distinct parts: the first discusses the general problems with which the Soviet Union was faced in 1930, and the price which must be paid by the people if this miracle of increased production on such a vast scale is to be accomplished; the second deals with the Industrial Revolution and the effect in the towns; and the third with the Agrarian Revolution, the collective farms, and the crisis among the peasants." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"For the lay reader whose time is limited but who nevertheless wants to keep abreast of the times and obtain a general understanding of the operation and the achievements of the planned economy of Soviet Russia, this book should prove both stimulating and enlightening." *Annals Amer. acad.*

G. F. Grinko's "Five-year plan of the Soviet union; a political interpretation" (1930 Int. pub. \$2; Lawrence 8s 6d) is an account of the five year plan of industrial reconstruction by the vice-chairman of the Soviet state planning commission

Hoover, Calvin Bryce

Economic life of Soviet Russia. 1931 Macmillan \$3; 12s 6d 330.947

Subjects covered include the organization of industry, agriculture, trade, banking system, labor, planned economy, social insurance, and the relation of Russian communism and human welfare

"A year's study and observation in Russia on a fellowship of the Social Science Research Council has resulted in this able survey of the economic structure of the Soviet states. The author is unprejudiced and his information is definite and well organized." *St Louis*

Bibliography: p349-51

Marshak, Il'ia Iakovlevich

New Russia's primer, by M. Ilin, [pseud.] tr. by G. S. Counts and N. P. Lodge. 1931 Houghton \$1.75 330.947

"The Russian title of this book is 'The Story of the great plan.' Written by a Russian engineer for use in schools to acquaint children of twelve to fourteen with the Five-Year Plan. The English version is designed to explain what is being undertaken by the U. S. S. R. to forward the material and social development of Russia. Presents the major provisions of the Five-Year Plan with extraordinary clarity and charm." *St Louis*

Russia (U. S. S. R.) State planning commission's "Soviet union looks ahead; the five-year plan for economic construction" (1929 Liveright \$2.50) and S. G. Bron's "Soviet economic development and American business; results of the first year under the five-year plan" (1930 Liveright \$1.50) forecast the immediate future of the Soviet union and recount the more recent past

330.952 *Japan***Orchard, John Ewing, and Orchard, Mrs Dorothy (Johnson)**

Japan's economic position; the progress of industrialization. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw \$5 330.952

"Surveys the industrialization that has been in progress in Japan for 75 years and analyzes the possibilities of the country for further industrial development. Many illustrations." *Pittsburgh*

"Professor Orchard's book is certainly one of the most ambitious and successful attempts ever made to present a complete picture of the new Japan. With striking phrases and telling arrays of figures it contrasts the Japan of today, with the Japan of yesterday. The author has accomplished one of the most difficult tasks in book-writing: he has produced a volume packed from cover to cover with statistics yet, at the same time, absorbingly interesting to readers who, as a rule, shun statistics like the plague." *N.Y. Times*

330.973 *United States*

"America comes of age," by André Siegfried (1927 Harcourt \$3; Cape 12s 6d) is an excellent summary of American civilization which might be classed here, tho it is included in the History and travel section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

American academy of political and social science

Coming of industry to the South; ed. by W. J. Carson. (Annals, January 1931) 1931 The Academy \$2 330.973

The work of twenty-seven collaborators most of whom are connected with the faculties of Southern universities. "All are specialists in the fields of which they write. The area's historical development; its resources in seven industries: textiles, tobacco, lumber, iron and steel, chemical industries, coal, and power; and the status of the four leading states of Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Alabama are presented in detail. A section on labor views the situation of women and children in industry, the Negro's plight, the source of labor supply, trends in workmen's compensation legislation, and attempts at advancing union organization. Problems of adjustment in agriculture, transportation, banking, taxation, politics, the press, and public opinion are treated in an interpretative section . . . This is a volume which any student of industrial and social change will welcome to his shelves." Amer. jour. soc.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow

Economic history of the American people. (Longmans' economics ser.) 1930 Longmans \$3.50; 16s 330.973

"A history of the economic life of the American people from the colonial period to the present. Includes bibliographic notes for each chapter and numerous industrial maps. The author states that the similar in arrangement to his 'Economic History of the United States' this is a new book." Book rev. digest

"His successes far outnumber his failures, and Bogart remains our outstanding historian in his field. The specialist in any one of a hundred compartments of human knowledge only really appreciates the lucidity and the compactness of Bogart's method when he comes to the treatment of his own bailiwick. Here are regiments of facts, carefully arranged, and derived to an astonishing extent from original sources, all noted and often evaluated. Here are balance and restraint and (considering the purpose and the subject) a not uninteresting style." Annals Amer. acad.

Chase, Stuart

Nemesis of American business, and other essays. 1931 Macmillan \$2 330.973

A collection of ten magazine articles, reprinted from Harper's magazine, on the general subject of the present state of American business, and suggestions for its improvement

"Some of the results of the present American economic system, such as excess capital, firing men at 40, and piles of out-dated automobiles littering the roadsides, are subjected to searching analysis. The author's attack is keen, often humorous and not unqualifiedly pessimistic." Pittsburgh

Prosperity, fact or myth. (Bonibooks) 1929 Boni pa 50c 330.973

"An analysis of the economic progress of the United States since the World War. Written by an able economic writer, who is first and foremost a journalist, but at the same time a brilliant scholar. A good book for any library." Wis. bul.

Donham, Wallace Brett

Business adrift. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw \$2.50 330.973

"Presenting the chief facts which now threaten the economic well-being of the United States and the rest of the world, Dean Donham stresses the challenge of Russia, the fallacy of too much dependence on our foreign trade, and particularly the need of an intelligent plan for meeting constantly changing business conditions." Outlook

"Dean Donham's book is an important examination of principles and problems and is of immediate interest to all persons who are concerned about the nation's business future. Not the least of its value is that it will stimulate constructive thinking on the part of its readers." Springfield Republican

Ely, Richard Theodore

Hard times—the way in and the way out.

1931 Macmillan \$1.75; 7s 6d 330.973

"A brief discussion from a conservative point of view of some of the causes of depression with suggested remedies." Wis. bul.

"This is a small book that can be read in a few hours, but it is packed with practical wisdom—the wisdom that can come only from long, clear, hard and sound thinking on a gigantic problem. It is written in that facile and felicitous style which long ago made Dr. Richard T. Ely one of the most readable of political economists." N.Y. Times

Faulkner, Harold Underwood

Economic history of the United States.

(World today bookshelf) 1928 Macmillan \$1.50, pa 80c; 6s 330.973

"Written by an associate professor of history in Smith college, this textbook is a scholarly introduction to the economic history of the United States, and will be useful both to adults and young students seeking compact, clearly stated information. It considers, among other subjects, colonial economics, the westward movement, transportation, industrial development, labor, and the new imperialism." Bkl.

Not to be confused with the author's "American economic history"

"A working list of books for students in American economic history": p291-94; "Suggested readings" at end of each chapter

"Readings in the economic and social history of the United States" (1929 Harper \$3.75) edited by Felix Flügel and H. U. Faulkner is "a textbook of source readings which are so arranged as to trace the course of American social and economic history since the beginning of the Revolutionary war." Book rev. digest

Hunt, Edward Eyre

Audit of America. 1930 McGraw \$2 330.973

"A summary of the report of the Committee on recent economic changes of the President's Conference on unemployment, Herbert Hoover chairman, including the reports of a special staff of the National Bureau of Economic Research." Subtitle

The full report "Recent economic changes in the United States" (2v 1929 McGraw \$7.50) published by a Committee on recent economic changes of the Conference on unemployment, 1921, of which Mr Hunt's book is a summary "completes the three national surveys undertaken for the purpose of obtaining a better general understanding of post-war economic conditions and to stimulate the continuing reduction of unemployment. The first, a study of business cycles and unemployment, was made in 1922-23. The second, a study of seasonal operation in the construction industries, was made in 1923-24. In the third, a body of experts make a scientific analysis of the many factors that enter into our economic life and provide a gigantic survey of American economic changes." Bkl.

Jennings, Walter Wilson

Introduction to American economic history. 1928 Crowell \$3; Williams & Norgate 15s 330.973

"An American economic history which ranks with Faulkner and Lippincott. Longer than either of these and weaves in more of the political history of the country. A condensation of the longer 'History of Economic Progress in the United States,' by the same author." Wis. bul.

"Selected references" at end of each chapter

Lippincott, Isaac

Economic development of the United States. 2d ed 1927 Appleton \$3.50 330.973

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927). The size of the book has increased from 691 pages to 771 pages. "The revision has been comprehensive, including additions to some of the earlier chapters, changes in all the tables so as to give the

Lippincott, Isaac—Continued

latest available data, and many additions to the body of the text . . . A new chapter has been added at the end of the volume giving an estimate and an appraisal of the economic development of the United States." Preface to the second edition

Mazur, Paul Myer

America looks abroad; the new economic horizons. 1930 Viking \$3 330.973

"A comparison of Europe and the United States with respect to competition in the economic field, including studies of inflation, material advantages, balance of trade, labor shortage, import surplus, tariff, war debts, immigration, mass production, extravagance, thrift, etc." Pittsburgh

American prosperity; its causes and consequences. 1928 Viking press \$2.50 330.973

"This book is a banker's theory of the factors which have brought about the extraordinary prosperity of American industry and business during the last five years, with suggestions regarding probable future developments in business methods and organization to assure a continuance of this prosperity. A book for the business executive, but so well done that it is interesting to all students of economics." Wis. bul.

"Prosperity," edited by H. W. Laidler and N. M. Thomas (1927 Vanguard press soc) is a symposium based on the proceedings of the 1927 Conference of the League for industrial democracy

Rogers, James Harvey

America weighs her gold; with the assistance of H. H. Edmiston and Florence Helm. 1931 Yale univ. press \$2.50 330.973

"Professor Rogers analyzes the extraordinary mal-distribution of the world's gold supply, with its attendant evils, and the extent to which America, thru her tariff and trade policies, is responsible for the present depression." Book rev. digest

"There is much in Professor Rogers's book that is interesting and worthwhile for the general reader. . . The book, especially in the denunciatory parts and in the excursion into the field of behavioristic sociology which the author makes in the chapter entitled 'The Caterpillars in a Circle,' is entertaining reading." Sat. rev. of lit.

Thorp, Willard Long

Economic institutions. (World today bookshelf) 1928 Macmillan \$1.50; 6s 6d 330.973

"A popular description . . . of the present day economic life and institutions in the United States. An excellent beginning book in economics for the general reader, which contains good references for further study." Wis. bul.

"In a simple style the author succeeds admirably in making visible the structure of modern life at its economic base. The treatise as a whole . . . comprises for all its simplicity and unpretentiousness a singularly clear and vivid presentation of the important data that make up many much larger volumes on economics." International jour. ethics

The author is, 1930, professor of economics, Amherst college. Bibliography at end of each chapter

Williams, Benjamin Harrison

Economic foreign policy of the United States. 1929 McGraw-Hill \$4 330.973

"Mr. Williams shows how we have changed from being a debtor to a creditor nation. He shows how the State Department has attempted to beat down political obstructions to the expansion of American exports, and he discusses at length the relation of the State Department to the oil industry and the question of the government control of foreign loans." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p410-14

330.973 Pamphlet**Chase, Stuart**

Out of the depression—and after; a prophecy. (John Day pamphlets, no 2) 1931 Day 25c

"An economist's views of the future state of industry in the United States." Publishers' weekly

330.994 Australia

E. O. G. Shann's "Economic history of Australia" (1930 Macmillan \$6; Cambridge univ. press 18s) is a good book for the library interested in the economic problems of Australia

331 Capital. Labor**Hardman, Jacob B. Salutsky**

(ed.) American labor dynamics, in the light of post-war developments. 1928 Harcourt \$4 331

"Essays by 32 of the younger writers in the field of labor on various phases of the post-war developments in this field. These essays are only loosely connected, but many of them are not only stimulating, but brilliant. A book worth reading by everyone who wants to understand the problems confronting organized labor at this time. For larger libraries." Wis. bul.

Houser, J. David

What the employer thinks; executives' attitudes toward employees. (Wertheim fellowship publications, no. 1) 1927 Harvard univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 331

"Interviews with employers throughout the country on their attitude toward employes, followed by an analysis of these attitudes and suggestions for a sound labor policy on the part of executives. Written for the executive, but likely to be read most by personnel men. The first book on this particular subject." Wis. bul.

Pollak, Katherine Heilprin, and Tippet, Thomas

Your job and your pay. (Brookwood labor ser.) 1931 Vanguard press \$2 331

"This book by two instructors in the correspondence and extension courses at Brookwood Labor College aims to orientate the wage earner in the field of socio-economic investigation. It begins with the worker's own experience and leads him by a series of analyses of wages, unemployment, life on the job, hours of work, industrial accidents and diseases and historical background to an enthusiastic advocacy of independent political action, militant trade unionism and the creation of a socialist society." New republic

"A stimulating book for the general reader as well as for the worker, particularly the provocative section on Changes Needed in the Way Industry Should Be Run, analyzing the current situation, the Socialist and Communist programs, the Russian experiment from this point of view." Survey

Ryan, John Augustine

Distributive justice. new ed rev 1927 Macmillan \$4; 17s 331

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927). A second edition in which "two kinds of changes appear: first, matter which seemed to be either unnecessary or relatively unimportant has been omitted; second, new matter has been introduced in place of statistical or other statements which the lapse of ten years has rendered inadequate. Most of the new matter will be found in the chapters on land, cooperation, monopoly and wages." Preface

Tilgher, Adriano

Work, what it has meant to man through the ages (Homo faber) tr. from the Italian by D. C. Fisher. 1930 Harcourt \$2; Harrap 7s 6d 331

"Describes the evolution of human thought with regard to work, thruout the ages. What the ancients thought of work, what Christianity thought of it, and what the modern point of view toward work is—including the attitudes of Bolshevism and Fascism—are all taken up. The author also related work to culture, beauty, sport, play, thrift and luxury." Book rev. digest

"The reader will be grateful for this compact presentation of the part assigned to work in the ruling philosophies, religious and otherwise, of various ages. The author's examination of the modern world is critical, but also reasonably concrete, and not unduly restricted by his tendency to abstraction." Springfield Republican

331 Pamphlets**Daniels, George William**

Capital, labour, and the consumer. (Self and society ser.) 1929 Benn 6d

Fitch, John A.

Capital and labor. (Reading with a purpose ser.) 1929 A.L.A. 50c; pa 35c

"A succinct essay on the nature and history of the labor problem, written from an unbiased, up-to-date point of view. Seven good books are recommended for further reading." Bkl.

331.1 Industrial arbitration and conciliation**Hobson, John Atkinson**

Conditions of industrial peace. 1927 Macmillan \$1.50; Allen & Unwin 4s 6d 331.1

"Considers present economic conditions which give rise to industrial conflicts and discusses means of avoiding them. The chapters include: Finding a fair wage.—The pool of wealth.—Costs and surplus.—A peace policy for industry." Pittsburgh

331.2 Wages. Profit sharing

P. H. Douglas's "Real wages in the United States, 1890-1926" (1930 Houghton \$7.50) is "a monumental study of money and real wages in the United States from 1890 to 1926, by a competent statistician working for years with a large staff of assistants. The authoritative source for wage and cost of living figures." This is publication no. 9 of the Pollak foundation for economic research. Contains a 12 page bibliography

"Principles of wages" by W. L. Valk (1928 King 8s 6d) has been suggested by an English collaborator as a "lucid summary of various wage theories of American and European economists of the present century." "Wages" by M. H. Dobb (1928 Cambridge univ. press 5s) has been suggested as another valuable book

"Payment of wages" by G. D. H. Cole (rev ed 1928 Allen & Unwin 6s) "first published in 1918, deals descriptively and critically with all the important aspects of the wage problem." New statesman

Hutt, W. H.

Theory of collective bargaining. 1930 King 5s 331.2

"A history, analysis and criticism of the principal theories which have sought to explain the effects of trade unions and employers' associations upon the distribution of the product of industry." Subtitle

Lauck, William Jett

New industrial revolution and wages. 1929 Funk \$2.50 331.2

"A survey of the radical changes in American theory and practise which have come in since the World war and created the present era of prosperity." Subtitle

"A popularly written account of the present era of prosperity in this country which is regarded as being due to the changed attitude of American business men toward payment of high wages. Valuable to all students of labor." Wis. bul.

The author is, 1928, consulting economist and director of the Bureau of applied economics, Washington, D.C.

National industrial conference board

Wages in the United States, 1914-1930. (Studies of American wages) 1931 The board \$3 331.2

"Wages in the United States, 1914-1930," continues the series issued by this board. The present volume is especially valuable at this time when accurate information on wages is so necessary. Some changes in technique have been made, such, for instance, as a shifting of the standard of comparison in the indexes to a post-war basis." Industrial arts index

One of the "Studies in industrial relations" of the National industrial conference board is "Systems of wage payment" (1930 The board \$2) which presents the essential features of the various forms of compensation such as the time wage system and the piece wage system

Another study by the same board, "Economic status of the wage earner in New York and other states" (1928 The board \$2.50) is "an up-to-date statistical study 'upon the measurable factors which affect the wage earner as a social and economic unit, comparing the economic status of the wage earner in New York with other states with which New York is in active competition.'"

Stocks, Mrs Mary Danvers (Brinton)

Case for family endowment. 1927 Labour pub. co. 2s 6d 331.2

Contents: Economics of distribution; Family endowment and the living wage; Family endowment and feminism; Family endowment in practice; Constructive proposals for Great Britain; Family endowment and the problem of population; The opposition; Bibliography

331.25 Social insurance (including health and industrial insurance)**Beman, Lamar Taney**

(ed.) Selected articles on old age pensions. (Handbook ser.) 1927 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d 331.25

"Articles and excerpts from speeches on the systems of old age pensions in other countries, the need for such pensions in the United States, and the movement for a federal old age pension law." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: pref. p37-72

Bowers, Edison Louis

Is it safe to work? A study of industrial accidents. (Publications of the Pollak foundation for economic research, 12) 1930 Houghton \$2.50 331.25

"A criticism of the existing workmen's compensation laws with suggestions for improvement. Interesting to all students of labor problems." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p213-25

Epstein, Abraham

Challenge of the aged; with an introd. by Jane Addams. 1928 Vanguard press \$3 331.25

"A closely documented, authoritative study of the condition of the aged in the United States and an eloquent plea for its improvement. The author presents exhaustive material on public and private measures tested and adopted both abroad and in the United States." Bkl.

"Reference notes by chapters": p24-31

Gilson, Mary Barnett

Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. 1931 Industrial relations counselors \$5; Allen & Unwin 21s 331.25

"The second in a series on unemployment insurance being published by Industrial Relations Counselors, Inc. N.Y. . . . In addition to the national scheme, the plans of trade unions and individual employers are studied." Industrial arts index

"Miss Gilson has written a discriminating and unprejudiced account of the great variety of elements in the English plan, on which a judgment of its soundness must rest. For several years, largely spent in England, Miss Gilson has combed the documents and canvassed all types of personal opinion. Legislators, business men and trade-union leaders who propose to build unemployment legislation wisely on the experience of others should find her book their first source of information." New republic

List of references cited: p507-17

National industrial conference board

Elements of industrial pension plans. 1931 The board pa \$1 331.25

An elementary discussion of the same subject presented in "Industrial pensions in the United States" listed in the Social sciences section (1927)

"The aim of this monograph is to present in brief the most essential information needed by industrial executives who are contemplating the establishment of a pension plan or the reconstruction of a plan now in operation. The report includes discussions of the motives or reasons for the establishment of pension plans, the basic principles underlying the most recent plans, present tendencies in pension planning and administration, and methods of computing the cost and of funding the liabilities on an actuarial basis." Preface

Support of the aged. 1931 The board pa \$1 331.25

"Widespread advocacy of old age pension relief measures puts squarely before the American people two questions: (1) Is there any specially urgent problem of the support of the aged? (2) Would proposed remedies offer a new and more effective solution? To these questions this study is addressed." Preface

Stewart, Bryce Morrison, and others

Unemployment benefits in the United States; the plans and their setting. 1930 Industrial relations counselors \$7.50 331.25

"This first volume of a projected series is a study of all the known unemployment-benefit plans in the United States, including trade-union, company, and joint schemes. Three valuable introductory chapters sketching the whole development of American thought and practice in reference to unemployment are followed by five others giving an analysis and summary of the methods and results of all the plans in operation. In addition there are nearly five hundred pages giving each plan in detail, with abundant statistical and tabular material. The work is admirable in both plan and execution." Nation

"List of references cited": p699-702

331.25 Pamphlets**Epstein, Abraham**

Old age security. 1929 League for industrial democracy 15c

Muller, Helen Marie

(comp.) Government fund for unemployment. (Reference shelf, v6, no.5) 1929 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

The plan here considered for the alleviation of unemployment is that of reserving as many as possible of the public enterprises to be carried on, when private business lapses, to absorb the surplus workers. The fund for the payment of such work to be collected thru the regular channels but set aside for such use

Contains briefs and a bibliography

331.3 Child labor**Pamphlet****United States. Children's bureau**

Child labor: facts and figures. 1930 Supt. of doc. 25c

"Covers in outline form the history of child labor in England and in the United States, including attempts at federal legislation; the extent and distribution of child labor in the United States, based on the Census of 1920; rural child labor, illiteracy and school attendance; causes of child labor . . . and its social cost in terms of health, education, poverty and dependence, delinquency, industrial, social and political waste. . . . Reading references are given for each topic." American child

331.4 Women in industry**Donovan, Mrs Frances R.**

Saleslady. (Univ. of Chicago sociological ser.) 1929 Univ. of Chic. press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 331.4

"The actual experiences of a high-school teacher who spent several summers working in New York department stores. In chapters which read like short stories Miss Donovan describes the shop-girl at home and in the store." Pittsburgh

Songs of the saleslady: p243-61

Lobsenz, Johanna

Older woman in industry. 1929 Scribner \$2.50 331.4

"A serious study of a modern social and industrial problem, well analyzed from every point of view. The classification excludes the professional woman and relates to the woman over thirty-five." Cleveland

Contains statistical charts and tables, and a bibliography

331.4 Pamphlets**Ormsbee, Hazel Grant**

Young employed girl. 1927 Womens press pa \$1

"This study of industrial problems was made through the graduate department of Bryn Mawr College. It is based on data relating to 500 girls employed in Philadelphia. The investigator covered such facts as age, schooling, retardation, interests, occupation, home conditions, wages and leisure. Although some of the deductions merely corroborate the conclusions of former studies, others are comparatively new and original. There are also a number of practical suggestions, such as the need of vocational guidance, of industrial supervision, and of knowing the home conditions of the working girls." Amer. econ. rev.

United States. Women's bureau

Industrial home work. 1930 Supt. of doc.
10c

"Based on state reports and special investigations made in 1927 and 1928. It finds home work still an important and difficult problem, which only a few states attempt to regulate." American child

331.8 Labor and laboring classes

A series of interesting and useful books is prepared by the Labor research association "Labor and industry series" (1931 Int. pub. ea \$2, pop ed ea \$1) Volumes are available, 1931, on the automobile, coal, lumber, silk and textile industries. Other volumes are announced for early publication

Four recommended studies of British labor conditions at various periods are:

Clay, Henry. Post-war unemployment problem. 1929 Macmillan \$3.40; 8s 6d

Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Age of the chartists, 1832-1854; a study of discontent. 1930 Longmans \$5; 12s 6d

Selekman, B. M., and Selekman, Mrs S. K. British industry today. 1929 Harper \$3; 10s 6d

Seymour, J. B. British employment exchange. 1928 Coward-McCann \$3; King 12s

Adamic, Louis

Dynamite; the story of class violence in America. 1931 Viking press \$3.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d 331.8

"An effort to trace the evolution of violence in the class struggle in the United States, from the unorganized riots of the ill-treated laborers in the 1830's, to the highly organized criminal terrorism, or 'racketeering' of today." Author's note

"An interesting, journalistic account of violence in labor disputes. For both the general reader and the student of labor problems." Wis. bul.

Beveridge, Sir William Henry

Unemployment. 1930 Longmans \$7.50; 21s 331.8

"Part one is given over to a reprint of the author's analysis of the unemployment problem in Great Britain in 1909, when the government introduced compulsory insurance against unemployment and labor exchanges. In part two, dated 1930, Professor Beveridge considers the results of this policy—its successes and failures." Book rev. digest

"Altogether, Sir William Beveridge's new book is a worthy pendant to his original study. It is not, and does not profess to be, based to anything like the same extent upon fresh research of his own. But the situation is now radically different; there is far more material gathered by other students on which he is able to draw. It is more controversial, especially in the section dealing with wages, than his earlier study; and it is a good deal less exhaustive in the method. But it is thoroughly stimulating, masterly in account of what has happened to the unemployment insurance scheme, and often tantalizingly suggestive." New statesman

Calkins, Clinch

Some folks won't work. 1930 Harcourt \$1.50 331.8

"Based upon three hundred cases of unemployment collected by the National Federation of Settlements in the so-called prosperous year of 1928-29. . . Tells the plain, unvarnished tragedy of unemployment as it works out in the fate of families." P. H. Douglas in Survey graphic

"A vivid picture of to-day's unemployment from the human standpoint. I commend it to all interested in the problem." J. H. Willits

Douglas, Paul Howard, and Director, Aaron

Problem of unemployment. 1931 Macmillan \$3.50 331.8

"The problem of unemployment' is a preliminary survey made as a basis for a comprehensive and continuing study of the problem of unemployment. This research work, undertaken at Swarthmore College, analyzed data from many sources relating to experiments in stabilization of employment, and experiences of other countries in organizing employment exchanges and unemployment; Seasonal unemployment; Technological unemployment and the fear of the limited market; Cyclical unemployment; The placement of labor; Unemployment insurance. A bibliographical note includes references of general interest." Industrial arts index

"It is a fine book, packed with facts, bristling with challenging theories, informed with large homely doses of common sense. It should be of the greatest practical service to the nation in the turbulent years before us." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Feldman, Herman

Racial factors in American industry. 1931 Harper \$4 331.8

Based in part on a study made by The Inquiry, a national organization for the promotion of co-operative studies of problems of human relation. Considers conditions of Negroes, Orientals, Mexicans and European immigrants in American industries and proposes remedies for the maladjustments

"The spirit of tolerance it breathes ought to act as an excellent purge for misinformation, bias or prejudice of any sort." N.Y. Times

Hobson, John Atkinson

Rationalisation and unemployment. 1930 Macmillan \$1.75; Allen & Unwin 3s 6d 331.8

"Mr. Hobson has restated and further elaborated his well known theory that under-consumption is the besetting sin of the capitalist economy. This slight volume contains a beautifully reasoned theorem, set forth with a bare but sufficient minimum of quantitative data. . . No rosy hopes are held out for the future. It is a disquieting book, and for that very reason one well deserving study." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

National industrial conference board

Five-day week in manufacturing industries. 1929 The board \$1.50 331.8

"A study of the scope, technique, experience with, and variations of the five-day week; problems involved in operation, effects on operating efficiency, and a list of companies that have adopted it." Pittsburgh

Two other publications of The board on the subject are:

Industrial relations programs in small plants.

1929 The board pa \$1.50 "A survey based on data from over 5,000 plants." St Louis

Lay-off and its prevention. 1930 The board \$1.50

Phelps, George Harrison

Our biggest customer. 1929 Liveright \$2 331.8

"That a humane and progressive labor policy is good business is the thesis of this book by a leading advertising man. Very well done, vigorously written and readable." Wis. bul.

"The questions of employment, wage scale and the five day week are discussed in their relation to the stabilizing of our national prosperity." St Louis

Rhyné, Jennings Jefferson

Some southern cotton mill workers and their villages. (Univ. of North Carolina social study ser.) 1930 Univ. of N. C. press \$2.50 331.8

"Mr. Rhyné's realistic description of the life of the North Carolina cotton-mill workers in their villages is important as a basis of judg-

Rhyne, Jennings J.—Continued

ment of future developments and policies. His sample is statistically adequate, and he has examined the social and economic characteristics of the groups and individuals with accuracy and ingenuity." Broadus Mitchell in *Nation*

Lois Macdonald's "Southern mill hills" (1928 A. L. Hillman \$2.25) is a thesis based on a study of social economic forces in certain textile mill villages by a woman eminently able to present the case of the mill workers. She has lived and worked among them, has done social welfare service there, and has conducted classes for girl workers every summer. The book shows sympathy and the careful precision of the student

Smith, Edwin S.

Reducing seasonal unemployment; the experience of American manufacturing concerns. 1931 McGraw \$3 331.8

"A fairly exhaustive study of the problems and attempts at their solution in different manufacturing plants, made under the sponsorship of the Committee to study methods of reducing seasonal slumps." Pittsburgh

Tippett, Thomas

When southern labor stirs. 1931 Cape \$2.50 331.8

"As extension lecturer for Brookwood Labor College the author became acquainted with conditions in the South before the outbreak of the strikes, and his work bears the marks of first-hand experience. . . Mr. Tippet's book makes two valuable contributions. In the first place, it tells in great detail and at times very vividly the strike stories. . . In the second place, the author makes an evaluation of the policies and tactics of both the right and left wing unions." World tomorrow

"Mr. Tippet is straightforwardly sympathetic to labor and its aims in the recent and future struggles in the South. . . The book is full of human drama and tragedy. However, its greatest value, to my mind, does not lie in the description of violent, dramatic and tragic incidents, but in the presentation of hard economic facts behind those incidents." L. Adamic in *Books* (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ware, Norman J.

Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895. 1929 Appleton \$3; 12s 6d 331.8

"Norman J. Ware's account of the period in the history of organized labor (from the beginning of the Civil War to the closing years of the nineteenth century), outlines the rise, power, and decline of the Knights of Labor and the emergence of the American Federation, when the leadership of Gompers gradually supplanted that of Powderly." Review of reviews

"A valuable contribution to the history of American labor leaders, and a new light on the factional internal fights and jealousies of the knights." Amer. hist. rev.

331.8 Pamphlets**Beman, Lamar Taney**

(comp.) Five day week. (Reference shelf, v5, no. 5) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

"Material for discussion or debate on the subject of the adoption of the five day week in business and industry." Pittsburgh Bibliography: p31-41

Blanshard, Paul

Labor in southern cotton mills. 1927 New republic 25c

"A valuable first-hand account of conditions. Mr. Blanshard wandered through the Southern mill villages from Danville, Kentucky, to Mobile, Alabama, checking up previous surveys and making observations of his own." Cleveland

Cartwright, Morse A.

(ed.) Unemployment and adult education. 1931 Am. assn for adult educ. pa 50c

"A symposium on certain problems of re-education arising from 'permanent layoff.'" Sub-title

Gaitskell, Hugh Todd-Naylor

Chartism: an introductory essay. (Workers' educational association outlines) 1929 Longmans 75c; 2s, pa 1s

Note on further reading: p90

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Stability of employment. (Reference shelf, v7, no. 2) 1931 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

Another debater's tool on a problem of present interest. Bibliographies

Laidler, Harry Wellington

Unemployment and its remedies. 1930 League for industrial democracy 10c

Mussey, Henry Raymond

Unemployment; a practical program. 1930 League for independent political action 10c

331.83 Housing conditions

Harry Barnes's "Slum; its story and solution" (1931 King 18s) tells the story of English slums from the days of the Industrial revolution and proposes a minimum standard for working men's houses

Pink, Louis Heaton

New day in housing. 1928 Day \$3.50

331.83

"Mr Pink, lawyer and member of the New York State housing board, has made a survey of enterprises at home and abroad to improve housing conditions for the lower and middle classes. The most notably successful of these, particularly in slum areas, have been carried out by the cities of Europe. Of our own experiments Mr Pink describes those which have succeeded, and explains how and why others have failed. Illustrated with photographs and plans." Book rev. digest

331.85 Settlements**Addams, Jane**

Second twenty years at Hull-house. 1930

Macmillan \$4; 17s 331.85

"This is not, like the first volume, a direct narrative of settlement development. Reaching out from Hull House in Chicago, Miss Addams' interests have been world-wide and she covers a variety of such interests in these chapters. Social service and the Progressive party, The devil baby at Hull House, Aspects of the woman movement, Efforts for peace during five years of war, Immigrants under the quota—are chapter heads that suggest the scope. Another chapter, A decade of prohibition, is an outstanding contribution to that subject." Wis. bul.

"The First Twenty Years at Hull House" had the charm which the accent on the immediate bestows. This second Twenty Years has the charm of a Chinese painting in which the artist is primarily a philosopher." N.Y. Evening post

Taylor, Graham

Pioneering on social frontiers. 1930 Univ. of Chicago press \$4; Cambridge univ. press 18s 331.85

"A sociologist, clergyman and educator describes the part played by him in social, civic, philanthropic and religious work, laying stress on Chicago Commons, of which he was the founder, and head resident for more than thirty years." Providence

Taylor, Graham—Continued

"Written in charming style and filled with interesting incidents concerning well-known people, it furnishes enjoyment as well as information to the students of human affairs. To the sociologist the book has an added value because it records the academic experiences of one of the pioneer teachers of sociology in this country." *Amer. jour. soc.*

331.87 Labor unions. Strikes

See also 330-947

W. H. Crook's "General strike; a study of labor's tragic weapon in theory and practice" (1931 Univ. of N. C. press \$6; Oxford 27s) is a comprehensive history of the general strike which also contains a valuable bibliography

A useful book is "Trade unionism," by C. M. Lloyd (Social worker's ser. 3d ed rev and enl 1928 Macmillan \$2; Black 5s)

E. T. Hiller's "The strike; a study in collective action" (1928 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d) is "not a narrative account of various strikes, but an analysis of the behavior characteristic of the striking group and the technique used to direct and control it." Causes and justifications are not considered, and practice rather than policy is emphasized. Well documented. Bibliography." Cleveland

Dunn, Robert Williams

Soviet trade unions. (Vanguard studies of soviet Russia) 1928 Vanguard press 75c 331.87

"A detailed non-critical account of the Soviet trade unions, showing how intimately they are concerned with the life of all who work with hand or brain. Covers organization, disputes, government and party affiliations, educational and cultural activities, women workers and unemployment." Cleveland

Lorwin, Lewis Levitzki

Labor and internationalism. (Institute of economics) 1929 Brookings institution \$3; Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 331.87

"Mr. Lorwin is already well known as one of the first of living scholars who devote themselves to the study of Labor. His latest book... is a careful and detailed narrative of the activities of international labor since 1914. To the student, it is literally indispensable, because there is no other volume which covers the field." H. J. Laski in *New republic*

Bibliography: p625-46

Walling, William English

American labor and American democracy. 1926 Harper \$3, school ed \$2.50; 12s 6d 331.87

"Constitutes an historical examination of the policy of organized labor, its evolution, and its present status... Although Mr. Walling does not speak as a representative of organized labor, he has had intimate association with labor leaders... An important contribution to history, politics, and economics." A. T. Mason in *Amer. pol. sci. rev.*

332 Money and banking

W. C. Mitchell's "Business cycles" (1927 National bureau of economic research \$6.50; Pitman 30s) is a discussion of the problem and its setting. The 1927 edition is a rewriting of the author's book published in 1913

Four valuable books which will be of interest to the larger libraries are:

Hawtrey, R. G. Gold standard in theory and practice. 1927 Longmans \$1.20; 3s

Hilton, J. P. Britain's first municipal savings bank; the romance of a great achievement. 1927 Birmingham municipal bank 7s 6d

Keynes, J. M. Treatise on money. 2v 1930 Harcourt ea \$4; Macmillan ea 15s
McKenna, Reginald. Post war banking policy. 1928 Heinemann 7s 6d

Angell, Norman

Story of money. 1929 Stokes \$5; Cassell 21s 332

"An attempt to tell the story in its social relation, to show what money has done to human society, the problems which it has solved, and which it has created; and to show briefly the nature of the main monetary and banking controversy of the present day." Written for the layman." Ontario library review

Short bibliography: p387-89

Brooks, William Collin

Theory and practice of finance. 1929 Pitman \$3; 10s 6d 332

"Provides for the student and general reader a first survey of the business of the accountant banker, company secretary, private investor, etc." Adapted from Introduction

Short bibliography: p402-04

Cole, George Douglas Howard

Gold, credit & employment. 1930 Macmillan \$1.75; Allen & Unwin 5s 332

"These four essays are an attempt to outline the elements of monetary policy in Great Britain in its relation to unemployment. The author proposes (1) that the government should give work to the unemployed, and (2) that the monetary policy should be rationalized, retaining the gold standard in international finance, but abandoning it for internal credit and currency. Three of the essays have been previously published, two in the *New Leader* and one in the *New Statesman*." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Cole presents here in his earlier chapters the 'elements' of monetary policy. Some of it will be stiff reading for novices. But it is necessary, and is presented as simply and clearly as the subject permits." *New statesman*

Dowrie, George William

American monetary and banking policies. (Longmans' economics ser.) 1930 Longmans \$3.75 332

"Analyzes the monetary and banking problems of the United States from the point of view of public policy. Should be read following an introductory book on money and banking." Michigan alumni list

"Does not, as the author frankly states, consist of 'extensive explorations into the subtleties of monetary and credit theory,' although the discussion is frequently more penetrating and stimulating than the author's words imply." *Amer. econ. rev.*

Einzig, Paul

Bank for international settlements. 1930 Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d 332

"This book will be welcomed by many business men and economists as a straightforward, easily understandable and satisfactory explanation of the workings of the proposed Bank for International Settlements." H. E. Fisk in *Amer. econ. rev.*

"Much depends upon public opinion and Dr Einzig's book, the first and only one on the subject, is invaluable. It is short, clear, neither too hot nor too cold, contains appendices reproducing all the relevant official documents and should be widely read." *Saturday rev.*

Feis, Herbert

Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914. 1930 Yale univ. press \$5 332

"Tracing the outward flow of surplus European capital from 1870 to the years of the war, 1914-1918, and the financial rivalry between the leading European powers during this period of empire-building, the author shows the relation of this economic competition to other causes of the World war. Professor Feis first discusses the accumulation of capital, areas of investment, and the lending policies of various powers. Part three of the volume consists of studies in lending and borrowing." Book rev. digest

Feis, Herbert—Continued

"In his self-ordained limits, Mr. Feis has written a most valuable piece of work, describing the close relationship of international finance with international politics. The historian and the political scientist find an abundance of interestingly presented material; the economist, however, is bound to learn most of all." *Amer. econ. rev.*

Harr, Luther Armstrong, and Harris, W. Carlton

Banking theory and practice. 1930 McGraw \$4 332

"Contains an excellent discussion of practical banking together with a considerable amount of descriptive material relating to banking matters." *Amer. econ. rev.*

Holdsworth, John Thom

Money and banking. 5th ed rev and enl 1928 Appleton \$3; 12s 6d 332

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927). "The book has been rewritten throughout, new chapter and section arrangements made, and much new matter introduced." Preface

Kniffen, William Henry

Practical work of a bank. 7th rev ed 1928 Bankers pub. co. \$7.50 332

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927), the 6th edition of which was out of print 1927

Mott, Mrs Bessie Quirt

American woman and her bank. 1929 Doubleday, Doran \$2 332

"Written in particular for inexperienced women who find themselves confronted by situations that necessitate some knowledge of banking procedure. Chapters on banking institutions, types of accounts, information about checks, credit, loans, trusteeships, and banking as a career for women are included. Illustrations are given." *St. Louis*

Ostrolenk, Bernhard

Economics of branch banking. 1930 Harper \$3.50 332

"The first book on the bank merger movement . . . favoring branch banking as against chain banking. Popular, but authoritative." *Wis. bul.*

Princeton University. Department of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section

Labor banking movement in the United States. 1929 Princeton univ. press \$2.50 332

"An extensive study which traces the purposes, organization, development and problems of labor banks, banks a majority of whose stock is owned by labor unions or their members." *Pratt quarterly*

"An unusually competent piece of work in a field in which no central clearing house of information exists, and where material is gathered largely from fugitive sources of publication and interviews with individuals." *W. E. Atkins in Amer. econ. rev.*

Bibliography: p355-70

Whitmore, Francis

Money machine. 1930 Pitman \$1.50; 5s 332

An elementary book on the London money market consisting of a series of articles contributed to the "Financial News" in 1928

"The student who reads the book will acquire not only a large number of facts about the London Money Market, but a true impression of that complex and many-sided institution as a whole." *O. R. Hobson in Foreword*

W. J. Weston's "Economics of the English banking system" (1931 Pitman \$1.50; 5s) gives the fundamental facts which will enable the layman to understand how the banking system in England works

Willit, Virgil

(comp.) Selected articles on chain, group and branch banking. (Handbook ser.)

1930 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d 332

In addition to the arguments for and against multiple as opposed to unit banking, another section of the brief covers the arguments on branch versus group banking. The volume contains a selected bibliography and reprints of useful articles, arranged as General, Affirmative and Negative, on the question of multiple as against unit banking

Withers, Hartley

Money. (New lib.) 1927 Cape 60c; Benn 6d 332

"This book explains in clear and entertaining language the principles and history of money; also, the arguments for bimetalism and the gold standard, and what happens to the country when prices rise or fall." *Providence*

"Its author is an English economist who has written a number of books on various financial themes. He shows in this tiny volume that complete mastery of his subject which enables him to write of it with such ease and clarity and simplicity as quite conceal its complex and thorny realities." *N.Y. Times*

332 Pamphlets**Paine, Wyatt Wyatt**

Banking. (Benn's sixpenny lib.) 1930 Benn 6d

Special libraries association. Financial group

Bank library. 1930 Am. Bankers assn. pa gratis

Suggested list of books and pamphlets, periodicals, newspapers and services for the financial library

United States. Mint, Bureau of

Monetary units and coinage systems of the principal countries of the world. 1929 Supt. of doc. 15c

332.3 Agricultural credit. Building and loan associations**Bellman, Harold**

Building society movement. 1927 Methuen 3s 6d 332.3

"The purpose of these few pages is to provide a simple study of the history, structure and working of Building Societies . . . It was originally intended to review only the movement in Great Britain, but the temptation to enlarge the scope proved irresistible." Preface

332.6 Investments**Bond, Frederic Drew**

Stock movements and speculation. 2d ed 1930 Appleton \$2.50; 10s 6d 332.6

With the exception of a new chapter on the stock market crash of 1929 and a few additional diagrams, this edition remains unchanged from the first edition of 1928

"A simple, lucid explanation of the operations on the stock exchange, answering the questions that are uppermost in the mind of the beginner in speculation." *Chicago*

Contains statistical charts and tables, and a bibliography

Flynn, John Thomas

Investment trusts gone wrong! 1930
New republic pa \$1 332.6

"The aim of this volume is to fix attention upon those weaknesses in the system of investment trusts which call for correction. Good trusts are analyzed and bad trusts condemned."

Providence

"Offers valid, unfailingly lively and readable criticism of the complicated capital structure of some of these trusts." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Foster, Orlin D.

Making money in the stock market. 1930
Doubleday, Doran \$2.50 332.6

"An explanation, for laymen, of the machinery of the stock market, and practical advice on investment. The author writes from twenty years' personal experience in the market and observation of market prices." Book rev. digest

Another book on the technique of stock market procedure is J. F. Fowler's "Introduction to Wall street" (1930 Harper \$3.50)

Frederick, Justus George

Common stocks and the average man.
(Future America ser.) 1930 Business
Bourse \$4 332.6

"The problem of safe investments is treated in short chapters that can be read independently of one another. The chapter on Margin speculations will be especially enlightening." Wis. bul.

Contains folded insert charts

Rose, Dwight Chappell

Scientific approach to investment management. 1928 Harper \$5; 15s 332.6

"A book for the intelligent investor of some financial experience. Analyzes investment experience since 1900, discusses various types of securities and deduces principles on which to base a sound investment program. Illustrated with tables and charts." Wis. bul.

Williams, Marshall Henry

Investment trusts in America. 1928 Macmillan \$1.50 332.6

"One of the largest and most active developments in American finance is the investment trust. It is growing at the rate of several hundred million dollars a year in securities. In the pages of this book is an accurate and non-technical description of the operation and management of investment trusts in America and Great Britain. The author also includes some valuable statistics on many of the American trusts." Providence

333 Real estate**Snyder, Blake, and Roby, Ralph West**

Fundamentals in real estate. 1927 Harper \$3 333

"Deals simply with the most general principles underlying real estate values, and the characteristics and influences which affect prices. The value of the book lies in its practicality." Bkl.

334 Cooperation**Nourse, Edwin Griswold**

Legal status of agricultural co-operation.
(Institute of economics. Investigations in agricultural economics) 1927 Brookings institution \$3; Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 334

"Analyzes the economic objectives of agricultural co-operative associations; shows the difficulties by which they have been confronted,

the way in which these have been removed through statute and case law, and the character of the issues which still remain for judicial determination; and emphasizes the significance of co-operation as a large-scale organizing and presumably stabilizing factor in agriculture." H. G. Moulton in Director's preface

Warbasse, James Peter

What is cooperation? 1927 Vanguard press 75c 334

"A discussion of the consumers cooperative movement, its principles, methods and accomplishments." Subtitle

"Compactly and lucidly stated." Review of reviews

335 Socialism. Communism

Books on Fascism are classed in 945 in order to keep all aspects of this subject together

Brailsford, Henry Noel

How the Soviets work. (Vanguard studies of soviet Russia) 1927 Vanguard press 75c 335

"Mr Brailsford describes the machinery of the soviet government, shows how the survival of the system in Russia follows from the history of its working class and explains how the Communist party has succeeded in maintaining its dictatorship." Book rev. digest

"The highly centralized government, and the part which the laborer and peasant play in its control, are admirably explained in Mr. Brailsford's study." Living age

An additional title in this series is "Village life under the Soviets" by Karl Borders (1927 Vanguard press 75c)

Buxton, Mrs Dorothy Frances (Jebb)

Challenge of Bolshevism; a new social ideal. 1928 Allen & Unwin 2s 6d 335

"Argues that the soviet government has established a standard of values different from and superior to those of the Western world."

Humphrey, Arthur Wilfred

Modern case for socialism. 1928 Macmillan \$4.50; Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 335

"An excellent presentation of the case against capitalism and for socialism by an English socialist. While the evidence presented is drawn mainly from England, this work ranks among the best books favorable to socialism in print." Wis. bul.

"An outline history of the labor class struggle, and of the present theory and practise of state enterprise in industry. Contains information on social and industrial conditions. Neither radical nor conservative in spirit, but the author marshals the facts for the social state." St. Louis

"Authorities quoted": p15-19

G. D. H. Cole's "Next ten years in British social and economic policy" (1929 Macmillan \$5.50; 15s) "more than any recently published work... shows with some exactness just what is happening to British Socialism." H. J. Laski in New republic

Irwin, William Henry

How red is America? 1927 Sears o.p. 1930 335

"An analysis of the present extent of radicalism in America, and on the background, in the case of each of the groups, of a sketchy historical presentation of the revolutionary annals in America, and to some degree in Europe. The book is fair, simple, and moderate." Survey

"A valuable popular account of one phase of our social history." J. Dewey in World tomorrow

Laidler, Harry Wellington, and Thomas, Norman Mattoon

(eds.) *Socialism of our times; a symposium.* 1929 Vanguard press \$1 335

"The material is grouped under: (1) what socialists want; (2) socialism in the light of American and Russian developments; (3) tactics and next steps; (4) socialist theory." *Amer. econ. rev.*

"Altogether the best exposition of the American socialism of today." *Wis. bul.*

J. W. Hughan's "What is socialism?" (1928 Vanguard press 75c) is "an eminently readable, concise and scientific exposition of American socialism of the vintage of 1928." H. W. Laidler in *Books* (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Laski, Harold Joseph

Communism. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt \$1.25, students ed \$1; Williams & Norgate 2s 335

"As a statement of the theory and aims of communism this book, small though it is, is one of the most competent and thoughtful yet published. The author has striven to be fair in his treatment, and has assumed an attitude of scientific detachment, though he is, he admits, an opponent of communism." *Bkl.*

Bibliography: p252-54

Markham, Sydney Frank

History of socialism. 1930 Macmillan \$2.75; Black 7s 6d 335

"Traces the rise and principles of the leading schools of historic socialism, the growth and difficulties of the Internationals and the gradual extension of socialist theory and practice." *Book rev. digest*

"Mr. Markham's sympathies seem to rest with his subject, but he preserves a critical attitude throughout." *Saturday rev.*

Shaw, George Bernard

Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism. 1928 Brentano's \$4; Constable 15s 335

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star books (Garden City pub. co. \$1)

"A simple, reasonable and persuasive introduction to economics. . . In short chapters that read easily, with an analytical table of contents and a good index." *Wis. bul.*

"The result of his clarity and his thoroughness is that he has written practically a political history of modern English life and a Utopia at the same time. He has made plain the entire complicated system of modern life—even to the business of how stocks and bonds are sold and inflated and depressed. . . For the first time in your life, probably, the way that the English parliaments work is made clear. And to those who never heard of political economy its tenets are stated with such simplicity that even a sub-intelligent person can understand them." *Fanny Butcher* in *Chicago daily tribune*

A brilliant exposition of the doctrine that "exact equality of income for everybody is the only practicable solution of the problem of distribution." *Saturday rev.*

"Instead of a bibliography": p465-70

Mrs L. Le Mesurier's "Socialist woman's guide to intelligence; a reply to Mr. Shaw" (1929 Benn 2s 6d) is a title suggested by an English collaborator which will be of interest in this connection

Thomas, Norman Mattoon

America's way out. 1931 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 335

"A restatement of the case for socialism. The author believes that this is necessary, in the light of post-war history, especially for Americans. Capitalism and communism are also explained." *Providence*

"As a contribution to political and economic theory 'America's Way Out' has for its primary purpose a clarification of contemporary forms. It does this with singular eloquence, which is all the more convincing because Mr. Thomas does not offer socialism as a guaranteed cure-all, but merely as a practical solution of many intricate problems." *Boston Transcript*

335 Pamphlet

Laidler, Harry Wellington

New capitalism and the socialist. 1930 League for industrial democracy 10c

336.1 State domain and properties

Yard, Robert Sterling

Our federal lands; a romance of American development. 1928 Scribner \$5 336.1

"The author, who is known for other works on the national parks, gives in this book a general survey of our federal possessions, public domain, national forests, national parks and monuments, with chapters also on reclaiming the desert, water power resources, our Indian wards and the conservation of wild life." *Wis. bul.*

336.2 Taxation

"Studies in taxation and public finance," published by the National industrial conference board, is a useful series covering many phases of taxation such as the corporation tax, state income taxes and state and local taxation of property

Comstock, Alzada Peckham

Taxation in the modern state. (Longmans' economics ser.) 1929 Longmans \$2; 10s 6d 336.2

"A short account of the taxation policies of all national governments since the World War. Factual, yet quite readable. Intended primarily for class room use, but of value to all persons interested in taxation problems." *Wis. bul.*

Bibliographical note at end of each chapter

Silverman, Herbert Albert

Taxation; its incidence and effects. 1931 Macmillan \$3; 7s 6d 336.2

"Though the subject is in parts highly controversial, the following chapters are not intended to advocate or to attack any particular cause. Their aim is to discuss in impartial terms the incidence and effects of national and local taxation, and to make the argument intelligible to those who are unversed in economic science. . . Parts of this work have appeared in *Taxation, The Accountant, The Certified Accountants' Journal, and The Incorporated Secretaries' Journal.*" Preface

"Mr. Silverman's treatment of his subject is serious, as befits the theme, but never dry or pedantic. . . Altogether, the book is a welcome contribution to the literature of taxation as a world problem." *Outlook*

Select bibliography: p347-53

336.3 Loans

Dexter, Philip, and Sedgwick, John Hunter

War debts; an American view. 1928 Macmillan \$1.50; 6s 6d 336.3

"This book is an attempt to draw together and consider the validity of some of the arguments for and against the payments of debts contracted by the Allies during the World War and now due the United States. It is not a hand-book of the debts themselves, nor of the funding agreements, nor of the so-called 'capacity to pay' of the debtor nations. Those subjects have been adequately treated in other books." Preface

Dexter, Philip, and Sedgwick, John H.
—Continued

A valuable title on this subject containing a bibliography is: "Selected articles on interrelated debts and revision of the debt settlements," compiled by J. F. Gerould and L. S. Turnbull (Handbook ser. 1928 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 95 6d)

Studensky, Paul

Public borrowing. (National municipal league monograph ser.) 1930 Nat. municipal league \$2 336.3

"This is a discussion of public borrowing with special reference to borrowing by local governments. Not only is the present situation with regard to public indebtedness clearly described, but the author has much of value to say about the legal restrictions upon borrowing, the preparation of improvement programs, the term of loans, and long-term budgeting . . . The study is well documented. It should be found of great value to every teacher of local administration." Annals Amer. acad.

337 Tariff

Crompton, George

The tariff; an interpretation of a bewildering problem. 1927 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 337

"Historical and critical account of the arguments presented on both sides of the protective tariff question. A good presentation of the case for protection." Wis. bul.

"Here is a book which excellently overcomes the difficulty of presenting authoritative data in a popular fashion. It is a work which can be read with great value by student and layman alike." Boston Transcript

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

Hirst, Francis Wrigley

Safeguarding and protection in Great Britain and the United States. 1927 Macmillan \$2.75; Cobden-Sanderson 7s 6d 337

"The author's purpose is to present a statement of the modern theory and practice of protection as formulated in the safeguarding and preferential policies of Mr. Baldwin and in the Fordney tariff of the United States. The scientific foundation of free trade is presented in popular form. There are also chapters on the war debts and European tariff walls." Amer. econ. rev.

337 Pamphlet

Johnsen, Julia E.

(comp.) Agriculture and the tariff. (Reference shelf, v5, no. 4) 1927 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

"Material for the affirmative and negative sides of the proposition that our present high protective tariff policy is detrimental to the best interests of American agriculture, is selected and compiled in convenient form." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p19-30

(comp.) Free trade. (Reference shelf, v6, no. 9) 1930 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

337.4 Subsidies

Macdonald, Austin Faulks

Federal aid; a study of the American subsidy system. 1928 Crowell \$2.75 337.4

Contents: American subsidy system; Evolution of federal aid; Forest fire prevention; Agricultural extension work; Highways; National guard; Vocational education; Vocational rehabilitation; Hygiene of maternity and infancy; Future of federal aid; Bibliography; Index

"This impartial study of the grants made by the federal government to the states is based upon more than a thousand interviews with federal, state and local officials, with representatives of farm and labor organizations and chambers of commerce and with farmers, merchants and bankers. Every chapter devoted specifically to the operation of a subsidy law has been read and criticized by a representative of the federal bureau administering the statute." Book rev. digest

"Of value as a source of reference and to people who want to get the actual facts upon this subject, which has become a political question of considerable importance. Accurate and exhaustive." Wis. bul.

338 Production. Manufacture. Prices

Hamlin, Scoville

(ed.) Menace of overproduction. 1930 Wiley \$2.75; Chapman & Hall 13s 6d 338

"Scoville Hamlin has collected, edited and presented with some generalizations and suggestions of his own, the ideas of seventeen reputable business doctors on the causes, extent and cure of overproduction. The Menace of Overproduction has a Foreword by Stuart Chase, and the contributors of special chapters include Sir Henry Deterding of the Royal Dutch Shell Companies on oil; Charles F. Abbott on steel; C. E. Bockus on coal; H. P. Kendall, A. D. Whiteside, Thomas B. Hill and John E. Bassill on the textiles; Dr. O. E. Baker and Dr. J. G. Lipman on agriculture; Herbert H. Frost on radio; and H. S. Person of the Taylor Society on management." Outlook

"This is distinctly a provocative and therefore a worthwhile volume." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Killough, Hugh Baxter, and Killough, Mrs Lucy (Winsor)

Raw materials of industrialism. 1929 Crowell \$3.75 338

"A world-wide survey of all raw materials, directly consumed or utilized in industry. For each commodity gives the latest available statistics of production, consumption, imports, exports and a discussion of probable future trades. Of interest to all students of economic geography and economics and also valuable as a reference book." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p377-99

Lippincott, Isaac

Economic resources and industries of the world. 1929 Appleton \$5; 21s 338

"Comprehensive work on the economic resources of the world today. Part one on Factors in the development of the world's resources and industries, is followed, first, by a topical survey of the resources of the world, second, by a survey by country. Supplied with maps and well indexed for reference." Wis. bul.

References at ends of most of the chapters

National industrial conference board

Rationalization of German industry. 1931 The board \$3 338

The primary object of this volume, is "to describe the industrial structure of German industry from the point of view of production and distribution and to point out the extent to which German industrialists are free to compete or to combine without interference on the part of the state . . . This general analysis . . . is followed by a detailed examination of the coal, potash, iron and steel, electro-technical, and chemical industries. . . A chapter is devoted to the important question of foreign trade and balance of payments." Preface

Tugwell, Rexford Guy

Industry's coming of age. 1927 Harcourt
\$2 338

"A study of the causes for the increase in productivity in American industry and of the means for its future control." Pittsburgh

"The upshot of the discussion is that industry controlled will be a powerful agency for good, but uncontrolled, a menace to civilization. Of special interest to students of economics." Bkl.

Contains bibliographical foot-notes

338.1 Agricultural economics**Engberg, Russell Carl**

Industrial prosperity and the farmer.
(Institute of economics. Investigations
in agricultural economics) 1927 Brook-
ings institution \$2.50; Allen & Unwin
10s 338.1

"A statistical study by the Institute of Economics on the relation between industrial and agricultural prosperity and depression. The first study ever made on this subject of interest to all students of agricultural economics." Wis. bul.

"On the whole, the study is well done and the conclusions seem justified." Annals Amer. acad.

Additional books of interest showing the effects of industrial changes upon agriculture are:

Eastman, E. R. These changing times; a story of farm progress during the first quarter of the twentieth century. (Rural science ser.) 1927 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d

Spillmann, W. J. Balancing the farm output; a statement of the present deplorable conditions of farming, its causes, and suggested remedies. (Farm and garden lib.) 1927 Judd \$1.25

Gee, Wilson Parham

Place of agriculture in American life.
(World today bookshelf) 1930 Mac-
millan \$2 338.1

"The author, who is (1930) professor of rural economics at the University of Virginia, presents no specific plan for farm relief, but writes sympathetically of the place of agriculture in our national life, and of its problems. His hope is to contribute toward a more general understanding of the present situation, and of the importance of a sound rural life." Bkl.

Hedden, Walter Page

How great cities are fed. (Agricultural
commerce and administration ser.) 1929
Heath \$2.80 338.1

"A concise study of the changes in the methods of distributing perishable foodstuffs in the great terminal centers and an analysis of the types of facilities needed under the new conditions emphasizing the elements of city marketing costs and pointing out developments which seem to promise a reduction in the difference between farm and city prices." Pratt quarterly

Suggested reading list: p287-91

Vance, Rupert Bayles

Human factors in cotton culture; a study
in the social geography of the Ameri-
can South. (Univ. of North Carolina
social study ser.) 1929 Univ. of N. C.
press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d 338.1

"This volume represents an interesting attempt to apply the culture-area concept of the social anthropologists as a tool of research in a regional study of contemporary civilization. . . . The author chooses the cotton plant

for purely methodological reasons as a convenient center about which to orient his study of cultural factors associated with it, but he is fully cognizant of the importance of other factors, such as tradition, invention, fashion, etc." H. E. Jensen in Christian Century
Bibliography: p321-27

C. T. Murchison's "King Cotton is sick" (1930 Univ. of N. C. press \$2; Oxford 9s) is a study of the cotton industry and an attempt to discover the conditions responsible for the depression in textile manufacturing

338.1 Pamphlet**Kelsey, Rayner Wickersham**

Farm relief and its antecedents. (Hand-
books of citizenship; topical supple-
ments to textbooks of American his-
tory and government, 2) 1929 McKin-
ley 25c

Bibliography: p29-32

338.2 Mining products**Denny, Ludwell**

We fight for oil. 1928 Knopf \$3; 7s 6d
338.2

"This is the story of the 'oil war' between Great Britain and the United States for the control and distribution of the world's output of oil. The contested areas are in Russia, India, Mesopotamia, and in Central and South America. That this bitter commercial competition may easily lead to actual war between the two contestants is the author's contention, since the Department of state in the one case and the Foreign office in the other are already closely concerned." Book rev. digest

Bibliographical references in "Notes": p285-97

Hamilton, Walton Hale, and Wright, Helen Russell

Way of order for bituminous coal. (In-
stitute of economics. Investigations in
industry and labor) 1928 Macmillan
\$2.50; Allen & Unwin 10s 338.2

A companion study to a previous book, by the same authors, entitled "The case of bituminous coal," "in which the writers pointed out that the competitive régime in the bituminous coal industry has led to disorder and to a tangle of economic and social ills. In the present volume the writers . . . show the advantages which would result from a definite scheme of social control, the object of which would be to make of mining a well run industry, to afford its employees the means for a good life, and to insure to consumers an uninterrupted supply of good, cheap coal." Publisher

"An intelligent radical procedure is here proposed, not one presumes as the last word, but as a basis for thought and discussion." Survey

Leith, Charles Kenneth

World minerals and world politics.
(Whittlesey house publications) 1931
McGraw \$2 338.2

"A factual study of minerals in their political and international relations." Subtitle

"In preparing a clear, readable, compact, yet comprehensive outline of the present knowledge of minerals in their world relations, and of many of the intricate and conflicting political problems, both national and international, growing out of the present-day hugely accelerated use of minerals Dr. Leith has not only added impetus to the work of the Mineral Inquiry Committee and similar technical committees abroad but has given to the ever-increasing number of those interested in world affairs . . . Comprehensive and well-rounded insight into one of the fundamental factors connected with international relations." Geographical review

Thom, William Taylor

Petroleum and coal; the keys to the future. 1929 Princeton univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 338.2

"Based on lectures given at Princeton University. Considering petroleum and coal as the keys to future national supremacy and world power, the author traces their influence upon national policies in the past and points out how their control may effect future imperial developments and the future of civilization." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p219-23

Voskuil, Walter Henry

Minerals in modern industry. 1931 Wiley \$3.75; Chapman & Hall 18s 6d 338.2

"Devoted to a study of the economics of the mineral industry, and provides essential facts relative to their occurrence, production, and utilization, and their relation to transportation, manufacture, and commerce. The discussion is confined largely to conditions existing in the United States, with occasional reference to foreign trade . . . The work supplements in a most excellent manner other publications devoted more specifically to certain phases of the production and the use of minerals. It furnishes a comprehensive although not too detailed review of the occurrence and the use of the essential economic minerals . . . It will prove to be a valuable addition to engineers' libraries as well as an important reference work for all libraries." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p338-41

338.4 Machinery in industry**Bent, Silas**

Machine made man. 1930 Farrar \$3 338.4

"Traces the historical development of certain necessities of life, such as food, clothing, shelter, communication, transportation, commerce, money, politics, labour and education. An entertaining defense of things as they are, and of man as machinery has made him, as well as penetrating analysis of present-day conditions. Illustrated with woodcuts." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p329-30

Chase, Stuart

Men and machines. 1929 Macmillan \$2.50; Cape 10s 6d 338.4

"A philosophic discussion of the effect of machines upon modern life and civilization. By the author of 'The tragedy of waste' and co-author of 'Your money's worth.' Book rev. digest

"Stuart Chase. . . is, to my guess, the most important American interpreter of present material phenomena and their social reactions. This book and Middletown (class 309.1) are this year's principal contribution to the queer task of knowing ourselves." L. Whipple in Survey

"Selected bibliography": p349-50

338.5 Prices. Cost and standard of living

"Incomes and living costs of a university faculty" (1928 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 9s) is a statistical report made by the Committee on the academic standard of living, particularly at Yale university, appointed by the Yale university chapter of the American association of university professors. "The comparative salary schedules which are given for other occupations present a caustic commentary on the rewards of the teaching profession." Book rev. digest

E. L. Kirkpatrick's "Farmer's standard of living" (1929 Century \$2) is "an economic study, largely statistical, based on six years' personal study and on bulletins and reports of the United States Department of agriculture.

The survey is comprehensive, material having been taken from a wide area, and although of little general interest the book is a distinct contribution to farm economics." Bkl.

Carroll, Mollie Ray

Our wants and how they are satisfied. 1930 Barrows \$1 338.5

"Though neither so detailed as Nystrom's 'Economic principles of consumption' nor so critical as Chase's 'Your money's worth' this book provides a simple, lucid statement of basic principles of economics. It was written for the National league of women voters. Author is (1930) professor of economics and sociology, Goucher college." Bkl.

Bibliography: p58-60

Chase, Stuart, and Schlink, Frederick John

Your money's worth; a study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. 1927 Macmillan \$2; Cape 8s 6d 338.5

"An indictment of current merchandising and advertising practices, pointing out with definite examples the enormous waste resulting from adulteration, excessive competition, and advertising which makes its appeal to envy and other emotions rather than to common sense and which is too often actually fraudulent. The authors show the necessity for standardization of quality and for some means by which the consumer may obtain impartial, comparative, scientifically tested facts." Pittsburgh

"References by chapters": p269-75

National industrial conference board

Cost of living in twelve industrial cities. (Studies of the cost of living) 1928 The board \$1.50 338.5

The results of an investigation made between August and October, 1927

Nystrom, Paul Henry

Economic principles of consumption. (Merchandising and distribution ser.) 1929 Ronald \$5 338.5

"This book deals with consumption—what people want and why. It describes consumption in its economic and business aspects, it indicates what is consumed and at what cost. It traces recent changes in consumer demand and shows the directions or trends of these changes. It attempts to get beneath the surface of these facts, to explain them and to state their principles." (Preface) The standards of living which determine the market for goods are discussed with great thoroughness." Book rev. digest

"Professor Nystrom has brought together more information about consumption habits in the United States than any other writer on the subject. The book covers a wide range of material and will particularly appeal to the statistically minded. . . There is very little duplication of the material which appeared in the Economics of Fashion." Journal of home economics

Bibliography: p548-59

Peixotto, Jessica Blanche

Getting and spending at the professional standard of living; a study of the costs of living an academic life. 1927 Macmillan \$2.25 338.5

"An examination of the expenditures of the families of 66 university faculty members with incomes ranging from \$1,800 to \$16,000, living in Berkeley, Calif., in 1922. The author is (1928) professor of social economics, University of California." Pittsburgh

338.8 Trusts. Corporations. Federal control

"Main street and Wall street," by W. Z. Ripley (1927 Little \$3; Brentano's 15s) is a good book on this question written by the professor of political economy at Harvard university.

Curtis, Roy Emerson

Trusts and economic control. 1931 McGraw \$4 338.8

"A compilation of material from books, periodicals, Federal trade commission reports, statutes, and court opinions arranged and correlated by means of paragraphs by the author, throwing light on the most significant recent aspects of big business enterprises and the increasing concentration of control in economic affairs. The author is (1931) professor of economics at the University of Missouri." Book rev. digest

"Materials on business consolidations are widely disseminated, and the author has gathered here much of the most informative of recent writings and statistical studies. The book does not purport to deal in a technical manner with legal matter, such as statutes and decisions." Harvard law review

Keezer, Dexter Merriam, and May, Stacy
Public control of business; a study of anti-trust law enforcement, public interest regulation and government participation in business. 1930 Harper \$3 338.8

"This book, inspired by that section of President Hoover's inaugural address devoted to the proper relation of government to business, deals with government regulation outlined there, anti-trust law enforcement, public utility regulation and government participation in business.

"The general conclusion of the book is that if government regulation of business is to be effective along these lines, there must be a thorough overhauling of the system. Possible steps to be taken along that line are outlined." Wall Street journal

Index to cases cited: p255-57

Liefmann, Robert

International cartels, combines and trusts. (Europa handbooks) 1927 Europa pub. co. 5s 338.8

"Combines and agreements between producers of varying degrees of elasticity, have been studied more systematically abroad than in this country, and since the war, especially in Germany, the home of the cartel, they have often been hailed as the way of salvation from economic chaos. The growing strength and significance of the movement in the international sphere were exemplified by its emergence as one of the chief topics at the recent International Economic Conference. The present volume gives a selection from the extensive literature called forth, directly or indirectly, by that conference. Professor Liefmann's brief and illuminating sketch indicates the importance and potentialities of international cartels, on which agreement is general. Opinion is less unanimous, however about the balance of advantage or disadvantage in these potentialities and still less about the possibility of controlling the movement by legislation or otherwise, in the interests of the community at large. This emerges clearly from the second half of the volume, both in the data and proposals reproduced and in the somewhat hesitating resolution of the Economic Conference itself." Times [London] lit. sup.

Murphy, John Allen

Merchandising through mergers. 1930 Harper \$3 338.8

"The author believes that mergers have come to stay and points out the advantages in such chapters as Mergers: the merciful remedy for competition, and How mergers cut selling costs. But he also shows something of the other side and discusses Cooperation as a substitute." Wis. bul.

The book contains good debate material

"Operating aspects of industrial mergers" (1930 Harper \$3) by W. R. Basset and

Johnson Heywood gives more specialized attention to mergers. Of interest to the business man rather than the general reader

National industrial conference board

Mergers in industry; a study of certain economic aspects of industrial consolidation. 1929 The board \$3 338.8

"Aims to answer through a record of facts such questions as: What have been some of the important factors underlying the trend of industrial consolidation? Have mergers been in any striking way more profitable than other types of business? Have they demonstrated any superiority in productive efficiency?" Cleveland

The National industrial conference board's "Mergers and the law" (1929 The board \$3) "traces the development of public policy, as expressed in anti-trust laws, toward consolidation and mergers, and outlines the modifications of the policy in recent years and its status at the present time." Pittsburgh

Seager, Henry Rogers, and Gulick, Chester Adams

Trust and corporation problems. 1929 Harper \$3.50 338.8

The authors "trace the variable policies which the United States has pursued in its handling of the trust problem, compare them with the policies adopted by other leading countries and supply material for an intelligent discussion of the relative advantages of repression and of regulation at our present stage of political and economic development." Preface

"Easily the best book yet published on the industrial combination movement and the trust question. Accurate, interesting and up-to-date." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p685-701

338.9 Industrial legislation

Frankfurter, Felix, and Greene, Nathan

Labor injunction. 1930 Macmillan \$5; 21s 338.9

"The first comprehensive book on the public question of greatest interest to organized labor and organized capital. Written for the general reader, and intended to influence public policy, yet is very scholarly and exhaustive." Wis. bul.

Appendices contain sources

World peace foundation

Industry, governments and labor; record of the International labor organization, 1919-1928. 1928 The foundation \$2 338.9

One of a series of World peace foundation publications

"The International labor organization was founded for the purpose of promoting peace, which it proposes to do through the betterment of social conditions among the wage earners of the world. The first two chapters of this record deal extensively with the origin, establishment, and structure of the organization, and the third summarizes the results of its activities in the states where it operates—those which are members of the League of nations." Bkl.

Contains "selected references"

The National industrial conference board's "Work of the International labor organization" (1928 The board \$2.50) is a "report containing a summary of the history of the International labor organization and labor conventions. It concludes that the United States should not affiliate with the International labor organization, but should cooperate in its activities." Book rev. digest

339 Distribution and consumption of wealth. Conservation

Van Hise, Charles Richard

Conservation of our natural resources. 1930 Macmillan \$4, college ed \$5.50; 17s

339

Based on Van Hise's "Conservation of natural resources in the United States"

Contents: Introduction, by L. Havemeyer; Mineral resources, by G. A. Roush; Water, by F. H. Newell; Forests, by H. S. Graves; Land, by G. S. Wehrwein; Wild life, by P. G. Redington; Conservation and mankind, by L. Havemeyer

"An up-to-the-minute presentation of present-day conservation problems, presented as a revision of Van Hise's well-known book on this subject, but really new, except for the chapter headings. Of the same high caliber as Van Hise's original book. Recommended for all public libraries." Wis. bul.

339.1 Poverty

Kelso, Robert Wilson

Poverty. (Longmans' social science ser.) 1929 Longmans \$2; 7s 6d

339.1

"A study of the extent and causes of poverty and the remedies therefor. Comprehensive, yet written in clear and simple style. Not a great book, but interesting, accurate and thought-provoking." Wis. bul.

Contains references

340 Law

Beck, James Montgomery

May it please the court; ed. by O. R. McGuire. 1930 Macmillan \$5

340

"The addresses and arguments of James M. Beck, formerly solicitor-general of the United States, on the old and the new Supreme Court of the United States, Washington and the Constitution, the lawyer and social progress, the nation and the states, the revolt against prohibition, the Northern Securities case, the Great Lakes controversy, the Constitution and the flexible tariff, and other subjects of legal or political importance. With an introductory biographical sketch by the editor." Book rev. digest

"Addresses growing out of a ripe scholarship and differing from the average dry-as-dust speeches of the academy in their warmth, charm, brilliance and humor." C. G. Bowers in N.Y. World

Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan

Law and literature. 1931 Harcourt \$2.75

340

Contents: Law and literature; Ministry of justice; What medicine can do for law; American law institute; Home of the law; Game of the law and its prizes; Comradeship of the bar "Benevolence, wisdom, and charm—these are the qualities that make these papers glow. The desire to help is not marred by the reformer's zeal." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Paradoxes of legal science. (Columbia university lectures. James S. Carpenter foundation, 1927) 1928 Columbia univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 12s 6d

340

"Lectures on certain problems of liberty and the law, delivered at Columbia university by the chief judge of the Court of appeals of New York." Book rev. digest

"One of the most brilliant dissertations on existing legal problems penned in our day." Boston Transcript

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Selected articles on law enforcement. (Handbook ser. 3, v4) 1930 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d

340

Contents: pt 1, Law; pt2, Administration of law; pt3, Law observance; pt4 Prohibition Bibliography: p13-49

340 Pamphlet

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Jury system. (Reference shelf, v5, no. 6) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

"It will be found to touch upon three leading propositions of discussion or debate, i.e. that the jury system should be abolished; that decision by three judges should replace decision by jury; and that three-quarters majority of a jury, or less than a unanimous vote, should be sufficient to render a decision except in the matter of inflicting the death penalty. For convenience, material and bibliography are grouped as general material, material favorable to the jury, and material opposed to the jury." Introduction

Bibliography: p23-42

341 International law and relations

G. M. Stratton's "Social psychology of international conduct" (1929 Appleton \$3) is a useful book for libraries needing more material in this class. The author, "an eminent American psychologist, examines the causes of racial prejudice, the growth of national desires, and the possibility of educating the international mind." Book rev. digest

American academy of political and social science

Present day causes of international friction and their elimination. (Annals, July 1929) The academy \$2.50, pa \$2; King 9s

341

Contents: War debts, reparations and the liquidation of war controls; Freedom of the seas and the future of Anglo-American relations; Making the Kellogg pact effective; Tariff policy of the United States as affecting our relations with Europe, Latin America and Canada; Protection of lives and property of foreigners resident in disturbed communities; Significance of growing world armaments

Bartlett, Vernon

World—our neighbour. 1931 Mathews 6s

341

"Discusses the present condition of International Affairs, with particular regard to the points of friction that have arisen as a result of the War, the various Peace Treaties, and the internal revolutions that have changed the governments and outlooks of many states out of all recognition. Much of what Mr. Bartlett has to say has already been said by him in the course of the wireless talks he has been giving during the past three years . . . so far as the facts can be correlated in so brief a precis, Mr. Bartlett has correlated them. As for interpretation, he is not dogmatic, and more often than not lets the facts speak for themselves." New statesman

Blakeslee, George Hubbard

Pacific area; an international survey. (World peace foundation pamphlets, v12, no.3) 1929 World peace foundation \$2

341

"Professor Blakeslee has given us an excellent up-to-date and well documented summary of the recent diplomatic developments in the Orient. He deals authoritatively with the Manchurian tangle, the question of Chinese tariff autonomy, her extraterritoriality and of recent revision in China's treaties." J. S. Burgess in Survey

Bibliographical footnotes

Brailsford, Henry Noel

Olives of endless age. 1928 Harper o.p. 341
1930

"Being a study of this distracted world and its need of unity." Subtitle

"Taking his title from one of Shakespeare's sonnets, 'and peace proclaims olives of endless age,' the author reviews the present state of the world, with his hopes and fears for international unity and peace. Chapters on Versailles, Geneva, Locarno, Moscow and Asiatic unity, Pan America, Disarmament, World-democracy, etc." Wis. bul.

"An unusually well-written collection of articles on international relations and policies that effect the peace of the world. The discussions are thoughtful, challenging and a pleasure to read." Providence

Brierly, James Leslie

Law of nations; an introduction to the international law of peace. 1928 Oxford \$2; 5s 341

"Mr. Brierly's volume is an admirable analysis on broad lines of the international law of peace, a subject on which there are few books which one can recommend to the unlearned in search of an introduction." Nation and Athenaeum

Potter, Pitman Benjamin

Introduction to the study of international organization. (Century political science ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1928 Century \$4; Bell 16s 341

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927). "The changes made in the first part of the book are based upon the intention to separate the more purely historical materials . . . to make room for more complete treatment of contemporary international organization in this volume. In addition, the arrangement of the material has been simplified and references to much secondary literature reduced or eliminated. . . The expansion of the second part of the work is caused by the growing indications of permanence of the League of Nations and the expansion of League structure and League activity since 1920 and since the second edition of the book was prepared. . . At the same time it has been thought best to condense descriptive treatment of the League into three chapters and reserve the remaining seven chapters for discussion in general terms." Preface to third edition

This world of nations; foundations, institutions, practices. 1929 Macmillan \$4 341

"A view of the world today by an authority on international affairs. Three of the twenty chapters are devoted to the League of Nations." Wis. bul.

Contains chapter bibliographies

Potter, Pitman Benjamin, and West, Roscoe L.

International civics; the community of nations. 1927 Macmillan \$1.60; 7s 341

"This is the first attempt to present in book form the civics of world relationships. The authors first describe the present world organization into nations, dependencies and colonies, and the growth of intercourse between them. They then discuss the fundamental problem of securing peace and justice among them, and finally indicate the path that must be followed to reach that goal, culminating in a discussion of the League of Nations. Planned as a text for classes. Useful for study clubs and discussion groups." Wis. bul.

"Though it is intended primarily as a high school text, there is hardly anyone but the most seasoned professorial incumbent who will not achieve from it a new conception of the possibilities and the conditions of a more intelligent and fruitful basis of international intercourse." Springfield Republican

"Selected references" at end of each chapter

Randall, John Herman

World community. 1930 Stokes \$2.50 341

"The author believes that in time forces at work today will create an international mind and a world consciousness. Among such forces are new means of transportation and communication, a new industrial and economic organization, new scientific and technical knowledge. On the other hand, there are such obstacles as the spirit of nationalism, imperialist ambition, armaments, and old habits of thought. He states the problem and outlines plans for the attainment of his ideal. Well worth reading and rereading." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p293-94

Savord, Ruth

(ed.) Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs. 1931 Council on foreign relations \$1.75 341

Contents: Study of international affairs in general; University institutes of international affairs; Bodies concerned with particular phases of international affairs; Bodies concerned with particular regions; Study of international affairs as a subsidiary object

"The scope of this directory overlaps somewhat that of Harley's 'International understanding,' noted below, but includes other agencies, some of them commercial, which are working to promote international good will, though not through ordinary educational channels." Bkl.

Another book which lists the organizations engaged in promoting world peace is J. E. Harley's "International understanding; agencies educating for a new world" (1931 Stanford univ. press \$7.50; Oxford 35s) This emphasizes particularly the influence of educational institutions

341 Pamphlets**Bowman, Isaiah**

International relations. (Reading with a purpose ser.) 1930 A.L.A. 50c, pa 35c

"Prepared for those who wish to know more about the nations of the world in their relations with each other. It comprises a brief introduction to the subject and a guide to a few readable books." Preface

Condliffe, John Bell

Pacific area in international relations. (Reading with a purpose ser.) 1931 A.L.A. 50c, pa 35c

341.1 International congresses. League of nations

An important book on the Washington conference is Yamato Ichihashi's "Washington conference and after; a historical survey" (1929 Stanford univ. press \$4; Oxford 18s) A twenty-three page bibliography adds to the value of this book

Three books discussing recent developments under the League of nations are:

Alexander, F. From Paris to Locarno and after: the League of nations and the search for security, 1919-1928. 1928 Dent 5s

Mair, L. P. Protection of minorities; the working and scope of the minorities treaties under the League of nations. 1928 Macmillan \$3.50; Christophers 8s 6d

Quigley, H. S. From Versailles to Locarno; a sketch of the recent development of international organization. 1927 Univ. of Minn. press o.p. 1930

Bassett, John Spencer

League of nations; a chapter in world politics. 1928 Longmans \$3.50; 15s
341.1

"An impartial account of the functioning of the League of Nations in the important international controversies which have arisen in Europe since the World war. The best book that has yet appeared on how the League of Nations is actually working." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p389-400

Sir G. G. Butler's "Handbook to the League of nations; with a chronological record of its achievement brought down to April, 1928" (1928 Longmans \$4) is a reissue of the second edition, published 1925, with additions

H. R. G. Greaves's "League committees and world order" (1931 Oxford \$5; 14s), suggested by our English collaborator, is "A study of the permanent expert committees of the League of Nations as an instrument of international government"

Eppstein, John

(comp.) Ten years' life of the League of nations. 1929 Mayfair press 7s 6d 341.1

"A history of the origins of the league and of its development from A. D. 1919 to 1929." Subtitle

Harris, Henry Wilson

League of nations. (New lib.) 1929 Cape 60c; Benn 6d 341.1

"Sets forth in very brief but accurate and attractive form the essential facts concerning the League: its beginnings and aims, its working mechanism, its technical tasks and humanitarian work. Mandates, armament, and the preservation of peace are discussed, and the book concludes with an estimate of this agency for international coöperation." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Bibliography: p103-04

Hudson, Manley Ottmer

World court, 1922-1929; a handbook of the Permanent court of international justice. new and rev ed 1929 World peace foundation \$1.75 341.1

Contents: Origins of the World court; Chronology of the World court; Judgments and orders; Advisory opinions; Documents concerning the court; America's relation to the World court

Jessup, Philip Caryl

United States and the world court. (World peace foundation pamphlets, v12, no.4) 1929 World peace foundation \$2 341.1

"This book states intelligently and accurately the international proceedings following the resolution of January 27, 1926, by which the Senate consented upon certain conditions in the form of reservations, that the United States should adhere to the protocol or treaty, creating the Permanent Court of International Justice. Professor Jessup is specially qualified to write such an account for he took part in much that was done and he understands the meaning and effect of the events which he describes. . . The book carefully confines itself to the explanation of facts without arguing about them." Foreword

Jones, Robert, and Sherman, S. S.

League of nations, from idea to reality. 1927 Pitman \$1.50; 5s 341.1

"Its place in history and in the world of today." Subtitle

"In outline, and sketchily, there is attempted here, first, a brief inquiry into the psychology and theory of the movement towards world unity; secondly, a historical outline of that movement; and thirdly, a description of its present phase and achievement as embodied in The League of Nations." Preface

Mr Sherman was formerly head of the education department of the League of nations union

"Bibliography on the League of nations": p206-10

League of nations. Secretariat

Ten years of world co-operation. 1930 The league \$3.50; Williams & Norgate 10s 341.1

"The aim of the present volume is to present a simple record of the work done by the League during the first ten years of its existence—to set forth briefly and impartially the principal events, the progress which has been accomplished, and the methods which have been devised for dealing with the problems that have arisen." Foreword

"The material is comprehensive and well integrated, while the bibliographies of the League's publications and of books about the League will help those who wish to follow the subject further. Whatever one's views about the League, one is bound to welcome so convenient and authoritative a statement concerning a really great experiment in the organization of international relations." Foreign affairs

Rappard, William Emmanuel

Uniting Europe; the trend of international coöperation since the war. 1930 Yale univ. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d 341.1

"An illuminating survey on what has been done within and without the League of nations toward international cooperation. The material of this book formed a series of lectures delivered at Williamstown, Mass., at the Institute of politics. Author is a distinguished member of the permanent mandates commission of the League of nations and a professor at the University of Geneva (1930)." Bkl.

341.1 Pamphlets**Innes, Kathleen E.**

Reign of law; a short and simple introduction to the work of the Permanent court of international justice. 1929 Hogarth press 1s 6d

League of nations. Secretariat

Aims and organisation of the League of nations. 1929 The League 50c

"This publication, which has been prepared on the instructions of the Assembly and circulated to the Governments, is designed for the use of teachers." Foreword

341.6 International arbitration. War and peace

For general discussions of War and peace see class 172.4 in the Philosophy and religion section of the Standard catalog for public libraries, in preparation 1931. Some libraries may prefer to put all the material in one number or the other

Hugh Dalton's "Towards the peace of nations" (1928 Routledge 5s) is a "study in international politics." "It is distinguished from the mass of Socialist comment on contemporary events by the moderation of its tone and by its recognition of facts." Times [London] lit. sup.

Academy of political science

Preservation of peace. (Proceedings, January 1929) 1929 The academy pa \$2.50 341.6

"Sixteen addresses by E. R. Seligman, J. T. Shotwell, Walter Lippmann, P. T. Moon, D. H. Miller, N. H. Davis, and others on the renunciation of war. They deal with the history and aims of post-war peace proposals, various devices for preventing war, and the economic and social reasons why peace should be preserved." Bkl.

Geneva institute of international relations

Problems of peace. 1st-5th series 5v
1927-1931 Oxford v2-4 ea \$3.50, v5 \$3;
v2-4 ea 10s 6d, v5 8s 6d 341.6

Lectures delivered at the Geneva institute of international relations giving a picture of the organization and working of the League of Nations together with discussions of international problems and cooperation

Gerould, James Thayer

(comp.) Selected articles on the pact of Paris. (Handbook ser.) 1929 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d 341.6

"A selection of articles on the peace pact, edited by the Librarian of Princeton, 1929. Presents arguments for and against the pact, with reprinted articles on both sides." Wis. bul.

"Bibliographic note": pref. p13-14

D. H. Miller's "Peace pact of Paris; a study of the Briand-Kellogg treaty" (1928 Putnam \$3) "contains the full text of all notes, documents, and correspondence exchanged between the various countries before and after the drafting of the treaty."

Harris, Henry Wilson

Arms or arbitration? 1928 Hogarth press 2s 6d 341.6

"Mr. Wilson Harris who is certainly the best expositor in Great Britain of the League of Nations, has written a most informative short book on the subject of Arbitration. In his first two chapters he analyses the Technical and Security aspects of Disarmament respectively. In Chapter III he faces squarely the question of 'Arms or Arbitration?—War or Law?—as the solution for international disputes.'" Spectator

Naval disarmament. 1930 Allen & Unwin 3s 6d 341.6

"A small book which reduces the technicalities of naval disarmament to simple terms and fundamental arguments. Written before the London Conference, it nevertheless deals with the problems which prevented the successes of that Conference from being greater than they were. It shows the world hesitating between two systems and sets forth the steps which must be taken in world organization if preparation for the wars which we have renounced is to be ended." F. B. Boeckel in National council for prevention of war news bul.

Madariaga, Salvador de

Disarmament. 1929 Coward-McCann \$5; Oxford 15s 341.6

"A brilliant, enlightening survey for the layman, as well as the statesman, of the many perplexing problems which have arisen in the international discussion on limiting the armies and navies of the world. The author has a quick wit and a lively style. For five years he was chief of the disarmament section of the secretariat of the League of nations, and is now professor of Spanish studies at Oxford university." Bkl.

Morrison, Charles Clayton

Outlawry of war; a constructive policy for world peace; with a foreword by John Dewey. 1927 Willett, Clark & Colby \$3; Allen & Unwin 12s 6d 341.6

"His plan is exact and is founded upon plausible theories, but he incorporates into the discussion some harsh criticisms of previous plans." Bkl.

"The author, editor of the Christian Century, proposes to make war illegal and definitely cast it out of the nations in which it is entrenched. The first decisive thing is to outlaw war; the next is to establish an international supreme court." Book rev. digest

Murray, Gilbert

Ordeal of this generation. 1929 Harper \$3; Allen & Unwin 4s 6d 341.6

The substance of this book was delivered as the Halley Stewart lectures in 1928

"A lucid, logical argument for the abolition of war, written by one of England's greatest scholars." Pittsburgh

Myers, Denys Peter

Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact; the renunciation of war as an instrument of national policy. 1929 World peace foundation \$2, pa 40c 341.6

Contents: Efforts to limit the war power; Negotiation of the treaty; Entrance of the treaty into force; American system of Pacific settlement

Norton, Henry Kittredge

Back of war. 1928 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1930 341.6

"Mr Norton finds that the primary causes of international conflict are social, economic, and political, and that of these, the most active cause of war is economic stress. In the latter part of the book the author considers the great powers and their problems, and local points of tension such as the Balkans and Mexico." Book rev. digest

"Although it offers little that is new and nothing that is of arresting importance, it is nevertheless a competent, judicial, and highly intelligent appraisal of the more important forces that control the moving pawns of the diplomatic chess board." Sat. rev. of lit.

Page, Kirby

Dollars and world peace. 1927 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1930 341.6

"The author, who is editor of the 'World Tomorrow,' exposes the dangers of blustering and oppressive patriotism, nationalism, and imperialism, and outlines a constructive foreign policy which he believes will ensure world peace. The problem of war debt settlement is discussed in a trenchant chapter." Bkl.

Bibliography: p206

Shotwell, James Thomson

War as an instrument of national policy, and its renunciation in the pact of Paris. 1929 Harcourt \$3.50; Constable 15s 341.6

"An authoritative and timely analysis and exposition of the diplomatic history of the pact of Paris or Kellogg anti-war treaty in all its phases, and of its probable effect upon existing international institutions. The author is professor of history at Columbia university (1929) and was a member of the American commission of the Peace pact conference." Bkl.

341.6 Pamphlet**Johnsen, Julia Emily**

(comp.) Disarmament. (Reference shelf v6, no 6) 1930 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

"Bibliographies and a selection of articles on a subject of vital interest." Wis. bul.

342 Constitutional law and history

W. R. Batsell's "Soviet rule in Russia" (1929 Macmillan \$6; 25s) is "a comprehensive study of the soviet system based upon documentary evidence and personal observations, rather than upon the statements of soviet officials. For several years the author was editor of the 'European Economic and Political Survey.'" Cleveland.

"Government of Japan" by N. Kitazawa (1929 Princeton univ. press \$1.75; Oxford 8s) is "a clear, simple description of the machinery of national and local government in Japan. As an introduction to the subject for Americans, probably no better book has appeared in English." Cleveland

Blachly, Frederick Frank, and Oatman, Miriam Eulalie

Government and administration of Germany. (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) 1928
Brookings institution \$5 342

"The first of a series of volumes describing the administrative systems of the chief countries of Europe. The preparation is based upon original sources, fully annotated. There is appended an exhaustive bibliographical chapter of seventy pages." Amer. econ. rev.

Graham, Malbone Watson

New governments of Eastern Europe. (American political science ser.) 1927
Holt \$5, students ed \$4; Pitman 21s 342

"In a companion volume to his 'New governments of central Europe' the author studies the breakdown of the old regime in Russia and its transformation into the Union of socialist soviet republics and the Baltic states. Part two consists of select documents on these new governments." Book rev. digest

Headlam-Morley, Agnes

New democratic constitutions of Europe. 1928 Oxford \$3.50; 8s 6d 342

A comparative study of post-war European constitutions with special reference to Germany, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Finland, Jugo-Slavia, and the Baltic States

Morrison, Henry

French constitution. 1930 Allen & Unwin 2s 6d 342

"This little book, which can be read in two or three hours, should prove a useful introduction to the study of French government, as it gives short but clear explanations of terms . . . which sometimes puzzle the beginner. It also gives elementary information about the jurisdiction of various Courts, about administrative law, and about local government." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p5-6

342.4 England

W. A. Robson's "Justice and administrative law; a study of the British constitution" (1928 Macmillan \$4; 12s 6d) "is a book to which few people will be attracted unless their studies hover around constitutional history, political science and law. From the expert point of view it is an extremely valuable book, a learned and original investigation in a field which has hitherto been hardly touched." Nation and Athenaeum

Amos, Sir Maurice Sheldon

English constitution. (English heritage ser.) 1930 Longmans \$1.40; 3s 6d 342.4

"This little book gives a clear and concise account of the various political institutions which form the English constitution and an explanation of the leading rules and principles governing those institutions and their relations to one another." Book rev. digest

"The book is not overloaded with learning. The style is simple and the author's experience, added to his knowledge, keeps it practical." Times (London) lit. sup.

Clarke, John Joseph

Outlines of central government, including the judicial system of England. 4th ed 1929 Pitman \$1.50; 5s 342.4

"This work has long been familiar to students as a first-class reference-book or 'cram-book.' Mr. Clarke is expert in packing his pages with information, and he is seldom, if ever, inaccurate. The present edition has been enlarged and revised, so as to include all the important

changes that have occurred in the last few years in the sphere of public administration. It covers, as the title implies, a wide ground—the Crown and Parliament, the Cabinet and the Departments of State, public finance, the courts of law, and even the League of Nations—and it has a full index and a carefully chosen bibliography." New statesman

Gaus, John Merriman

Great Britain; a study of civic loyalty. 1929 Univ. of Chicago press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 342.4

"The second volume in a series, Studies in the making of citizens, having as its purpose the examination of systems of civic education in a group of states. A scholarly, documented appraisal, sympathetic in viewpoint, of the political influences at work in Great Britain. Interesting chapters are, 'The woman citizen' and 'Civic influences of religion.'" Cleveland

Notes at end of each chapter; bibliography: pref p15-20

Muir, Ramsay

How Britain is governed; a critical analysis of modern developments in the British system of government. 1930 Smith, R. R. \$4, college ed \$3; Constable 12s 6d 342.4

"Professor Muir analyzes the changes that have come about in the British system of government during the last half-century and more particularly during the last thirty years, changes which have completely transformed its character. Among the most important of the changes discussed are the increase in range and power of bureaucracy, the growth of Cabinet dictatorship, the incapability of both houses of Parliament to exercise an effective control over the Government on behalf of the people, and the growth of rigid party organization and discipline." Book rev. digest

Nathan, Manfred

Empire government. 1928 Allen & Unwin 10s 342.4

"It is to make us realize the facts about this unique confederation of States which we call the Empire, that Dr. Nathan has written this 'outline of the system prevailing in the British Commonwealth of Nations.' The work is purely of a descriptive character and contains only a comparatively brief historical sketch at the beginning. The bulk of his pages are taken up with the complex but interesting task of describing the varied forms of control and connexion which exist to-day between the Motherland and different parts of the Empire. He has a whole chapter on the new status of the Dominions which resulted from the 1926 Conference . . . The book contains a second part on the 'Division and Exercise of Governmental Powers,' in which the problems of the Crown, Parliament, the Executive, and the Judiciary are all dealt with. Dr. Nathan has a legal outlook, but this is no bad thing in a work of this kind and we can recommend it, both for reading and reference, to all students of the British Empire." Spectator

Ogg, Frederic Austin

English government and politics. 1929 Macmillan \$4.25, trade ed \$6; 18s 342.4

"Professor Ogg has written what is, I think, quite the best descriptive account of the English political system I have seen since the war. His work is full and impartial and accurate. It strikes just the right balance between permanent and fluctuating elements. It displays an awareness of the great issues, a knowledge of the vast literature, and a power to pick its way among a mass of confusing detail which deserve high praise. Certainly no better textbook on the subject now exists." H. J. Laski in Current history

Bibliographical footnotes

White, Albert Beebe

Making of the English constitution, 449-1485. 2d ed rev 1925 Putnam \$3.75; 12s 6d 342.4

The author is (1929) professor of history at the University of Minnesota. "Given a writer of Professor White's scholarship and powers of presentation, together with the collaboration of students and colleagues, the result is a text of high merit and distinction." Amer. hist. rev.

"The alterations not only bring the book into harmony with present-day scholarship in English constitutional history but provide it with many useful aids to teaching. These include a good bibliography, handy explanatory footnotes and some excellent suggestions for collateral reading. Since its initial publication, more than seventeen years ago, Professor White's volume has been of notable service to students of the subject." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

342.73 United States

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, William
American leviathan; the republic in the machine age. 1930 Macmillan \$5 342.73

"Lucid in style, simple yet searching in treatment, comprehensive in scope, this volume is 'the result of an effort to unite politics, government and technology as reflected in the federal system of the United States, with emphasis on the newer functions created under the pressures of the machine age.' The general reader will find a valuable consideration of the American government as it was originally planned, and in its present organization, as well as timely discussions on its new functions and readjustments in regard to such problems as agriculture, natural resources, public health, safety and morals. Photographs, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Frankfurter, Felix

Public & its government. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship). 1930 Yale univ. press \$2; Oxford 9s 342.73

Contents: Demands of modern society upon government; Does law obstruct government?; Public services and the public; Expert administration and democracy

"Brilliant lectures upon the fundamental problems of government in the present day and age. Scholarly, but readable and interesting." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p168-70

Holmes, Oliver Wendell

Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes. 1929 Vanguard \$4.50 342.73

The author has been associate justice of the United States Supreme court since 1902. Mr Alfred Lief, the editor "has selected, and grouped effectively, those opinions which reveal, through flashing epigram and sparkling phrase, the keen intellectual penetration of a man whose knowledge of law is broadened by his philosophy of life and his insight into the workings of social and economic forces. . . The flavor of belles-lettres, natural enough in a son of the Autocrat of the Breakfast Table, everywhere pervades his legal writings. The dull and technical citation of cases yields to passages which show a rare sensitiveness to beauty and appreciation of art and literature. A copyright case contains revealing references to Goya, Degas, Manet. A case involving the price of theatre tickets furnishes an opportunity to contrast American culture with that of France." N.Y. Times

Hughes, Charles Evans

Supreme court of the United States. (Columbia univ. lectures. George Blumenthal foundation) 1928 Columbia univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 12s 6d 342.73

"Its foundation, methods and achievements, an interpretation." Subtitle

An attempt to interpret for the intelligent layman "the origins of the Court, of the principles that govern it, of its methods and of the important results of its work." Foreword

A more comprehensive study of the judicial system is "Business of the Supreme court," by F. Frankfurter and J. M. Landis (1927 Macmillan \$5; 21s)

Martin, Charles Emanuel, and George, William Henry

American government and citizenship; American political theory, government and politics, international relations. 1927 Crofts \$4; 25s 342.73

"Two professors of political science in the University of Washington have written this comprehensive treatise on the development of American political theory, the organization of United States government and politics and the principles and practice of its foreign relations." Book rev. digest

"The volume is rich in quotations, in the pronouncements of American political and other leaders, in documents reproduced, and in 'reading notices,' a number of which follow each chapter." Boston Transcript

Munro, William Bennett

Constitution of the United States; a brief and general commentary. 1930 Macmillan \$1.25 342.73

"This book explains the Constitution from its beginning, phrase by phrase, in simple, non-technical language. The amendments are included and the complete text of the Constitution is given an appendix. Readable and clear." Bkl.

In "Makers of the unwritten constitution" (1930 Macmillan \$1.50) W. B. Munro develops his belief that "this unwritten constitution is made up of federal and state enactments, judicial decisions, usages, doctrines, precedents, official opinions, and points of view which have profoundly altered the implications" of the original document

Roberts, Penfield

Introduction to American politics. 1926 Harcourt \$2.25 342.73

"The author, an assistant professor of English and History at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (1926), gives a brief survey of the United States government and its political problems, intended primarily for those who have no intention of making an intensive study of the subject." St Louis

"Usable with high school pupils and excellent for study clubs." Wis. bul.

Smith, James Allen

Growth and decadence of constitutional government; introd. by Vernon Louis Parrington. 1930 Holt \$3 342.73

"Professor Smith is chiefly concerned with the struggle between democracy and governmental encroachment and with the growth of centralized control, especially since the Civil war. The subversive effect of capitalism and of imperialism, as its natural and inevitable consequence, is discussed, also the development of patriotism as the mainstay of centralized governmental power." Book rev. digest

"To say that the book is one of the most brilliant studies of American politics that have been offered in many a day may create some initial misapprehension, for Professor Smith is more successful in exposing what he regards as evils than in suggesting remedies, and some of his conclusions would probably be rejected by conservative minds as dangerously radical; but his temper is so fine, his courage so unflinching, and his learning so obvious though carefully concealed, that what he says may not safely be neglected even if one disagrees." William MacDonald in Current history

343 Criminal law

Calvert, E. Roy

Capital punishment in the twentieth century. 1927 Putnam \$2; 5s 343

"Presents the case against capital punishment and discusses life imprisonment as the only practical alternative at the present time." Pittsburgh

"A fair and conservative statement of the case against capital punishment on practical as well as ethical grounds." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p196-98

Frankfurter, Felix

Case of Sacco and Vanzetti; a critical analysis for lawyers and laymen. 1927 Little \$1 343

"A condensation based upon actual records of court proceedings, made by a professor of law at Harvard university. It gives a résumé of the facts of a criminal prosecution brought in the courts of Massachusetts, in 1920, against two Italians, avowed radicals, accused of robbery and murder. . . The belief that these men were condemned for their political opinions on a circumstantial criminal charge with which they had no connection gained wide credence here and abroad, and the case was as widely discussed as the Dreyfus case in France." Bkl.

A more detailed account is given in "The Sacco-Vanzetti case; transcript of the record of the trial of N. Sacco and B. Vanzetti in the courts of Massachusetts and subsequent proceedings, 1920-27" (6v 1928-1929 Holt \$25)

In this connection the "Letters" of Nicola Sacco and Bartolomeo Vanzetti (1928 Viking press \$3; Constable 7s 6d) will be of interest. Also obtainable in a cheaper edition in the Vanguard series (1930 Vanguard press 75c)

Moley, Raymond

Our criminal courts. 1930 Minton \$3.50 343

"Purposes 'to present realistically not only what does happen but what may easily and conveniently happen under such a system as ours' (Foreword). Illustrations are drawn from literature, especially fiction and drama, and from actual cases." Pittsburgh

Politics and criminal prosecution. 1929 Minton \$2.50 343

"An able and illuminating 'presentation of evidence of the political factors which enter into criminal law administration in the United States, particularly as they affect the prosecutor.' The author, professor of public law, Columbia University (1930) bases his conclusions upon actual criminal cases, mostly felonies. Index." N. Y. libraries

Bibliographical footnotes

Pound, Roscoe

Criminal justice in America. 1930 Holt \$2 343

"Lectures delivered at Brown university in 1923, upon the historical background and present status of the administration of criminal law in the United States, with suggestions for improvement, by the foremost authority on this subject in the country. For the thinker and scholar, rather than the popular reader, but written interestingly." Wis. bul.

343 Pamphlets

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Baumes law. (Reference shelf, v6, no3) 1929 Wilson. H.W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

The "Baumes law," so-called after the chairman of the New York State Crime Commission, refers to the movement for a general tightening up of criminal law and especially to the mandatory life imprisonment act for offenders convicted of a fourth felony. This volume presents material both for and against this movement and includes briefs and a bibliography

347 Treatises on law

Darling, Samuel Boyd

You and the law. 1928 Appleton \$2.50 347

"A quite elementary work attempting to anticipate the questions most frequently asked by the average person as to his legal rights and obligations. A glossary of legal terms is a useful feature." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p321-27

Guild, Mrs June (Purcell)

Living with the law. (New republic dollar ser.) 1928 New republic pa \$1 347

The author "has gathered together and has organized the information that she considers essential to living with the law. Among the items included are the legal nature of marriage; conflicts in marriage laws; laws pertaining to divorce; the legal aspect of the child's relationship toward his 'natural' parents, foster- and step-parents; illegitimacy; legal responsibility of the mentally abnormal, etc. The language is far from technical; the book is easy to read and understand. It should prove of value to social workers. . . And it should prove to be of considerable interest to the lay reader who would like to know a little about the law." Bookman

Bibliography: p265-66

Jenks, Edward

Book of English law. 1929 Houghton \$5; Murray 12s 347

"A fine scholarly exposition which discusses for the layman the fundamental principles of English law. It is written somewhat in the style of Blackstone's commentaries, but is shorter and more popular." Chicago

Bibliography: p437-39

Jessup, Henry Wynans

Law for wives and daughters; their rights and their obligations. 1927 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 347

"Direct and simple instructions to women in all matters relating to business and money matters." Pratt quarterly

May, Geoffrey

Marriage laws and decisions in the United States. 1929 Russell Sage foundation \$3.50 347

"Taking up the several states in alphabetical order, Mr May tabulates the laws relating to marriage in each state in the Union, from securing the license to the hows and whys of divorce procedure." Book rev. digest

"Marriage and the state" by M. E. Richmond and F. S. Hall (1929 Russell Sage foundation \$2.50) is a companion volume based upon field studies of the present day administration of marriage laws of the United States. It is one of the surveys conducted by the Russell Sage foundation

347 Pamphlet

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Special legislation for women. (Reference shelf, v4, no. 7) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

"Debate briefs, bibliographies, general discussion, and excerpts from periodicals, for and against granting women a full and complete equality with men in all laws and customs." Bkl.

Bibliography: p25-43

351 Federal and state government

R. Forbes's "Governmental purchasing" (1929 Harper \$5) is noted for the benefit of larger libraries interested in the purchasing systems of the federal, state, county and municipal governments of the United States and Canada

351 *Pamphlets*

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Financing of state highways. (Reference shelf, v6, no.1) 1929 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d
 "Based primarily upon the issue of bonds for highway purposes." Introduction

Laski, Harold J., and Redlich, Joseph

Decline of parliamentary government. (Pam no. 74, 1930-31 series) 1931 Foreign policy assn. 15c

351.72 Budget making

A. E. Buck's "Public budgeting" (1929 Harper \$6) is "an exhaustive account of the history and present practices of the budget procedure and methods of national, state and local governments in the United States, with an evaluation of these social methods. Written by the foremost American authority on budgeting procedure. Of greatest value to budget officers, but of interest to all students of public finance or of government." Wis. bul.

Willoughby, William Franklin

National budget system with suggestions for its improvement. (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) 1927 Brookings institution \$3 351.72

"A discussion of the national budget system in use since 1922—its history, operation, advantages, and the results of its adoption." The author, a skilled student of government activity, suggests some changes in the plan of the budget, such as a transfer of certain administrative powers and the use of supplementary budgets." Bkl.

351.76 *Prohibition*

Material on prohibition, formerly included in this supplement, has been transferred to the Philosophy and religion section of the Standard catalog for public libraries to be published shortly. This change has been made because the majority of librarians consulted preferred to keep all aspects of the subject together in class 178.5

352 Municipal government. County government

E. S. Griffith's "Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States" (2v 1927 Oxford \$14; 42s) is a valuable reference work, which treats the subject historically

"Government of metropolitan areas in the United States" by the Committee on metropolitan government of the National municipal league (1931 The league \$3.50) is a book representing an investigation lasting four years under a grant from the Russell Sage foundation. It should be of interest to students of government and economic problems such as taxation and transportation

Two books on local government in England which have been recommended are:
 Ashford, E. B. Local government. 1929 King 2s 6d. A simple treatise on local administration in England

Harris, P. A. London and its government. new ed. 1931 Dent 7s 6d Rewritten from the 1913 edition and much enlarged, describes the vast scope and undertakings of the London county council and treats of each municipal function in detail

Bedford, Scott Elias William

(ed.) Readings in urban sociology. 1927. Appleton \$5; 21s 352

"Although it considers as 'cities' centers of population with 100,000 or more inhabitants, this book of selections will have material of interest to smaller cities also, particularly in the sections on City planning, Civic aesthetics and architecture, Health and safety and Housing. Extensive bibliographies and good index." Wis. bul.

"It is to Dr. Bedford's great credit that he has made a book of it, and not a chaos." Times [London] lit. sup.

"Classified bibliography" at end of each chapter

Fairlie, John Archibald, and Kneier, Charles Mayard

County government and administration. (Century political science ser.) 1930 Century \$4 352

The outgrowth of "Local government in counties, towns and villages" listed in the Social Sciences section, 1927. In this volume, which is about three times the size of the former book, the historical chapters remain substantially the same. "In several other chapters, much of the material from the former book has been combined with new data. The development of state supervision is discussed in general in one chapter; and more in detail in the series of new chapters on special branches of county administration; while the activities of the national government in some fields of local administration are also noted." Preface

Macdonald, Austin Faulks

American city government and administration. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1929 Crowell \$3.75 352

"The most up-to-date and probably the best general treatise on American municipal government that has yet appeared. Stresses particularly municipal administration. A college textbook, but not too difficult for the general reader." Wis. bul.

Selected references at ends of chapters, index

The author's "Short course in American city government" (1931 Crowell \$2.75) is an abridgment of his "American city government and administration" in which the first nineteen chapters remain the same as in the original work, but in which the more technical chapters have been omitted

Manny, Theodore Bergen

Rural municipalities; a sociological study of local government in the United States. 1930 Century \$2 352

"Mr. Manny is an economist of the United States Department of Agriculture (1930), and his book is based on personal study as well as questionnaire investigation. He finds the existing forms of local government in rural communities unsatisfactory from a sociological and economic standpoint, and proposes a new unit of government, the rural municipality, as more suitable for present conditions. The text of a possible incorporation law for this municipality is given in full." Bkl.

Bibliography: p323-33

Robson, William Alexander

Development of local government. 1931 Allen & Unwin \$3; 12s 6d 352

"Although the major portion of the book is devoted to criticism of the structure of local government in Great Britain, and suggestions for a complete reorganization, there are interesting chapters on other subjects. . . . Studies in the field of public health administration, the civil service, and the local audit bring to light defects in the existing situation and lead to concrete suggestions for reform. . . . This work reveals him as an authority in the field of English administration and as an artist . . . in the field of constructive criticism." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

White, Leonard Dupee

City manager. (Social science studies)
 • 1927 Univ. of Chicago press \$3; Cambridge univ. press 15s 352

"A study of the administrative type of public official as represented by the managers in six cities—Cleveland, Cincinnati, Kansas City, Pasadena, Dayton, and Berkeley—under the council manager plan. It is an impartial, impersonal study of each manager, his office, official relations, technique, his personality, and environment. The first half of the book contains a narrative of the men and their achievements; the second half contains an analysis of their problems and methods. An important book on the subject of city government." Bkl.

"Select bibliography": p339-42

352 Pamphlet**Muller, Helen Marie**

(comp.) County manager government.
 (Reference shelf, v6 no. 8) 1930 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

"The manager plan is offered for county government after having been a success in several hundred cities. Its supporters are confident of being able to adapt it to county uses with no loss of value. Its opponents, however, point out the differences between urban and county problems, as well as the desirability, from their viewpoint, of state control of county functions." Introduction

352.2 Police**L'Avine, Emanuel H.**

Third degree. 1930 Vanguard press \$2; Nash 10s 6d 352.2

"This is a detailed account of a system of intimidation, brutality and torture so shocking, if the veteran police reporter who wrote it is to be believed, that it approaches the ingenious cruelties of the Spanish Inquisition. Though sanctioned by neither law nor human decency, the author finds that the third degree has become an integral part of the New York police system and is accepted as the routine procedure in dealing with stubborn prisoners. His story is based on incidents he personally witnessed and on accounts given to him by others during his long service as a reporter covering New York Police Headquarters. . . . The value of the book depends on the validity of the facts it cites." N.Y. Times

353 United States and state governments**Calhoun, Arthur Wallace**

Worker looks at government. 1927 International pub. \$1.60 353

"An instructor in Brookwood labor college discusses the aspects of government that are most important to labor as a class. As a critical study of government, the book is acute, penetrating, and fair, but it is frankly that of a Marxian scholar." Bk'

Cunningham, Auburn S.

(comp.) Everything you want to know about the presidents. 1931 McClurg \$1 353

"Gives brief biographies of the presidents and vice-presidents, lists of cabinet officers, brief histories of political parties, conventions and elections, and other miscellaneous information." Book rev. digest

"The facts noted are substantially correct, and the book is handy not only for ready reference to settle political arguments, but equally so for those who wish to acquire quickly some background for present-day political theories and tendencies." Springfield Republican

Eldridge, Seba

New citizenship; a study of American politics. 1929 Crowell \$2.50 353

"A program for securing more effective and intelligent participation in government by the private citizen, stressing the organization of citizens into what the author calls 'primary groups' and federative units thereof for the discussion and consideration of public questions. By one of the leading sociologists of the country." Wis. bul.

Lawrence, David

Other side of government. 1929 Scribner \$2 353

"Interesting, timely information on many governmental activities, written by the Editor of the United States Daily. The book is an effort, the author says, to express the spirit of government activity rather than its functions, and Mr. Lawrence has the newspaper sense of what is interesting to the ordinary man." Cleveland

"Well indexed for reference and excellent for work with clubs and schools." Wis. bul.

Munro, William Bennett

American government today. 1930 Macmillan \$1.80 353

"A modernized high school civics text by one of the foremost of American political scientists. Interesting and valuable for the general reader, as much as for the high school student." Wis. bul.

Invisible government. 1928 Macmillan \$1.75; 7s 6d 353

Contents: Fundamentalism in politics; Myth of popular sovereignty; Law of the pendulum; Government by propaganda; Money power: a defense; Our strengthening sectionalism

The Jacob H. Schiff Foundation Lectures for 1926

"Six readable essays on some of the controlling forces in the background of contemporary American politics. Of interest to all students of government." Wis. bul.

352 Pamphlet**Johnsen, Julia Emily**

(comp.) Cabinet form of government.
 (Reference shelf v5, no 10) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

"The present volume of the Reference Shelf is supplementary to Reference Shelf, Volume 1, number 6, of the same title, by Dormin J. Ettrude. As the former volume is now out of print . . . the full bibliography has been carried over to the present volume and brought down to date. Three especially valuable reprints of the former volume have been retained with minor changes. With these exceptions, entirely new matter has been used." Introduction

353.9 State government**Bates, Frank Greene, and Field, Oliver P.**

State government. 1928 Harper \$3.75 353.9

"The present work represents the first formidable competitor to Professor Holcombe's work in exactly the same field. [Charts and bibliographies]." Boston Transcript

"A college textbook dealing with state government in this country which devotes considerable attention to its practical workings." Wis. bul.

354 Governments of other countries

See also 342.4 Constitutional law and history. England

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

How England is governed. (World's manuals) 1928 Oxford \$1.25; 2s 6d 354

Published in England under the title: How we are governed

"For those who want a quick and readable survey of the British political machinery shorn of technicalities and minor details nothing more useful than this little book could well be desired. Naturally, there is nothing in such a manual to challenge controversy, and nothing that is new except the skillful form of presentation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: prog

355 Military science. Army

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Selected articles on national defense. (Handbook ser.) 1928 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d 355

"The present handbook is compiled from entirely new sources. The material and, with an occasional exception, the bibliography, are entirely post-war and largely post-Washington Conference, thus embodying the essentially current thought and discussion on the subject. Among the subjects touched upon are the army, navy, military training, military and naval aviation, the economic side of defense, a department of peace, chemical preparedness, the submarine, and disarmament." Book rev. digest

359 Naval science

"Freedom of the seas" (1928 Liveright \$4; Hutchinson 18s) by J. M. Kenworthy and G. Young is "an authoritative discussion of the vexed question of the freedom of the seas in the historical perspective of the controversy, and from the points of view of both England and America before, during, and since the war." Book rev. digest

Bywater, Hector Charles

Navies and nations; a review of naval developments since the Great war. 1927 Constable 12s 359

Formerly carried by Houghton

"Admirable summary of the condition of the world's navies, and of the influences in international and domestic politics which have been mainly responsible for giving those navies their present composition." Times [London] lit. sup.

Especially concerned with the British and American navies

Schubert, Paul

Come on, Texas. 1930 Cape \$3 359

"A truly remarkable picture of sailor life aboard the dreadnought 'Texas,' from her christening in 1914 through days of glory and disaster, her war experiences on to her recommissioning as an oilburner. By some magic, while recalling routine detail, typical sailor talk, and the more dramatic moments, the author has captured the very spirit of the 'Texas,' and the kinship of the men because of her. Decorations by Arthur Hawkins. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

360 Associations and institutions

361 Social work

R. W. Kelso's "Science of public welfare" (1928 Holt \$3.50, students ed \$2.80) "is a summary and an analysis of present-day practices in regard to poor relief, the treatment of criminals, mental defectives and the insane, and the care of neglected and delinquent children." Book rev. digest

"Public welfare administration in the United States" (1927 Univ. of Chicago press \$4.50; Cambridge univ. press 22s 6d) is a series of select documents compiled by S. P. Breckinridge. "A valuable compilation for the student of the social sciences containing a collection of source material." Book rev. digest

Abbott, Edith

Social welfare and professional education. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press \$2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 361

A collection of papers and addresses by the dean of the Graduate School of Social Service Administration of the University of Chicago. Contents: The university and social welfare; Backgrounds and foregrounds in education for social work; Some basic principles in professional education for social work; Public welfare administration and the professional schools; Social work and the public schools; Social work and social statistics

"The book is intended primarily for social workers and educators who are interested in social welfare problems. But the general public very much needs to study and digest the information and the illustrative incidents it contains and any serious-minded person who wants to know something about the problems of modern life will find it very much worth while." N. Y. Times

American academy of political and social science

Law and social welfare. (Annals, September 1929) 1929 The academy \$2.50, pa \$2; King 9s 361

"This volume has been prepared with the definite purpose of laying before the legal profession, the social work group and other interested persons, in untechnical language, an interstitial field in human welfare. . . Our task is to portray not the way in which law solves legal problems within the field of law, not the way social agencies solve social problems within the field of social work, but the heretofore inadequately charted field where the individual suffers from conditions not solely in either field, and both law and social work are required to work together to effect a complete solution." Foreword

Cabot, Richard Clarke

(ed.) Goal of social work. 1927 Houghton \$2.50 361

"Papers by members of the Massachusetts conference of social work at Swampscott in 1925. . . There are four parts: The goal of social work for children, for adults, for the aged, and for social workers in training. The whole is summarized by Dr. Cabot. Should be helpful to any social worker who wants to have a vision of social work as a whole." Wis. bul.

Social service and the art of healing. rev ed 1928 Dodd \$2 361

Revision of the 1909 edition "with an added chapter on 'America comes of age' which gives a résumé of the inter-relations of education, social work, and medicine in the past twenty years." Bkl.

Dexter, Robert Cloutman

Social adjustment. 1927 Knopf \$3.50; 12s 361

Contents: Why and the wherefore; Poverty, its history and significance; Causes of poverty; History of English and American poor relief; Century of the child; Thwarted childhood;

Dexter, Robert C.—Continued

Feeble-minded: the life-long children; Old age; Ills which flesh is heir to; Physically handicapped; Mentally diseased; Drunkards and drug-addicts; Health and society; Sex and the family; Crime and punishment; New völkerwanderung; Social case-work; Group organization and the community; Science and social adjustment; Appendices

"A non-technical presentation of the development and proposed solutions of present social problems, intended for general readers rather than special students, which places considerable emphasis on questions arising in connection with childhood and the family." *Journal of home economics*

"Contains much useful information interestingly presented." *Amer. jour. soc.*

"Note on reference material": p410-12; "Reference readings" at end of each chapter

Faris, Ellsworth, Laune, Ferris, and Todd, Arthur James

(eds.) *Intelligent philanthropy.* 1930 Univ. of Chicago press \$4; Cambridge Univ. press 18s 361

Contents: Mainsprings of philanthropy, by A. J. Todd; Historical background by Lynn Thorndike; Jewish philanthropy, traditional and modern, by M. M. Kaplan; Catholic standpoint in charity, by W. J. Kerby; Protestant churches and charity, by Shailer Mathews; Philanthropy from the point of view of ethics, by G. H. Mead; Legal aspects of philanthropy, by Ernst Freud; Charitable endeavor from the economic point of view, by J. B. Peixotto; Philanthropy from the viewpoint of the sociologist, by E. A. Ross; Backgrounds of social work, by S. A. Queen; Biological aspects of charity, by H. S. Jennings; Charity and the social sciences, by Ellsworth Faris

"The social, economic, religious, ethical and other related fields are considered in a masterly manner by persons of eminence in their respective fields." *Providence*

Keppel, Frederick Paul

The foundation. 1930 Macmillan \$1.25; 5s 6d 361

The author is president of the Carnegie Corporation

"An account of the development of philanthropic endowments, and their present activities in relation to education and scientific and social progress." Subtitle

Lapp, John Augustus

Justice first. 1928 Century \$2.25 361

"The title of the book is a crisp and clear statement of the principle underlying all beneficent action for social amelioration. . . In matters of child welfare, security for old age, conditions of labor, the rehabilitation of the handicapped, compensation for industrial accidents, the category of justice takes precedence over those of nuisance and charity. The addresses contained in this volume cover a wide range of social problems, and in the treatment of all of them this central principle is kept in view." *Christian Century*

"The author is perhaps the most distinguished of Catholic sociologists at the present time, head of the department of social sciences in Marquette university (1928), and president of the national conference of social work in 1927." *Christian Century*

Lee, Porter Raymond, and Kenworthy, Marion E.

Mental hygiene and social work. 1929 Commonwealth fund \$1.50 361

"The Bureau of Children's Guidance was established by the New York School of Social Work in 1921. This book is not an analytical study but a descriptive account of the work of the Bureau as a center for the treatment of problem children and the training of social workers. Part 2 is devoted to education for psychiatric social work. An appendix gives useful charts and forms used by the organization." *Cleveland*

Odencrantz, Louise Christine

Social worker. (Harper's social science ser.) 1929 Harper \$2.50 361

"The first volume of the Job analysis series of the American Association of Social Workers." *St Louis*

"An analysis of three types of social work, family, medical and psychiatric, which covers the training, duties and responsibilities of the social worker, and the conditions under which she must work, in each field." *Book rev. digest*

Robinson, Virginia Pollard

Changing psychology in social case work. (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1930 Univ. of N. C. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 361

"A study of the philosophy of modern social work and the changing relationship between worker and client." *Book rev. digest*

"The book is candid in disagreement, is positive in theme, is compact with debatable material, and is, paradoxically, decisive yet tentative." *Survey*

Bibliography: p192-99

Routzahn, Mrs Mary Brayton (Swain), and Routzahn, Evart Grant

Publicity for social work. 1928 Russell Sage foundation \$3 361

"The book contains a practical discussion of publicity methods for board members, executive secretaries and publicity directors of social and civic agencies. It is intended to serve as a reference book for any organization seeking the understanding and goodwill of the public. Ideas are made concrete by a wealth of examples of social work publicity drawn from the experience of social agencies all over the country. There are 63 pages of illustrations." *Book rev. digest*

"It should be one of the most used books for live organizations doing effective publicity work." *Boston Transcript*

Walker, Sydnor Harbison

Social work and the training of social workers. (Univ. of North Carolina social study ser.) 1929 Univ. of N. C. press \$2; Oxford 9s 361

"This study was made in the belief that a lay opinion upon social work and the education of social workers might have certain advantages in interpreting these enterprises to a non-professional group. . . Statements refer only to conditions in the United States and Canada." Preface

"A thought-provoking discussion of the present status of social work." *S. A. Queen in Amer. jour. soc.*

Periodicals and publications: p203-06; Bibliography: p207-38

362 Hospitals. Asylums**Davies, Stanley Powell**

Social control of the mentally deficient. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1930 Crowell \$3 362

"A general treatment of the whole subject of care of the feeble minded, beginning with a historical survey and discussing the best modern methods. Has chapters on Sterilization, Segregation, The institution as a socialization force, The colony, etc. Valuable as the first book dealing adequately with mental deficiency as a social problem." *Wis. bul.*

"The author is on the staff of the State charities aid association of New York and has been actively connected with sociological work for several years. . . Valuable bibliographies." *Bkl.*

Martin, Lillien Jane, and De Gruchy, Clare
Salvaging old age. 1930 Macmillan \$2;
7s 6d 362

"Dr Lillien Martin, the author, is seventy-eight, finds life of absorbing interest and refuses to grow old. Her book tells of the experiences she has had as a consulting psychologist in San Francisco, in her work of rehabilitating elderly people. With Miss Clare de Gruchy as her clinical assistant, she has successfully dealt with many aspects of the problem of making old age a useful and happy period of life." Book rev. digest

Wembridge, Mrs Eleanor Harris (Rowland)

Life among the lowbrows. 1931 Houghton \$2.50 362

"Unsentimental, humorous, and very kindly sketches of morons, neurotics, and others of the same ilk ('all dull and most of them exasperating'), whose troubles have been brought to Mrs. Wembridge during her four years as Referee of the Juvenile Court of Cuyahoga County, Ohio. . . Delightful reading and should be of interest to every thoughtful citizen." Cleveland

362.4 Social work for the blind

For the education of the blind see class 371.91. All other books on the blind are classed in 362.4 and the number 152 is not used in the Standard catalog for public libraries

The American foundation for the blind has published a directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada under the title, "Agencies for the blind in America" (1926 The foundation \$2.15). Price includes supplements which are issued annually. "A useful reference book." Bkl.

Villey-Desmeserets, Pierre Louis Joseph
World of the blind; a psychological study; tr. by Alys Hallard. 1930 Macmillan \$2.25; Duckworth 7s 6d 362.4

"The author, who is (1930) professor of literature in Caen University, is himself blind, and he writes from inner knowledge of the mental life of the sightless. He writes of The substitution of the senses, The sense of obstacles, The faculty of orientation, Physical activities, Spatial images, Art, Poetry and similar subjects." Wis. bul.

"It is vivid, acute and contains a wealth of original observation. The author's disability has at any rate one compensation: he wastes no words; his writing is succinct and elegant." Times (London) lit. sup.

J. M. Ritchie's "Concerning the blind" (1930 Am. foundation for the blind \$1.85; Oliver 7s 6d) is another book on this subject which discusses the history of work with the blind in England, an account of the various kinds of printing types which have been used for them and outlines some of the results of modern research on the problems of the blind

362.7 Social work for children

See also 364 Juvenile courts

Furfey, Paul Hanly
Social problems of childhood. 1929 Macmillan \$2.25; 10s 362.7

"A professor of sociology in the Catholic University of America outlines the work done by communities in the solution of the problems of childhood, including health, juvenile delinquency, the illegitimate child, child labor, recreation. There are bibliographies at the chapter ends." Cleveland

Healy, William, and others

Reconstructing behavior in youth; a study of problem children in foster families. 1929 Knopf \$4; 18s 362.7

"Careful, detailed study of the problems and results of child-placing in foster homes, based on the work of four experts working under the Judge Baker foundation." Pittsburgh

White House conference on child health and protection

Addresses and abstracts of committee reports. 1931 Century \$2; bds 50c 362.7

The third conference which convened in 1930 included the subjects in the two former conferences but widened its scope to take in all aspects of child welfare. "This preliminary volume presents the addresses delivered at the Conference and a digest of the summary reports of the seventeen main committees composing the four different sections. More complete volumes will appear as rapidly as they can be assembled and published." Foreword

Two of these supplementary volumes containing reports of committees of this conference are:

White House Conference on Child health and protection. Committee on communicable disease control. Communicable disease control. 1931 Century \$2.25. Included in the 1931 Supplement to the Science and useful arts section of the Standard catalog for public libraries
White House Conference on Child health and protection. Subcommittee on housing and home management. Home and the child. 1931 Century \$2

363 Political associations

Pamphlet

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Ku Klux Klan. (Reference shelf, v1, no. 10) 1923 Wilson, H. W. 75c; Holmes 3s

"The attempt has been made by the compiler to avoid bias and let the facts speak for themselves to the discriminating, as is in keeping with the established practice of the debaters' series of publications. To this end representative material is included setting forth both the aims and defense of the Klan and the arguments of the opposition." Introduction.

Bibliography: p11-13

364 Criminology. Juvenile courts. Reformatories

"Guide to material on crime and criminal justice" (1929 Wilson, H.W. \$12, sold also on service basis) is a publication of the Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice of the Social science research council. It is "a classified and annotated union catalog of books, monographs, pamphlets, and of periodical articles relating to criminology, the administration of criminal justice, criminal law, police, judicial organization, criminal procedure, punishment, institutional treatment of offenders in prison, jails and reformatories, pardon, parole, probation, the juvenile court and crime prevention."

American academy of political and social science

Modern crime; its prevention and punishment. (Annals, May 1926) 1926 The academy \$2.50, pa \$2; King 9s 364

Contents: Modern tendencies in crime; Judicial procedure and modern crime; Prevention of modern crime; Punishment of modern crime as a means of crime prevention

Barnes, Harry Elmer

Battling the crime wave. 1931 Stratford
\$2 364

Brief and popular comments on crime and criminals, developed from the author's newspaper editorials. Part I is a "presentation of the new criminology and penology as it would be in practical operation. Part II represents an amplification of the more crucial points and problems involved in our present-day battle with crime." Preface

"The book on the whole offers a brief but comprehensive, accurate and very interesting presentation of the important phases and factors of the system that modern criminologists are urging should supplant the methods in the management of criminals so long used and so thoroughly discredited." N.Y. Times

Story of punishment; a record of man's inhumanity to man. 1930 Stratford \$3 364

The author presents "a short history of the manner and means which society has used in its efforts to repress criminal behavior, particularly where it concerns the prison system and its antiquated blunderings. He has sought not merely to picture the penal stupidities of ancient days, but has hoped to bring the present penal system into a new day of enlightened, commonsense methods of administration." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Selected references at end of each chapter

Cooley, Edwin J.

Probation and delinquency; the study and treatment of the individual delinquent 1927 Nelson \$3 364

"This account of the work of the Catholic charities probation bureau in the Court of general sessions, New York county, is written by the chief probation officer." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Cooley is to be congratulated. His task has been no easy one. Here was a court, the oldest criminal court in North America, dealing only with the most difficult of criminals, with adults under indictment for felony, and yet he has succeeded. And his book tells how." Survey

Bibliography: p447-67

Somewhat similar in scope to Cooley is: "Probation for juveniles and adults," by F. R. Johnson (Social workers' lib. 1928 Century \$2.25). "It presents the results of work done in probation by a discussion of the history and present status of the system. Intended for social workers and probation officers, but will be of interest to all students of social conditions. About half the book is devoted to case studies." Bkl.

Ewing, Alfred Cyril

Morality of punishment; with some suggestions for a general theory of ethics. 1929 Paul, K. 10s 6d 364

"In his discussion of the various theories of punishment that have been advanced... Dr. Ewing is fair, understanding and unbiased... Far more than most modern writers on the subject, he recognizes the essential part played by the notion of retribution in any penal system which claims to have its root in the moral conscience of ordinary men and women... As a summary and analysis of speculations and opinions on the interrelations of ethics and penology, Dr. Ewing's volume may be heartily commended." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gillin, John Lewis

Taming the criminal; adventures in penology. 1931 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 364

"In 1927-28 the author went around the world. In every country visited he studied prison systems. This book is an account of what he found, with emphasis on those newer developments that provide suggestions for improvements at home. These were found in Japan, the Philippines, Ceylon, India, Switzerland, Belgium, and some of our southern states." Wis. bul.

"This should be a book of some importance for all interested in prison control since the comparative method of study is valuable. The book is enriched with statistics and a bibliography. Illustrated." Sat. rev. of lit.

Godwin, George Stanley

Cain; or, The future of crime. (To-day and tomorrow ser.) 1929 Dutton \$1; Paul 2s 6d 364

"Regards crime as an illness to be cured rather than as a sin to be punished."

Haynes, Frederick Emory

Criminology. (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) 1930 McGraw \$3.50; 17s 6d 364

"A comprehensive college textbook which places special emphasis upon the social responsibility for crime. Review questions and chapter bibliographies included." Bkl.

Kavanagh, Marcus A.

Criminal and his allies. 1928 Bobbs \$3.50 364

"Judge Kavanagh bases his conception of the criminal and his allies... upon his thirty years of experience as a judge, rather than upon any analysis of the social forces that produce criminals. The thesis of the book—that swift retributive justice is the only means of stamping out the criminal—is at variance with the opinions of most modern criminologists." Bkl.

Lou, Herbert Hsiohsi

Juvenile courts in the United States. 1927 Univ. of N. C. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d 364

"Designed to present a critical account of the juvenile court in all of its more important aspects." Preface

Bibliography: p247-65

"Jackroller, a delinquent boy's own story" edited by C. R. Shaw (1930 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50). "The marvel of this story, and the thing that makes it not only a human interest story and a vivid presentation of the crime problem but also a contribution to the solution of that problem, is the fact that this unpromising candidate for citizenship has for the past five years been going perfectly straight, is prospering in a good job which he has held for two years, has a good wife and a baby, and is an adjusted member of society and no longer an enemy of it or an irresponsible drifter on its surface." Christian Century

Reeves, Margaret

Training schools for delinquent girls. 1929 Russell Sage foundation \$3.50 364

"A study by the Russell Sage Foundation of state, county and municipal training schools and a few private training schools for delinquent girls throughout the United States." Pratt quarterly

Willemse, Cornelius William, Lemmer, George James, and Kofoed, John Christian

Behind the green lights. 1931 Knopf \$3 364

"The life story of Captain Cornelius Willemse, who started as a bouncer in a Bowery saloon and ended as head of a detective division in New York's police department. It will show you what the cop is up against in his battle with crime, and will give you also about as much vicarious excitement as you can stand in one evening, for there are plenty of good anecdotes and battle stories from Bowery days down to our own racketeer-ridden times." Outlook

Wilson, Margaret

Crime of punishment. 1931 Harcourt \$3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 364

"The author lived for some time in a house on an English prison wall, following her husband's appointment as prison governor. This book is the result of her observation of modern prison conditions and of her investigation of the penal systems of England and the United States." Book rev. digest

Wilson, Margaret—Continued

"By far the most penetrating analysis of our penal systems that we have seen in recent years and written with a freshness and an originality all its own." *Spectator*

Bibliography: p313-14

364 Pamphlets**National commission on law observance and enforcement**

Report on penal institutions, probation, and parole. 1931 Supt. of doc. pa 60c

An unbound volume of 344 pages which is number nine of the Wickersham commission reports, contains a survey of prison conditions in the United States together with recommendations for improvements

Wyndham, Horace

Criminology. (Benn six penny lib.) 1928 Benn 6d

A brief treatise of 80 pages

365 Prisons**Lawes, Lewis E.**

Life and death in Sing Sing. 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50; Long 18s 365

"Mr. Lawes, Warden of Sing Sing since 1920, writes with great humanity of prison practice in that institution. His theories of crime and criminals are the result of a long experience with prison problems as an executive in New York city and state institutions." *Cleveland*

T. W. Mountain's "Life in London's great prisons" (1930 Methuen 5s) is a detailed account of life in Wandsworth and Wormwood Scrubs prisons as seen by an actual inmate

National society of penal information

Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, 1929. 1929 The society \$4 365

"As a standard compendium of information on American penal and reformatory institutions the Handbook of American Prisons is unequalled. It appears annually, is based on first-hand information, is well organized and conveniently presented. The volume for 1929, edited by Paul W. Garrett and Austin H. MacCormick, is particularly important because it reveals the state of American prisons on the eve of the great series of riots and prison fires which have taken place the past year at Dannemora, Auburn, Leavenworth, Canyon City, Howard (R. I.), and Columbus." H. E. Barnes in *World tomorrow*

Reading list: p1033-35

367 Clubs**Chalmers, Barry**

Boy scout and his law. 1928 Macmillan \$1.25 367

"Informal camp-fire talks interpreting Scout law, the various points illustrated with true stories of real Scouts." *Cleveland*

367 Pamphlet**Richardson, Mrs Anna Steese (Sausser)**

Manual for club women. 1929 Smith & Corona typewriters 20c

The ground work of club organization covering parliamentary law, club finances, program making, publicity and correspondence

368 Insurance

L. I. Dublin and A. J. Lotka's "Money value of a man" (1930 Ronald \$5) is "written primarily to determine just how much insurance a family man should carry. . . . Should prove interesting to the economist, statistician and social worker, and to the general reader as well whether he carries insurance or not." *Cleveland*

Bowers, Edison Louis

(ed.) Selected articles on compulsory automobile insurance. (Handbook ser. 3, v2) 1929 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d 368

"Liability and compensation for personal injury are the two distinct divisions of the subject, yet they are treated together in a broad way, since compensation insurance in many respects amounts to an extension of liability insurance." *Industrial arts index*

Bibliography: p51-62

Huebner, Solomon S.

Economics of life insurance. 1927 Appleton \$2.50; 10s 6d 368

"Issued as the introductory volume of a series of books on: Life insurance: its economic and social relations. By the leading authority in the field." *Wis. bul.*

The author is (1928) professor of insurance and commerce at the University of Pennsylvania

Mowbray, Albert Henry

Insurance; its theory and practice in the United States. (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) 1930 McGraw \$4 368

Contents: Risk; Insurance contract; Types of insurance carriers; Problems of the insurance carrier; State supervision of private insurance; Insurance in state policy

"Comprehensive work based on courses given at the University of California, in which the author draws on 20 years' practical experience in an attempt to establish a unity which has been lacking in the different branches of insurance and to emphasize principles that are common to the business as a whole." *Pittsburgh*

369 Patriotic societies**Hapgood, Norman**

(ed.) Professional patriots. 1927 Boni \$1.50 369

"An exposure of the personalities, methods and objectives involved in the organized effort to exploit patriotic impulses in these United States during and after the late war." *Subtitle*

Bibliography: p205-10

370 Education

"Patterson's American educational directory" is published annually. The first volume was issued in 1904; the latest volume in 1930 (American educational co. \$6). "The most complete list; not always accurate." *Mudge*

Bell, Bernard Iddings

Common sense in education. 1928 Morrow \$2.50 370

"A serious, but not heavy or dull, bird's-eye view of present day education, devoted wholly to general suggestive material, omitting any intricate discussion of curriculums or organizations. It is intended to guide parents in forming an intelligent estimate of new educational movements." *Chicago*

Bell, Bernard I.—Continued

"The author is [1929] president and trustee of St. Stephen's College, Annandale-on-Hudson, and has been college preacher at Yale, Williams, Harvard, Vassar, Columbia, etc." St. Louis
 "Book list": p312-21

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Selected articles on a federal department of education. (Handbook ser.) 1927 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40; Holmes 9s 6d 370

"An addition to a standard series of debaters' manuals, this one [is] based on educational legislation before the United States Congress from 1918 to date with special reference to the Curtis-Reed bill and other bills before the last Congress. Gives briefs for and against the establishing of a federal department of education with a secretary in the president's cabinet, together with a bibliography and readings from significant books, articles, and published speeches." Journal of home economics

Klapper, Paul

Contemporary education, its principles and practices. 1929 Appleton \$2.40; 8s 6d 370

Author is, 1930, dean of the School of education in the College of the City of New York

"An excellent survey of American school aims and methods in their modern, progressive, physical, sociological, economic, and mental aspects." Pittsburgh

Suggested reading list at end of each chapter

370 Pamphlets**Finley, Charles William, and Tippet, James S.**

Field work. 1925 Teachers college o.p. 1930

"A record of some of the experiences and impressions gained through six years of field work in the elementary grades and high school. Describes excursions in and about New York city. Suggestions for conducting excursions. Discussion of types of field work; scouts and clubs; number of trips; duration of trips; purpose; work growing out of excursions." Woodring, M. N. and Benson, R. T. Enriched teaching of English in the high school

Based on the field work of the Lincoln school of Teachers college

Francis W. Parker school, 330 Webster av., Chicago

Morning exercise as a socializing influence. (Studies in education) 1913 The school 45c

Originally published as Year book no. 2

In this volume use of the social motive is illustrated by articles describing exercises given in the daily school assemblies. They show how classroom work in science, mathematics, geography, literature, art, etc., has been utilized. A classified list of typical morning exercises is given

North Carolina. University. University extension division

Curtis-Reed bill to establish a federal department of education; debate handbook. (Extension bul. v6, no. 6) 1926 The university o.p. 1929

Gives numerous articles, both for and against, and a bibliography of 7 pages

United States. Education office

Educational directory. (Bulletin 1931, no 1) 1931 Supt of docs. 35c

Annual publication, first issue in 1912

Also published separately: pt 1, 15c; pt 2-3, 10c ea

Contents: Part 1, Elementary and secondary school systems; Part 2, Institutions of higher education; Part 3, Educational associations, boards and foundations, research directors and educational periodicals

370.1 Theory of education

John Dewey's "Sources of a science of education" (1929 Liveright \$1.50) is "the first volume in a series devoted to the lectures of Kappa Delta Pi, international honor society in education. The present lecture is a brief essay on the interrelationship between education and the recognized sciences and on the growing necessity for placing education on a firm scientific basis." Bkl.

Bode, Boyd Henry

Modern educational theories. (Modern teachers' ser.) 1927 Macmillan \$1.80; 7s 6d 370.1

"Readable discussion of some of the newer theories of education presenting constructive as well as destructive criticism." Pratt quarterly

"References" at end of each chapter

Boyd, William, and Mackenzie, Muriel M.

(eds.) Towards a new education, with an introd. by Michael Sadler. 1930 Knopf \$3.50; 10s 6d 370.1

"A record and synthesis of the discussions on the new psychology and the curriculum at the Fifth World conference of the new education fellowship held at Elsinore, Denmark, in August 1929." Subtitle

"The digest of the points made in three hundred and fifty addresses . . . is arranged by the compiler in four parts: Education in a changing civilization; The living school; The social background of the living school; New psychology and new education." Book rev. digest

Burton, William Henry

Nature and direction of learning. (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) 1929 Appleton \$2.25; 8s 6d 370.1

"Prepared for teacher training courses which precede special methods courses and practice teaching, this book presents the psychology of learning and the teaching techniques which are based upon it. The questions at the beginning of each unit are well chosen, and useful readings follow." Cleveland

Contains charts, outlines and chapter bibliographies

Clapp, Frank Leslie, Chase, Wayland Johnson, and Merriman, Curtis

Introduction to education. 1929 Ginn \$3 370.1

"The authors, members of the faculty of the Department of Education of Wisconsin University, have supplied 'a factual, meaty, comprehensive survey course, a valuable foundation for the study of education.'" Journal of educational psychology

"Especially valuable features are the treatment of the European background of early American education and a comparison of the organization and administration of European and American schools and of teacher-training in the United States and European countries." Cleveland

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Cobb, Stanwood

New leaven; progressive education and its effect upon the child and society. 1928 Day \$2.50 370.1

"Discusses the principles of the experimental method in education and the need for adopting them in schools from the kindergarten to the college. The author founded and is (1930) the head of the Chevy Chase Country Day School, one of the foremost progressive private schools. He is (1930) president of the Progressive Education Association." Pittsburgh

Giddings, Franklin Henry

Mighty medicine. 1929 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 370.1

"A vigorous discussion of the superstitions in our education and a plea for a new liberal education in which there is respect for natural knowledge, and a 'fine understanding of what it is and is not.'" Pittsburgh

Hamilton, Eric Ronald

Art of interrogation. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1929 Harcourt \$2.75; Paul, K. 7s 6d 370.1

A book that "parents may read with understanding and profit. It sets out first principles with lucidity and fairness and is stimulating enough to send the mind enquiring among problems beyond those with which it immediately deals." Saturday rev.

Hart, Joseph Kinmont

Social interpretation of education. (Am. social science ser.) 1929 Holt \$4.50; student's ed \$3.60 370.1

"The book is an eloquent and timely plea, in this day of idolatry of technique, for a school that is more closely integrated with the currents of community life." Journal of educational psychology

The author is, 1929, professor of education at the University of Wisconsin. Contains much bibliographical material

Leighton, Joseph Alexander

Individuality and education. 1928 Appleton \$2; 6s 370.1

"A thought provoking book representing an attempt to 'outline a social philosophy of education for a democracy.' Touches on many aspects of the problem and is popularly written." Wis. bul.

"Selected bibliography": p199-201

Mearns, Hughes

Creative power. 1929 Doubleday, Doran \$3.50 370.1

"In a companion volume to 'Creative youth' the author, formerly of the Lincoln school, and now (1930) professor of creative education at New York university, tells how, in his 'free' school, he encouraged the creative activity of apparently ordinary children. He includes many illustrations of the poetry and prose that came forth during his experiment in creative education." Book rev. digest

"A book which no school teacher can afford not to know and of which every parent should become aware." E. Gruening in Portland Evening news

Naumburg, Margaret

Child and the world; dialogues in modern education. 1928 Harcourt \$3.50 370.1

"A good discussion of the modern school in the form of dialogs between the director of a modern school, and the pupils, teachers, physicians, psychologists and others. The author is founder of the Walden School and the work is authoritative and stimulating." Wis. bul.

Selected bibliography: p315-23

Rugg, Harold Ordway, and Shumaker, Ann

Child-centered school; an appraisal of the new education. 1928 World bk \$2.40; Harrap 8s 6d 370.1

"Describes the principles and program of the 'child-centered school,' based on John Dewey's philosophy, and makes a sincere effort to appraise this new education in which the child learns through creative work, not merely listens, and in which he not only develops his capacity for self-expression, but orients himself socially and acquires a tolerant and critical mind. The authors are [1929] teachers in Lincoln High School of Teachers College. Illustrated from photographs." Cleveland

Bibliographical appendix: p327-54

Thorndike, Edward Lee, and Gates, Arthur Irving

Elementary principles of education. 1929 Macmillan \$1.60; 6s 370.1

"Intended primarily to establish sound principles for guidance of teachers in their most important daily tasks." The chief topics are

the ultimate aims and major present needs of education, the characteristics of children from birth to maturity, the principles which underlie the learning and teaching process and the selection and organization of materials and activities for the school curriculum." Adapted from the Preface

"Valuable for parents and librarians as well as teachers." Cleveland

References at ends of most chapters

370.15 Educational psychology**Pintner, Rudolf**

Educational psychology; an introductory text. 1929 Holt \$2.50 370.15

The author is, 1930, professor of education, Teachers college, Columbia university

"An epoch-making introductory text for teacher-training schools, well-documented and written in engaging and effective style. Believing that educational psychology should be of practical use to the classroom teacher, the author has selected his material accordingly. The book fairly bristles with tests and experimental procedures." Journal of educational psychology

Sandiford, Peter

Educational psychology; an objective study. 1928 Longmans \$3.50 370.15

"In this book an attempt has been made to confine statements to the data of carefully controlled observations and experiments. Since the method is comparatively new, considerable space has been devoted to the scientific foundations of the subject." Preface

"A comprehensive summary which is obviously the result of long, mature and sagacious deliberation and study. It will be read with zest by all teachers of educational psychology." Journal of educational psychology.

References at end of each chapter; some bibliographical material: p387-90

Thorndike, Edward Lee

Human learning. (Century psychology ser.) 1931 Century \$2.25 370.15

The Messenger lectures, Cornell university, fifth series 1928-29

"A concise and clear discussion in simple language of the most recent theories which explain how man's power to learn functions. Consists of 12 lectures, ten of which deal with the nature of human learning and present significant experimental data and two of which discuss the evolution of learning and its future possibilities. A large measure of the text is devoted to the results of experiments carried on during the three years from 1927 to 1930." N.Y. State educ. dept.

370.17 Mental tests and measurements

Five books which give additional material on mental tests are:

Orleans, J. S., and Sealy, G. A. Objective tests. 1928 World bk. \$2.20

Ruch, G. M. Objective or new-type examination; an introduction to educational measurement. 1929 Scott \$2.20 General bibliography: P447-71

Ruch, G. M., and Stoddard, G. D. Tests and measurements in high school instruction. (Measurement and adjustment series) 1927 World bk \$2.20

Ruch, G. M. and others. Objective examination methods in the social studies; a report of investigations carried out under a subvention from the New York Commonwealth fund. 1929 Scott \$1.60

Wilson, G. M., and Hoke, K. J. How to measure. rev and enl ed 1928 Macmillan \$2

Dearborn, Walter Fenno

Intelligence tests; their significance for school and society. 1928 Houghton \$2.50 370.17

"The chapters of this book were prepared as a series of eight lectures which were given at the Lowell Institute in Boston in February and March, 1925. They have been revised and amplified in some sections which needed further discussion than was possible within the limits of time imposed by the lectures." Preface

"A readable discussion of the value and results of tests rather than the description of tests themselves." Pratt quarterly

Author is, 1928, professor of education and director of the psycho-educational clinic, the Graduate school of education Harvard university

Charts, tables and diagrams, and a bibliography

Greene, Harry Andrew, and Jorgensen, Albert Nels

Use and interpretation of educational tests; a handbook for the classroom teacher. (Longmans education ser.) 1929 Longmans \$3.20; 10s 6d 370.17

"An introductory and elementary discussion of the essential principles of measurement in education." Preface

Selected references at ends of part of the chapters; bibliographical footnotes

Kelley, Truman Lee

Interpretation of educational measurements. (Measurement and adjustment ser.) 1927 World bk. \$2.20 370.17

"It is the purpose of this book to offer certain guides in the interpretation of test scores and to make explicit the errors involved—all with a view to a more sane, a more widespread, and at the same time a more penetrating use of such measures." Preface

"Professor Kelley has prepared a very helpful book . . . Some workers on tests will not agree with many of his views and methods, but no intelligent reader can fail to find his book helpful and stimulating." Elementary school jour.

Lang, Albert Ray

Modern methods in written examination. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1930 Houghton \$1.90 370.17

"The book has chapters on the history and functions of examinations, the characteristics of a good examination, the traditional examination, the various new-type tests, the uses of tests, changing test scores into marks, and administrative problems in testing. . . It is a well-organized collection of constructive suggestions, apparently formulated through the exercise of the author's judgment and by consulting the experience of the best writers and teachers." School rev.

Levine, Albert Julius, and Marks, Louis

Testing intelligence and achievement. 1928 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 370.17

"Two officials of the New York City Board of Education present a practical technique for the administering of specific tests, together with a description and critical evaluation of various forms and types of tests. . . A feature of the book is the frankly critical treatment accorded the general testing movement by the authors; they do not hesitate to point out its weaknesses and their origins." Bookman

"The book reflects a broad acquaintance with the testing movement in Europe and America. Its story is clearly presented. Students, particularly those not specializing in psychology, will find it useful as a textbook." F. D. McClusky in Elementary school jour.

Contains chapter bibliographies

Lincoln, Edward Andrews

Beginnings in educational measurement. (Lippincott's educational guides) 2nd ed rev 1927 Lippincott \$1.60 370.17

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927). The book has been enlarged by insertion of new material, a discussion of the justification of intelligence tests and the addition of a few new tests

Odell, Charles Watters

Traditional examinations and new-type tests. (Century education ser.) 1928 Century \$2.50 370.17

"Presents both the traditional and the new type examination in rather detailed fashion, points out the merits and the limitations of each and suggests how each may be so constructed and used as to yield the greatest returns." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p439-62

Smith, Henry Lester, and Wright, Wendell William

Tests and measurements. 1928 Silver \$3 370.17

"Tests and Measurements have been treated in most books as a separate and distinct entity in the field of education. The plan of this book is to bring together the objectives of the teaching of a particular subject and the measurement of the results of this teaching in so far as these results can be measured in the achievement of pupils. . . A second contribution . . . is the help that it gives the teacher in the use of standard tests to diagnose pupil difficulties and to suggest remedial measures." Preface

370.4 Essays on education

Henry Fairfield Osborn's "Creative education in school, college, university, and museum" (1927 Scribner \$2.50; 10s 6d) is a collection of addresses and essays based on the author's personal observation and experience of the half-century, 1877-1927

Flexner, Abraham

Do Americans really value education? 1927 Harvard univ. press \$1; Oxford 4s 6d 370.4

"The Harvard Inglis lecture for 1927 in which Dr. Flexner proposes two tests for the value placed upon education in America: 1. The esteem in which the scholar is held; 2. The pains which are or are not taken to surround him with the conditions necessary to scholarly and intellectual activity. Sane and well stated." Cleveland

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

Education of the whole man. 1931 Harper \$1.75; Hodder & Stoughton 6s 370.4

Contents: Disguised imperatives; Education as the key industry of civilization; Education of the whole man; Whole man described; "The science and art of leisure"; Education for leisure; Road to enjoyment; Co-education of mind and body; Beginnings of self-control; "Education and sex"; Democracy and culture; Adult education

"The book Dr. Jacks has given us is as vigorous, as stimulating, as full of fire and of light, as his work usually is. . . Most that he has to say is admirable and just what needs saying in our generation." Spectator

Whitehead, Alfred North

Aims of education, & other essays. 1929 Macmillan \$2.50; Williams & Norgate 7s 6d 370.4

Contents: Aims of education; Rhythm of education; Rhythmic claims of freedom and discipline; Technical education and its relation

Whitehead, Alfred N.—Continued

to science and literature; Place of classics in education; Mathematical curriculum; Universities and their function; Organisation of thought; Anatomy of some scientific ideas; Space, time, and relativity

"A group of addresses most of which were delivered before English and American groups interested in education, by the distinguished Professor of Philosophy at Harvard, [1920] sometime fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge." Cleveland

"One main idea runs through the various chapters, and is illustrated in them from many points of view. It can be stated briefly thus: The students are alive, and the purpose of education is to stimulate and guide their self-development. It follows as a corollary from this premiss, that the teachers also should be alive with living thoughts. The whole book is a protest against dead knowledge, that is to say, against inert ideas." Preface

370.9 History of education

J. W. Adamson's "English education, 1789-1902" (1930 Macmillan \$7; Cambridge Univ. press 21s) is noted here for the benefit of libraries interested in educational history

D. A. Prescott's "Education and international relations" (1930 Harvard Univ. press \$2.50; Oxford 10s 6d) is a survey of the social forces, such as tradition and class consciousness, which determine the influence of education in the solution of international difficulties

F. W. Roman's "New education in Europe; an account of recent fundamental changes in the educational philosophy of Great Britain, France, and Germany" (1930 Dutton \$4.40; Routledge 18s) is "the second edition, revised and enlarged, of a work first published in 1923; contains 438 pages as against 271 in the first edition. Chapters on Scandinavia, Austria, Italy and Soviet Russia have been added." Book rev. digest

Alexander, Thomas, and Parker, Beryl

New education in the German republic. 1929 Day \$4 370.9

"A detailed account of the widespread school reform and of the experiments carried on outside the public school system. Discusses the Youth Movement, the National School System, adult schools and teachers' institutions." St Louis

"Professor Alexander and Miss Parker have traveled extensively in Germany and describe educational conditions there from first-hand observation. The result is freshness, concreteness and plenty of human interest." W. K. Stewart Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Selected bibliography: p381-82

Counts, George Sylvester

American road to culture. 1930 Day \$2.50 370.9

"Provocative review of the American public's attitude toward its schools. Challenges blind faith in 'our mechanically effective school system' and holds that the 'road' is neither straight nor clear but is blocked by blind chance and irrational forces. A kindly critique, honest and courageous, and a valuable statement of some fundamental purposes which have been overlooked." Sixty educational books of 1930

Hans, Nicholas A.

Principles of educational policy. 1929 King 6s 370.9

"An essay on comparative education, showing the treatment of the different problems of education in various countries."

Knight, Edgar Wallace

Among the Danes. (Univ. of North Carolina social study ser.) 1927 Univ. of N.C. press \$2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 370.9

"The noteworthy success of Denmark's educational system and the rapid advance in her cultural and economic status is told in a straightforward manner by a professor of education in

the University of North Carolina. Special attention is given to rural conditions, folk high schools, adult education, social welfare, and elementary and secondary education. Well, and even wittily, written." Bkl.

Education in the United States. 1929 Ginn \$2.60 370.9

"This textbook . . . has been developed out of courses at the University of North Carolina and in summer sessions at Columbia university." Book rev. digest

"Clear and interesting. . . Should prove valuable as a textbook and reference book in college classes and should also claim the attention of general readers who are interested in educational problems." I. A. Booker in School rev.

References and readings at end of each chapter

Pinkevich, Albert Petrovich

New education in the Soviet republic; tr. by Nucia Perlmuter. 1929 Day \$4 370.9

"Dr. Pinkevitch bases this work on his courses in the Second Moscow University but has attempted to include only those materials which are characteristic of the Soviet system of pedagogy. The book covers pre-school, school, vocational, and adult education." Pittsburgh

"Translated under the auspices of the International Institute, Teachers College, Columbia University, Dr. Pinkevitch's book seems to be the most authoritative and at the same time the most illuminating discussion of Soviet education so far available." Bkl.

Reisner, Edward Hartman

Evolution of the common school. 1930 Macmillan \$2.25; 10s 370.9

"Follows the history of the public schools from the medieval vernacular school, before the invention of printing, to today's problems. Developed from the author's course at Teachers' College." Pittsburgh

"The book has many merits. It is well written and readable. It is the only comprehensive history of the common school that has yet appeared. The author has succeeded in showing the intimate relation between the history of the common school and the rise of the common man." Elementary school journal

Wilson, Mrs Lucy Langdon (Williams)

New schools of new Russia. (Vanguard studies of soviet Russia) 1928 Vanguard press 75c 370.9

"This study devoted to the Soviet educational program and achievements, is especially commendable because of Miss Wilson's admirable personal detachment and her ability to see what is being done solely in the light of its interest and importance as an educational scheme. One guesses that she is not in sympathy with the political and economic principles of the Russian Government, but whatever her convictions on that score they do not bias her attitude toward the Russian school system." N.Y. Times

371 Teaching. Methods. Discipline

J. B. Sears' "Classroom organization and control" (rev and enl ed 1928 Houghton \$2.15) which is one of the Riverside text-books in education series "is essentially a treatment of the old and everpresent problem of school management from the point of view of modern sociology, rather than from the psychological angle."

Fontaine, Edgar Clarke

Ways to better teaching in the secondary school. 1928 Ginn \$1.60 371

"The supervisor of high schools in the state of Maryland has written a book urging that teaching methods be formulated according to the learning processes of children and that teaching procedure be adapted to the ways pupils study and learn." School rev.

Bibliography: pref. p8

Kimball, Reginald Stevens and others

Current-events instruction; a textbook of principles and plans. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1929 Houghton \$2 371

"Describes the methods of teaching a current-events course and makes clear its vitalizing effect on all the social studies." Cleveland

Bibliography: p291-301

Kyte, George Cleveland

How to supervise. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1930 Houghton \$2.40 371

"Covers the history and psychology of supervision, organization, and the methods of the supervisor himself in overlooking and encouraging teachers. Strong chapters on planning and visiting classrooms, teachers' meetings, bulletins, and the supervision of the new and weak teacher." Sixty educational books of 1930

Lewis, Mary Hammett

An adventure with children. 1928 Macmillan \$1.75; 6s 6d 371

"A pioneering story of the development of a 'progressive school.'" Cleveland

"It should be read not only by every person interested technically in education but by every one who has any interest in the possibilities of our nature, in knowing what normal human young creatures do when placed in an environment which leaves them free to develop—if they will—their own minds and characters as well as to acquire the necessary amount of information needed in the twentieth century by children." D. C. Fisher and S. N. Cleghorn in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maguire, Edward Randall

Group-study plan; a teaching technic based on pupil participation. 1928 Scribner \$1.80; 7s 6d 371

"A presentation, by a practical school man, of the idea of each pupil working forward in a stimulating and challenging environment." Providence

Melvin, Arthur Gordon

Progressive teaching; an interpretation for the guidance of teaching in the public schools. 1929 Appleton \$2; 8s 6d 371

"One more attempt to help the teacher understand the purpose of the new ways in teaching and to adjust her methods in accord with them. It has three good chapters on the conduct unit." Cleveland

Bibliographical footnotes

Miller, Harry Lloyd

Creative learning and teaching. 1927 Scribner \$1.80 371

"Showing how the 'contract plan' may be used as a method of creative education." Cleveland

The author "does the one thing that seems to me to lie at the heart of education—he makes the teaching process take its cue from the learning process. . . . Our schools have been organized for the benefit of the teachers instead of the students. That is to say, our whole teaching technique has followed the logical lines of the teacher's organization of the subject-matter in his field. Mr. Miller makes the teaching technique follow the psychological lines of the student's intellectual adventures." Glenn Frank in the Introduction

Author is professor of education and principal of the Wisconsin high school, University of Wisconsin

Monroe, Walter Scott

Directing learning in the high school. 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$2.50 371

"Walter Monroe is [1928] professor of education and director of the Bureau of Educational Research in the University of Illinois. His book covers the whole high-school ground in the light

of more recent contributions made by the educational researchers. He has covered all the current discussions on objectives as modified by the change of high-school from a selective institution so that it is now a public-service corporation for all sorts of youth. These aims he translates into teachers' motives as concerned with the development of pupil conduct." Educ. rev.

Contains bibliographical footnotes

Thayer, Vivian Trow

Passing of the recitation. 1928 Heath \$2 371

"The author's thesis is that education is no longer a passive but an active process; it is for all and not for the selected group, and methods which stimulate to clear thinking and active interest are bound to supercede the old style recitation." Cleveland

"Part one is devoted to the origin of the recitation; Part two, to some modern educational principles; Part three is a consideration of present day reactions, such as the Dalton and Winnetka plans; and Part four deals with the essential phases of modern teaching procedure." Bkl.

Bibliography at end of each chapter

371.103 Parents and teachers**Butterworth, Julian Edward**

Parent-teacher association and its work. 1928 Macmillan \$1.25; 5s 6d 371.103

"Based on a study of 797 local parent-teacher associations in nine states, and it aims to be useful both to parents and teachers." Bkl.

"Discusses the opportunities before the Association and its place in our educational scheme . . . The study has been recommended by the U. S. Commissioner of Education at two recent conferences in Cleveland." Cleveland

"Selected references": p137-41

Cleveland, Elizabeth

If parents only knew. 1929 Norton \$1.75 371.103

"A splendid book telling what the modern school is trying to do for the child and some ways in which the home can help. Covers health, vocations, recreation, citizenship and character and will be useful for less-informed parents as well as those who are trying to meet the situation adequately. Each chapter is followed by a coöperative parents' catechism and by suggested P. T. A. activities." Cleveland

"By thus reprinting in book form the material which appeared in Children, The Parents' Magazine, reference material of real value, delightfully written, is made readily available to both parents and teachers." Journal of home economics

National congress of parents and teachers

Parents and teachers. 1928 Ginn \$2 371.103

"A survey of organized cooperation of home, school, and community prepared under the auspices of the National congress of parents and teachers." Subtitle

"Five papers by authorities on 'Education and educational factors' constitute part one. Part two deals directly with the parent-teacher movement as it has been developed by the National congress of parents and teachers." Bkl.

Bibliography: p307-11, and at end of each chapter of part one

The Proceedings of the 32d annual meeting of the National congress of parents and teachers held in 1928 include three papers on the library by Joy E. Morgan, Louise Prouty, and Julia W. Merrill; a chapter on books and children, by Elizabeth D. Briggs; one on the children's bookshelf, by Helen Martin. These Proceedings were published in 1928 by the Congress, 1201-16 St. N.W., Washington, D.C. at \$3. Published annually. The latest volume (34) is for the 1930 meeting

371.103 *Pamphlets***Ethical culture school, New York. Parents and teachers association**

Suggestions for parent-teacher work.
1927 The association 50c

"Based on the experience of the Parents and teachers association of the Ethical culture school." Subtitle

Meyer, Harold Diedrich

(ed.) New parent-teacher handbook for North Carolina. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v6, no. 7)
1926 Univ. of N.C. press 50c

"Edited with the cooperation of officials of the state parent-teacher association. Includes general information, programs, suggestions, etc. Would be useful in other states." Standard catalog for high school libraries

National congress of parents and teachers, 1201 16th st, N.W., Washington, D.C.**Publications**

Pamphlets and books. They deal with a wide variety of topics connected with child welfare, community betterment, cooperation with schools, and so on

371.3 *How to study*

A new edition of "How to study effectively" by G. M. Whipple (1927 Public-school 60c) has been considerably enlarged

Pear, Tom Hatherley

Art of study. 1931 Dutton \$1.50; Routledge 3s 6d 371.3

Broadcast talks to children on "How to concentrate," were the foundation of this series of lectures on "Effective methods of study" offered to students entering the University of Manchester

"Designed mainly for the solitary student, just after leaving school; and few books could be mentioned that are better for their purpose. Professor Pear does not profess to give advice on any particular subject, but endeavours to put the reader in the right position before he takes up his chosen branch. A pleasing feature of his book is its simplicity of language, which only dullards would confuse with want of profundity." New statesman

Stillman, Bessie Whitmore

Training children to study; practical suggestions. 1928 Heath \$1.60; Harrap 5s 371.3

Methods used by a group of teachers of the fifth, sixth and seventh grades of one department of the Ethical culture school, in an effort to "produce citizens who will react intelligently to the life about them, to teach children to analyze the subject matter with which they deal and to discriminate between important and minor points." Preface

Yoakam, Gerald Alan

Reading and study; more effective study through better reading habits. 1928 Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 371.3

"Considers the relations between reading ability and effective study and discusses methods for developing reading ability in the elementary grades. Dr. Yoakam is Head of the Department of Elementary Education in the University of Pittsburgh." Pittsburgh

"Supplementary readings" at the end of each chapter

371.33 *Visual education*

Anyone desiring pamphlet material on Visual instruction will find a number of books and pamphlets listed under class 371.33 of the Standard catalog for high school libraries

Dorris, Anna Verona

Visual instruction in the public schools.
1928 Ginn \$2.64 371.33

"The book not only gives general information regarding visual instruction but gives teachers and supervisors concrete guidance in the daily use of visual materials of all types." Elementary school jour.

There are bibliographies and the appendices contain information on where and how to obtain materials

371.4 *Systems of education***Ferrière, Adolphe**

Activity school; tr. by R. D. Moore and F. C. Wooton. 1928 Day \$4; Allen, G. 12s 6d 371.4

"The professor of education in the Jean Jacques Rousseau Institut at Geneva is the author of this account of the new education movement in Europe. He describes the work of experimental schools on the continent and envisages the type and program of the school of the future. This is the first English translation of a work well known in the original French." Book rev. digest

Translation of the third edition of "L'école active." "Each of the first two editions, consisted of two volumes, while the third edition was reduced to one volume. The chief difference in the contents of the third edition is the reduction in the extent of the treatment of the philosophy and psychology of the Activity School, and more emphasis upon the practical aspects, especially descriptive accounts of typical efforts." Translators' introduction

371.42 *Vocational and industrial education***Kitson, Harry Dexter**

(ed.) Commercial education in secondary schools. 1929 Ginn \$2.20 371.42

"A full account of the history and scope of commercial education in the secondary schools. Each chapter deals with a special phase and is written by an authority on the subject. A good general survey, not a textbook." Cleveland

References at the end of each chapter

371.7 *School hygiene, feeding, etc***Keene, Charles Herbert**

Physical welfare of the school child.
(Riverside textbooks in education) 1929 Houghton \$2.40 371.7

"The author, who has had a wide experience in the field of hygiene and physical education, outlines in this textbook for normal schools and colleges a complete health and physical development program including sanitation of the school plant, physical education, health supervision, hygienic arrangement of the school program, health of teachers, training of teachers, health training and instruction." Book rev. digest

"The reviewer heartily recommends it to school physicians, nurses, public health workers in general, as well as to discriminating students in college or normal school." M. E. Champion in American journal of public health

Selected references at end of each chapter

Williams, Jesse Feiring

Principles of physical education. 1927 Saunders \$3 371.7

"The author approves and sets forth the natural program of physical education. The book embodies his material, organized over a period of eight years for his college classes. Will help clear up in the minds of certain school men

Williams, Jesse F.—Continued

confusion which has arisen as the outcome of misconception of the natural program. Will convince educators of the old school of the worth of the changing ideas in psychology and pedagogy which are now bearing fruit in the field of physical education." Sixty educational books of 1927

"Reference readings" at end of each chapter

Wood, Thomas Denison, and Lerrigo, Marion Olive

Health behavior. 1927 Public-school \$2 371.7

"A manual of graded standards of habits, attitudes, and knowledge conducive to health of the physical organism, and of personality, home, community and race." Subtitle

"Teachers and supervisors of health education will find it a valuable reference if they are working in communities which have not developed a detailed health education outline. Health officers will find it of value in presenting a picture of the desirable scope of health education at each age level." American journal of public health

"The authors . . . have restricted their material to health facts but facts that children may practice. In making this restriction, the authors are in line with modern educational theory and practice. They have also graded the material so as to adapt it to the various stages of child development. The book therefore makes a valuable contribution for the class-room teacher." Elementary school jour.

371.7 Pamphlet**Savage, Howard James, and others**

American college athletics. (Bulletin 23) 1929 Carnegie foundation gratis

"The report of an investigation into the athletic activities of 130 educational institutions of the United States and Canada undertaken by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching." Pratt quarterly

371.8 Student life and customs**Cox, Philip Wescott Lawrence**

Creative school control. (Lippincott's educational guides) 1927 Lippincott \$2; 9s 371.8

"Discusses the school as the training ground of youth in social behavior, chiefly through extra-curricular activities—athletics, student organizations, the school paper, and the rest." Book rev. digest

"Selected bibliography" at end of most of the chapters

Fretwell, Elbert Kirtley

Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1931 Houghton \$2.75 371.8

"After a chapter developing general postulates of a fundamental nature, the book moves rapidly into a treatment of a multiplicity of ways in which the secondary school may provide here and now for the practice with satisfaction of the qualities of good citizenship. What to do and how to do it are written large throughout the book, drawn freely from actual practice in secondary schools. Extended annotated bibliographies arranged in topical order comprise the closing sixty pages of the book." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Gauss, Christian Frederick

Life in college. 1930 Scribner \$2.50 371.8

The subjects discussed are: Getting the freshman started; College problems; Problems of parents; An examination for parents. Parts of the book have appeared in Scribner's magazine and the Saturday evening post

"The Princeton dean discusses for parents the major relationships and problems, and is always practical and sane, but has his moments of gentle irony." Pittsburgh

McKown, Harry Charles

Assembly and auditorium activities. 1930 Macmillan \$2.50; 10s 6d 371.8

"Presents programs and program material appropriate for all kinds and sizes of schools and all grades. Shows how the various subjects in the curriculum may be related to and developed in the assembly program. Concrete and practical material suitable for homeroom as well as for assemblies." Sixty educational books of 1930

Extracurricular activities. 1927 Macmillan \$3 371.8

Deals "rather briefly with principles. . . Its main purpose is to present programs of activities. Material representing all types and sizes of schools in all parts of the country has been gathered." Preface

"References" at end of each chapter

School clubs, their organization, administration, supervision, and activities. 1929 Macmillan \$2.50 371.8

"Suggestive, helpful book by the professor of secondary education, [1930] University of Pittsburgh, which provides 'a minimum of general theory and a maximum of specific program material, and cites sources for additional material.' Lists of school clubs, many book lists, list of publishers, index." N.Y. libraries

371.9 Education of special classes
Backward children. Gifted children**Goddard, Henry Herbert**

School training of gifted children. 1928 World bk. \$2 371.9

"Gives observations in elementary and junior high school work of special courses for children of unusual mentality. Author is professor of abnormal and clinical psychology at the Ohio State University [1929]." St. Louis

"Enriching the curriculum for gifted children" by W. J. Osburn and B. J. Rohan (1931 Macmillan \$2) is an interesting and profitable study of experiments carried on in the schools of Appleton, Wisconsin

MacCormick, Austin Harbutt

Education of adult prisoners. 1931 Nat. soc. of penal information \$2.50 371.9

In 1927-28 the author, under the direction of the National Society of Penal Information, made a study of educational and library work in American prisons and reformatories. "The educational work in the penal institutions of the country was found to be so limited that the writer soon realized that the major part of his task was not to record what was being done, but to formulate a workable program, indicating what might be done with adequate financial support and competent personnel." (Preface) The writer discusses the aim and philosophy of education for prisoners, the teaching of illiterates, vocational education, the library as an agency of education, health education, classrooms, shops and equipment

"Presents a program that is well rounded and forward-looking; yet it keeps its feet firmly on the ground. The teaching of illiterates, the teaching of academic fundamentals, the need for real vocational education and its possibilities, all are reviewed with first-hand accounts of actual work being done." Survey

Zachry, Caroline Beaumont

Personality adjustments of school children. 1929 Scribner \$1.80; 7s 6d 371.9

"Case studies setting forth The troublesome child, The over-conscientious child, The over-dependent child, and so on, with discussions of

Zachry, Caroline B.—Continued

proper treatment clearly and sanely presented. Of interest to parents, teachers, and social workers." Wis. bul.

"The author is affiliated with the State teachers college, Upper Montclair, New Jersey." Bkl.

371.91 The blind. The deaf**Maxfield, Kathryn Erroll**

Blind child and his reading; a handbook for teachers of primary Braille reading. 1928 Am. foundation for the blind \$1.75 371.91

"An important and useful aid for teachers of the blind by an authority of wide experience in the field. A ten-page bibliography is included." Bkl.

Stowell, Agnes, Samuelson, Estelle Elsie, and Lehman, Ann

Lip reading for the deafened child; a handbook for teachers. 1928 Macmillan \$1.25; 5s 6d 371.91

"A brief textbook for work with hard-of-hearing children attending the elementary school. Chapters on the deafened child problem and methods of teaching are followed by thirty lessons with exercises for drill." Pratt quarterly

"Lipreading" (1930 Manchester univ. press 3s 6d) by Mrs Irene R. Ewing is suggested by an English collaborator as a helpful book when one is needed

372 Education of young children**372.2 Nursery school. Kindergarten****Foster, Mrs Josephine (Curtis), and Mattson, Marion Louise**

Nursery school procedure. (Appleton ser. in special methods) 1929 Appleton \$2.25 372.2

"In a very objective, impartial way the authors give the facts about aims, procedure and methods in different American nursery schools. Details of organization and physical training, including food, rest, sleep, clothing, plays and games, are all discussed. Useful to mothers at home as well as to teachers and others actively engaged in nursery school projects." Wis. bul. Contains bibliographies

Johnson, Harriet Merrill

Children in the nursery school. 1928 Day \$3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 372.2

"A very readable record of the author's eight years' experience in an experimental nursery school for children of from fourteen months to three years. Facts and first-hand information rather than a discussion of principles." Cleveland

374 Adult education. Worker's education

"The digest of the proceedings of the third annual meeting, 1928" of the American association for adult education (1928 The association pa \$1) will be of interest to libraries specializing in adult education

"International handbook of adult education" (1929 The association \$1.50) published by the World association for adult education is a helpful book for libraries needing more material

Elliott, Harrison Sackett

Process of group thinking. 1928 Ass'n. press \$2.25 374

"A valuable book by a man who has had some fifteen years' experience in the chairmanship of groups, the training of leaders and the direction of conferences in which small group discussion and general sessions have been correlated. Believing that group discussion too often degenerated into group talk, he shows how it may be developed into an expression of mature group thinking." Cleveland

"No educator or minister has any right to conduct another conference until he has read this book." Frank Lorimer in World tomorrow

Contains tables, outlines and bibliography

Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)

Why stop learning? 1927 Harcourt \$2 374

"An interesting study of the various means toward mass education, libraries, museums, workers education, clubs, chautauquas, etc., with a view to discovering their ultimate effect on the general culture." Pratt quarterly

"Recent publications": p295

Gray, William Scott, and Munroe, Ruth

Reading interests and habits of adults; a preliminary report. 1929 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 374

"Published as one of the Studies in Adult Education and based on a survey financed by the Carnegie Corporation. Consists of summaries and reports of case studies, and contains material of special interest to the librarian, on such matters as the reading habits of young workers, reading in rural homes, reading habits in suburban homes, newspaper and magazine reading, etc." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p275-98

Pitkin, Walter Boughton

Art of learning. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw \$2.50 374

"Intended for young people who wish to push on into higher fields of learning; older people who feel the lack of early training and wish to overcome it; ambitious, energetic people with too many leisure hours; and victims of the new unemployment who feel that they must learn a new trade, craft, business or profession." Book rev. digest

"The book is keenly stimulating, challenging accepted systems, and constantly opening to the reader new fields of possible interest, discussion and exploration." N.Y. Times

Prosser, Charles Allen, and Bass, Moses Reed

Adult education: the evening industrial school. (Century vocational ser.) 1930 Century \$2.75 374

"Deals with problems of organization and administration, with some attention to methods of instruction. The practical information about buildings and equipment, selection and training of instructors, local organization and state supervision is based on the author's long experience at the Dunwoody industrial institute. A valuable book for adult education workers." Bkl.

Thorndike, Edward Lee, and others

Adult learning. (Studies in adult education) 1928 Macmillan \$2.25, trade ed \$3; 10s 374

"Published under arrangement with the American Association for Adult Education, Inc., 41 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y., upon whose recommendation the Carnegie Corporation of New York appropriated funds in support of the researches, the results of which appear herein."

"It is the purpose of this book to report the facts concerning changes in the amount and changes in the nature of ability to learn from about age fifteen to about age forty-five, and especially from age twenty-five to age forty-five. This information should be useful in the guidance of adult education in all its multifarious forms." Introduction

Bibliography: p319-23

374 Pamphlets

Shaw, Wilfred Byron

Alumni and adult education, an introductory survey. 1929 Am. assn. for adult educ. bds 50c; pa 30c

A report on adult education as it effects the graduates of American colleges. Contains a bibliography of alumni relations and alumni work in colleges and universities

Tyson, Levering

Education tunes in; a study of radio broadcasting in adult education. 1930 Am. assn. for adult educ. 50c; pa 30c

"A six-months' study undertaken by the American Association for Adult Education, financed by the Carnegie Corporation, to determine the accomplishment of radio in the field of education and of the outlook for the future." Pratt quarterly

374.1 Vocational guidance

"Careers" published by the Institute for research, Chicago (1931 The institute \$39.50) has been suggested as excellent material for vocational guidance. Fifty-two monographs, covering as many occupations, are now available in a loose-leaf binder and more will be published from time to time

Bernays, Edward L.

(ed.) Outline of careers; a practical guide to achievement by thirty-eight eminent Americans. 1927 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1930 374.1

"A group of men and women each eminent in his own field describe the requirements, opportunities and drawbacks of their business or profession for the guidance of young people." Pratt quarterly

Cades, Hazel Rawson

Jobs for girls. 1930 Harcourt \$2 374.1

"Full of practical, pertinent advice about finding and holding a satisfactory job, this guide points out many types of work a girl can engage in, and the different possibilities in each particular line. Specializing schools are mentioned, and interviews with outstandingly successful business women are included. Reading list on occupations." N.Y. libraries

Cohen, Isidore David

Principles and practices of vocational guidance. (Century vocational ser.) 1929 Century \$3 374.1

"A comprehensive work, covering history of the vocational guidance movement, the principles, and the practice of vocational guidance. Intended as a text, so is well provided with reading lists. Author is principal of the Brooklyn Boys' continuation school." Wis. bul.

Dodge, Mary Raymond

Fifty little businesses for women. 1928 Stokes \$2.50 374.1

"Describes very briefly the experiences of 50 women in managing gift shops, rental libraries, shopping services, and other little businesses." Pittsburgh

Ferris, Helen Josephine, and Moore, Virginia

Girls who did; stories of real girls and their careers. 1927 Dutton \$2 374.1

"An unusual vocational guidance book. The authors present sketches, based on interviews, of actual women who have succeeded, one as a nurse, another as a teacher, an illustrator, a writer, a social worker, and so on, accompanied in each case by advice to the girl who may be interested in this line of work." Wis. bul.

Fleischman, Doris Elsa

(ed.) Outline of careers for women. 1928 Doubleday, Doran \$3 374.1

"Forty-three careers which are open to women in the professional or business world are discussed by as many women successful in their respective fields. They talk of qualifications, training, advantages, disadvantages and opportunities for success." N.Y. libraries

"Many of the articles are first-rate, but some of them offer little of importance." Bkl.

Hatcher, Orie Latham

Occupations for women. 1927 Southern woman's educ. alliance \$3.50 374.1

"Being the practical information obtained by a study made for the Southern woman's educational alliance." Subtitle

"An unusually useful and interesting book for the guidance of women in the choice of an occupation. It lists many of the less obvious that are open to women, gives requirements, advantages and disadvantages, probable compensation, etc." Pratt quarterly

"Bibliography and professional organizations": p497-516

The author's "Guiding rural boys and girls" (1930 McGraw \$2.50) outlines programs for vocational guidance for the county and for individual schools, particularly for the elementary grades

Kitson, Harry Dexter

How to find the right vocation. 1929 Harper \$2.50 374.1

"Written in a lively style, with humorous illustrations, this book should be popular with high school boys who are considering future occupations. Has many suggestions that may be followed by teachers also, with reference to reading and the study of occupations. Not concerned with specific occupations." Wis. bul.

Annotated bibliography: p195-97

374.1 Pamphlets

The United States Office of education issues a useful series of leaflets on "Careers" (1931 Supt. of doc. pa ea 5c). Some of the topics covered are: law, medicine, dentistry, librarianship, civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering

Boy scouts of America

Merit badge pamphlets. The author ea 20c

"This is a long series of attractive pamphlets on a wide range of topics, prepared by experts, and revised from time to time. They are intended primarily to give instruction in a subject; but when the subject lends itself to such treatment the pamphlet includes a chapter on vocational aspects and a biography of a leader in that field. Among the subjects are agriculture, architecture, aviation, bookbinding, business, carpentry, dairying, electricity, forestry, journalism, mining, painting, pottery, plumbing, poultry keeping, printing, sculpture, seamanship, and surveying. A full list is included in the catalog of supplies for the organization, which will be sent on request." Standard catalog for high school libraries

National vocational guidance association

Principles and practice of vocational guidance, rev ed 1930 Bureau of vocational guidance, Graduate school of education, Harvard univ. 10c

Gives the principles of vocational guidance as formulated and adopted by the National vocational guidance association in 1921 and revised in 1924

New York (state). University

Vocational and educational guidance in junior and senior high schools; organization and administration, by G. E. Hutcherson. (Bul. 887) 1927 The university 5c

United States. Children's bureau

Vocational guidance and junior placement, 12 cities in United States. (Bureau pub. 149. Employment service pub. A) 1925 Supt. of doc. 65c

"A detailed survey of what is being done regarding the development, organization, and present status of vocational guidance in the United States. A valuable school document." Bkl.

Vocational service for juniors, 122 E. 25th st., New York

Opportunities for vocational training in New York city. 5th ed 1930 The author 50c

"Useful not only to students in New York and its vicinity, but to those living at a distance who are considering going to New York for special training. It is intended for young people of 14 years of age and older, and includes colleges and universities that give vocational training, but no junior high schools. An alphabetic list is given of all schools, colleges, and other institutions, such as hospitals, that give special training. Under each is given in tabular form the subjects taught, admission requirements, length of course, the time of day when in session, tuition, and information about scholarships. At the end is an index by subjects taught." Standard catalog for high school libraries

374.28 Schools as social centers**Glueck, Mrs Eleanor (Touroff)**

Community use of schools. 1927 Williams & Wilkins \$3; Bailliere 13s 6d 374.28

"Concerned with an examination of the school-house as an instrumentality for the organization of neighborhood life,—civil, social, recreational." Preface

"Annotated bibliography on the wider use of the school plant": p187-213

375 Curriculum**Columbia university. Teachers college, Lincoln school**

Curriculum making in an elementary school. 1927 Ginn \$1.80; 8s 6d 375

"A valuable, practical, inspirational book in which the staff of the elementary division of the Lincoln school describes and interprets its work . . . It includes techniques, materials, units of work for each of the grades, together with results in skills, information, habits, and attitudes. Over 200 pages devoted to detailed descriptions of units of work for each grade; provides a wealth of suggestion. Such a book rarely comes to the teacher in the field." Sixty educational books of 1927

Contains bibliographies

376 Education of women**Blake, Mabelle Babcock, and others**

Education of the modern girl; with introd. by William Allan Neilson. 1929 Houghton \$3 376

"Eight essays by as many women, most of them connected with girls' preparatory schools. Contents: Home influences, by M. B. Blake; Academic influences, by Caroline Ruutz-Rees; The spirit of the school and religion, by M. R. Hillard; Athletic influence, by Jessie Hewitt; College or not, by Dorothy Waldo; The future trend of the private school, by L. M. Wing; The influence of summer camps, by M. A. Elcock; Partners all, by Frances Lee." Book rev. digest

376.7 Coeducation**Howard, Basil A.**

The mixed school: a study of co-education. 1928 Univ. of London press 6s

376.7

"The Addey and Stanhope School at New Cross was founded in 1715, and has room at present for 180 boys and 120 girls; it is aided by the London County Council, and recognized as efficient by the Board of Education. It may be taken, therefore, that it is for mixed secondary day schools that its headmaster, Mr. Howard, is speaking . . . Mr. Howard discusses the main differences between schoolboys and schoolgirls, and some of the problems that are met with in mixed schools (not so many as the public imagines). He gives an outline of the progress of co-education in other countries; in the United States, in 1922, there were only 79 public high schools attended exclusively by one sex." Times [London] lit. sup.

377 Religious and ethical education**Bower, William Clayton**

Character through creative experience. (Univ. of Chicago pub. in religious educ. Handbooks of ethics and religion) 1930 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d 377

"The Professor of Religious Education in the University of Chicago, holding that, in spite of increasing efficiency in the matter of technique, modern education is seriously defective in its sense of moral and spiritual values, here considers the objectives of education in terms of the achievement of an intelligent and effective moral personality and the technique involved in 'creative experience.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Charters, Werrett Wallace

Teaching of ideals. 1927 Macmillan \$2 377

"Supplies instructional material for character-training." Pittsburgh

"Professor Charters . . . brings to this task the technique of curriculum-making which he has employed successfully in the fields of industrial and commercial job analysis. He has availed himself of the experience of parents, teachers, and school administrators on a scale which provides him with a variety of cases and with a comprehensive series of plans for dealing with these cases." C. H. Judd in Editor's introduction

Bibliography: p359-65; "References for class reading" at end of each chapter

Coe, George Albert

What is Christian education? 1929 Scribner \$2.50; 10s 6d 377

"Critical examination of present Christian practice and of the better practice that would ensue if Christian principles were more fully to control the teaching work of the churches." Foreword

Fox, Henry Watson

Child's approach to religion. 1929 Smith, R. R. \$1; Williams & Norgate 3s 6d 377

"Of value to Sunday School teachers and parents, this book takes up the methods by which children can be given an understanding of the Christian religion." Book rev. digest

"Written so that nobody can fail to understand, which is to say, technical terms are avoided. The point of view of the author is modern but not fanatical." Living church

Soares, Theodore Gerald

Religious education. 1928 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 377

One of the Handbooks of ethics and religion in the University of Chicago publications in religious education series

"A well organized bibliography is found at the end of the book, which adds to its value not only from the point of view of the student but also of the layman. While it is based on well grounded theory, the book has many practical suggestions for religious education workers, pastors and teachers. It is a distinct contribution to the field." Boston Transcript

"Dr. Soares writes with clearness, simplicity and charm." Christian Century

Sweet, Mrs Helen Firman, and Fahs, Mrs Sophia Blanche (Lyon)

Exploring religion with eight year olds. 1930 Holt \$2.50 377

"Here is a record, mostly in the words of the children themselves, of what a third-grade group in the Union School of Religion, New York City, said and did during the sessions of their class for a year. The diary is not blue-pencilled, the frank and eager talk of the children with the teacher on all sorts of topics being recorded each Sunday while it was fresh in the teacher's memory." Book rev. digest

"The book should interest not only teachers in Sunday schools but in any school, and mothers who have problems of religious teaching to solve with their children. It has value also beyond the field of religious education—except as one considers religion as covering the whole of life—for questions of personal behavior, of moral principles, of every side of everyday life came up for discussions." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wilson, Dorothy F.

Child psychology and religious education; a book for parents and teachers. 1928 R. R. Smith \$1.75; Student Christian Movement 2s 6d 377

"A study of the psychology of childhood and especially of childhood's religion up to the age of twelve, with its bearing upon the principles and methods of religious education. The author's contact with child life makes this book rich in practical suggestion to all who would understand how best to impart religious truth to children. Miss Wilson is assistant Minister at Carr's Lane Church, Birmingham." Publisher

Winchester, Benjamin Severance

Church and adult education. 1930 Smith, R. R. \$1.50 377

"Evaluating this book from the viewpoint of its practical worth, it is to be highly commended. It is not a contribution to the general literature on adult education but an excellent interpretative project. From this viewpoint it is, in the reviewer's judgment, the best book that has been published this year in the general field of religious education." Christian Century

Selected book list: p175-80

378 Colleges and universities

J. A. Hawe's "Twenty years among the twenty year olds" (1929 Dutton \$3) is similar in scope and treatment to J. E. Kirkpatrick's "American college and its rulers" and Percy Marks's "Which way Parnassus?" both of which were included in the Social sciences section (1927) "For twenty years Mr. Hawes has been traveling secretary of the D. K. E., visiting universities and colleges all over the United States and coming in friendly contact with the students. His book is a sober presentation of an enormous mass of valuable but not exceptionally well-organized material on the social life of college students." Cleveland

"Effective college" edited by R. L. Kelly (1928 Association of American colleges \$2) is "a compilation of reports prepared by members of the Association of American Colleges during the last two or three years with the purpose of discovering and setting forth the characteristics of a 'healthy college.'" Pratt quarterly

Edwards, Richard Henry, Artman, Joseph Manson, and Fisher, Galen Merriam

Undergraduates. 1928 Institute of social and religious research \$4 378

"A study of morale in twenty-three American colleges and universities made under the supervision of the Institute of Social and Religious Research. The investigation covered Student groupings, Extra curricular activities, Athletics, The relations of men and women, Religion, and so on. State and endowed institutions were included in the twenty-three; coeducational and separate colleges for men and women. A book of wide general interest." Wis. bul.

Eells, Walter Crosby

Junior college. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1931 Houghton \$4 378

"A full history and survey of the organization and curriculum of the junior college, by a Leland Stanford Junior University professor (1931)." Pittsburgh

Flexner, Abraham

Universities; American, English, German. 1930 Oxford \$3.50; 16s 378

"The author has long been known as a critic of higher education in the United States. In this book he has elaborated three lectures delivered at Oxford in 1928. The point system, vocational training, intelligence tests, courses in advertising, and journalism, and home economics, extension courses, and many other practices fall under the ban. The surveys of British and German universities are more general and less heated." Wis. bul.

"In all essential particulars the book is a sound and timely contribution to the subject of higher education, the work of a wise and well-informed mind, and the product of many years of careful study." Yale review

Halle, Mrs Rita (Sulzbacher)

Which college? 1928 Macmillan \$2.50; school ed \$1.50 378

"A handbook of American colleges designed for the boy or girl about to choose a place for undergraduate instruction. It contains in addition to an alphabetical list of colleges and universities, with a paragraph of essential facts about each, chapters on how to enter college, and on opportunities for . . . graduate instruction in further preparation for work, also a commonsense introduction on fitting the individual to the proper institution." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hawkes, Herbert Edwin

College—what's the use? 1927 Doubleday, Doran \$2 378

"First published in the magazine section of the 'New York herald tribune.' Deals with such subjects as why boys fail in college, financial handicaps, athletics, fraternities, religion, college pranks, and college discipline. The author is dean of Columbia College-[1929]" Pittsburgh

Johnston, John Black

Liberal college in changing society. 1930 Century \$2.50 378

"Dr Johnston of the University of Minnesota discusses the main problems that today confront educators and school administrators with regard to the functions, objectives and procedures of the liberal college. The discussion contains chapters of practical value on such matters as the marking system, undergraduate instruction, curriculum, the training of college teachers, and student activities." Book rev. digest

Johnston, John B.—Continued

"Upon a foundation of years of experience in a liberal college, the author strives to build a working conception of the opportunities in such a college, and the type of students best qualified to avail themselves of those opportunities to develop for service to a democratic society. Repetitious but full of method suggestions." Cleveland

Little, Clarence Cook

Awakening college. 1930 Norton \$3 378

"The author, formerly president of the University of Michigan, discusses the changes going on in the colleges and the signs of awakening to the fact that modern youth demands and should be upheld in its desire for independence." Book rev. digest

Contents: Admission to college; Curriculum; Dean's office; Fraternities; Automobiles and liquor; Co-education; Military training; Professional scholar; Training teachers; Pseudo-professional schools; Politics: the state and the university; Athletics; Alumni; Religion in college; Awakening college

McConn, Charles Maxwell

College or kindergarten? 1928 New republic pa \$1 378

"One of the New Republic dollar books, written by the Dean of Lehigh University and presenting in tolerant, humane and spicy fashion a claim for three types of college education: (1) for those ambitious utilitarians who want to get on in the world; (2) for the super-kindergarteners (a Gentleman's College); (3) for those who have a genuine flair for culture, the author "asserting vigorously that all three of these educational objectives are creditable and represent a serious social need." Cleveland

Robertson, David Allan

(ed.) American universities and colleges.

1928 Scribner \$2.50; 12s 6d 378

"Valuable reference work giving data on all of the colleges and universities recognized by the American Council of Education. This information preceded by a thorough discussion of the organization of education in the United States." Wis. bul.

379 Public schools

Campbell, Mrs Olive Arnold (Dame)

Danish folk school; its influence in the

life of Denmark and the North. 1928

Macmillan \$2; 8s 6d 379

"The author went to Denmark to see what the folk schools had to offer to the mountain school which she conducts in North Carolina. She lived in the schools, took the courses and shared in the life, and the book gives a better idea than any other we have seen of what goes on in these schools and what is studied there. Gives glimpses also of similar schools in Norway and Sweden." Wis. bul.

Another account of these schools will be found in Begtrup, Lund, and Manniche's "Folk high schools of Denmark" included in the Social Sciences section (1927)

Engelhardt, Fred

Public school organization and administration. 1931 Ginn \$3.60 379

"Discusses modern principles of management as applied to the administration and organization of local school systems. Analyzes and evaluates standards, using as a measuring stick such scientific and factual evidence as is available and conditions as found in the more progressive school districts." N.Y. school bul.

"The scope of the volume is adequate for the introductory course in public-school administration or for the lay reader who is interested in securing a broad perspective of the field of public-school organization and administration." School rev.

Chapter bibliographies

Reed, Mrs Anna (Yeomans)

Human waste in education. (Century education ser.) 1927 Century \$3 379

Miss Reed "maintains that the need of the day is not more compulsory classroom education but a better balance of work, play, and instruction based upon individual needs, desires, and capacities." School life

Bibliography: p431-43

Washburne, Carleton Wolsey, and Stearns, Myron Morris

Better schools; a survey of progressive education in American public schools. 1928 Day \$2.50 379

Attempts "to single out some of the most significant of the newer educational ideas, illustrating them with concrete examples of schools that have successfully worked them out. . . The effort has been merely to give a single illustration of the particular advance, rather than any summing up of its adoption and use in different places." Preface

"Dr. Washburne is (1929) Superintendent of Schools in Winnetka, Illinois; Mr. Stearns is a magazine writer and wide traveler." Cleveland

379.17 High schools

Judd, Charles Hubbard

Psychology of secondary education. 1927 Ginn \$2.20; 10s 6d 379.17

"In the Preface . . . the author points out that it is virtually a new work. Even cursory examination by one who is acquainted with its predecessor, 'Psychology of High-School Subjects,' published in 1915 and now to go out of print, will substantiate the statement. The impression of a practically complete re-writing is given by a comparison both of the chapter organization and of the internal treatment of the subject matter proper in the older and newer books. In reading the chapter titles, one finds at least ten in the new book unrepresented in the old. . . The older book did much to fill a void for principals and teachers in secondary schools in 1915. The present book is suited to rendering an even larger service." L. V. Koos in School rev.

Kandel, Isaac Leon

History of secondary education; a study in the development of liberal education.

(Riverside textbooks in education)

1930 Houghton \$3.50; Harrap 10s 6d 379.17

"A textbook based on the course given by the author at Teachers College, Columbia University. Part one deals with the foundations in the Greek, Roman, and mediaeval systems, in humanism, and in the early scientific movement; part two, with the rise and development of national systems in France, Germany, England and the United States, with a chapter on the education of girls and a final chapter on the problem of secondary education in general. Appendix gives questions and references. Index." Book rev. digest

Koos, Leonard Vincent

American secondary school. 1927 Ginn \$2.80; 12s 6d 379.17

"A coherent, systematic, basic treatment of the entire field of American secondary education. Affords a fairly complete picture of the secondary school in our times, and indicates present trends in this field. Provides wealth of factual material scientifically assembled, organized, and interpreted. Serviceable for college classes, but adapted to the interested reader. The author is thoroughly scientific in his use of data and in his interpretation. A very important and valuable book." Sixty educational books of 1927

Monroe, Walter Scott

Directing learning in the high school.
See 371

National education association of the United States. Department of superintendence

Fifth yearbook: junior high school curriculum. 1927 The department \$1.50
379.17

"Each yearbook considers some special problem of the school curriculum. This one brings together some of the best practical suggestions which are evolved from the cooperative plan and offers problems for further research and experimentation." Bkl.

379.19 Evening schools

Friese, John Frank

Cosmopolitan evening school. (Century vocational ser.) 1929 Century \$3 379.19

"A survey of the city evening school—organization, administration, teaching. The author is assistant professor of industrial education at the University of Wisconsin." Book rev. digest

Contains charts, tables, outlines and chapter bibliographies

380 Commerce. Communication

See also class 656 in the Science and Useful Arts Section of the Standard catalog for public libraries where such books as "Principles of transportation" by E. R. Johnson, G. G. Huebner and G. L. Wilson may be found

Chisholm, George Goudie

Handbook of commercial geography. 11th ed rev and enl by L. D. Stamp 1928 Longmans \$7.50; 25s 380

A new edition of a book included in the Social sciences section (1927). "Extensive alterations have been made on practically every page except in the introductory matter, and certain sections have been entirely rewritten." Preface

380 Pamphlet

Benn, Sir Ernest John Pickstone, bart.

Trade. (Benn six-penny lib.) 1927 Benn 6d

A brief treatise of 80 pages

380.16 Public utilities

"Public utilities and the law" (1928 N. L. Brown \$3.50) by W. M. Wherry is a reprint of the 1925 edition of this title with a supplementary sixteen page chapter entitled "A review of recent court decisions"

L. R. Barnes's "Public utility control in Massachusetts" (1930 Yale univ. press \$3; Oxford 13s 6d) is a study of security issues and rates in one state which throws light on the general question of public utility regulation

Academy of political science

Public control of power. (Proceedings, May 1930) 1930 The academy pa \$2.50
380.16

Papers presented at the semi-annual meeting of the Academy of political science, April 14, 1930. Arranged under the following topics: State regulation, Immediate problems in public control, The future of power supply and public control

Bird, Frederick Lucien, and Ryan, Frances Mary

Public ownership on trial. 1930 New republic 75c 380.16

"This is an inductive study of forty-five years of experience of some twenty-five California cities with municipally owned and operated light and power systems. . . The study devotes two out of nine chapters to the Los Angeles and Pasadena systems, four to the general subject of distribution systems, one to public power in irrigation systems, and one to the legal phases of public operation. The foreword by John Bauer is illuminating and adds to the general value of the book. . . An honest and thorough piece of research. . . The authors are, without apology, believers in public ownership of power, but they remain objective students and do not become propagandist in this volume. The study is well documented and the tables presenting almost every conceivable comparison of figure and facts give firmness and soundness to the text." Annals Amer. acad.

Hungerford, Edward

Story of public utilities. 1928 Putnam \$2.50; 10s 6d 380.16

"Some historical account is given here of the development of the railways, the trolley car, city lighting, the telephone, telegraph, city water supply, and other public utilities, but the bulk of the work deals with these commodities in their present aspects. The book is well written, readable, and non-technical." Bkl.

This book is an enlargement and revision of the "American city and its utilities" published in 1926

Mosher, William Eugene

(ed.) Electrical utilities; the crisis in public control. 1929 Harper \$4 380.16

"A critical study of the electric power industry in the United States and present methods of public regulation, by a group of Syracuse University men. A strong presentation of the case for strengthening the regulation of public utilities with suggestions for doing so. Includes bibliography and good table on the organization and powers of the several public service commissions." Wis. bul.

"The English plan of integration of public and private enterprises under a single authority, designed ultimately to create a unified national system, is little known in this country, and the description of it in this book should stimulate the study it deserves." Nation

Rauschenbush, Hilmar Stephen, and Laidler, Harry Wellington

Power control. 1928 New republic \$1.50, pa \$1 380.16

"This volume is the outcome of research by a committee on giant power and submitted as 'somewhat in the nature of a reply to the power lobby.' Successive chapters discuss concentration of control, rates, regulation, municipal ownership, and the controversies relating to Boulder Dam, the St. Lawrence, and Muscle Shoals." Amer. econ. rev.

"A well-written brief against private control of hydro-electric power." Engineering news-record

"'Power control' is a model in the art of pamphleteering; temperate and well documented, yet charged with an emotional conviction that brings even the statistics to life, and, most important of all, it is well written. Some of the pages are by necessity difficult reading—the subject-matter itself is often too complicated for simple treatment." Evans Clark in N.Y. Times

380.16 Pamphlets

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Federal and state control of water power. (Reference shelf v5, no 9) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 3s 6d

"Endeavors to set forth impartially selections of representative current discussion on the water power question. Material is arranged as general discussion, affirmative or favoring govern-

Johnsen, Julia E.—Continued

ment development, operation or control and negative or favoring development and control by private capital. Briefs and a selected and fairly large bibliography are included." Introduction

Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen

High power propaganda. 1928 New republic \$1

Summarizes the testimony given in the Federal trade commission's investigation of the power trust's propagandist activities

382 Foreign Commerce

L. F. Salzman's "English trade in the Middle Ages" (1931 Oxford \$4.50; 12s 6d) illustrates the background of English history in this study of the growth of English commerce from the Norman conquest to the accession of Elizabeth

Budish, Jacob M., and Shipman, Samuel Saul

Soviet foreign trade; menace or promise. 1931 Liveright \$2.50; Allen & Unwin 8s 6d 382

"Study made by the economic division of the Amtorg trading corporation to give a rounded picture of Soviet foreign trade, and particularly its trade with the United States. Takes up separately the major commodities." Pittsburgh

"Not only an interesting guide to Soviet foreign trade but a remarkably concentrated reference book of world production and commerce in all the principal staples of trade." N.Y. Times

Dulles, Foster Rhea

Old China trade. 1930 Houghton \$4 382

"The hazardous ventures of our pioneers of commerce, Yankee merchants and seamen, are recorded in this narrative which dwells on the different aspects of trade and the significant results of the continual voyaging in search of new products to carry to Canton. The development of China trade is traced from the sailing of the first vessel, the Empress of China, to the Treaty of Wanghia in 1844. Illustrated. Sources, index." N.Y. libraries

"Very wisely he has confined his research and his narrative within a certain, and always fascinating, period, with the result that here we have not only a record which will be of priceless assistance to the student and an inspiration to the writer of adventure fiction, but the casual reader will be entranced by the amazing true tale which Mr. Dulles tells, the sheer romance of the thing—preposterous, unbelievable." Bookman

Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Kramer, Roland Laird

Foreign trade principles and practices. 1930 Appleton \$5; 21s 382

"A comprehensive treatment of the entire field of import and export trade, with particular reference to the United States. Part one is devoted to the general principles governing international trade; part two, to general methods of foreign trade promotion by government and private agencies; part three, to the prevailing export and import trading organization; part four, to financial practices in foreign trade; and part five, to export and import trade methods and technique." Book rev. digest

"The authors take full account of the new tariff of 1930 and their presentation of other recently developed factors in export and import trade make their offering literally up-to-the-minute. Foreign Trade is a complete manual of foreign merchandising." Outlook

Jones, Clarence Fielden

Commerce of South America. 1928 Ginn \$3.20; 15s 382

"Intended as a text for college classes or business classes, takes up the commercial position of each of the South American republics, the history of its trade developments and future trade possibilities." Book rev. digest

"More than a compilation of statistics or a slavish paraphrase of official reports, this capital book by Dr Jones goes deeply into the underlying causes of the observed commercial phenomena; more than a mere record of facts, it furnishes a thorough-going interpretation and explanation of those facts. Most important of all, the actual state of affairs has been confirmed by the author's personal observation." Annals Amer. acad.

References: P555-71

Klein, Julius

Frontiers of trade. 1929 Century \$2.50 382

"The author is director, United States Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, and Herbert Hoover writes a brief foreword commending the book. It is an exposition of foreign trade conditions since the war, divided into three parts. The world's business yesterday and tomorrow; America's trade problems and policies; Competitors and customers. An important contribution." Wis. bul.

National industrial conference board

Trends in the foreign trade of the United States. (Studies of international problems) 1930 The board \$3.50 382

"In this study of our export markets and our import needs each country's purchases from the United States are given in detail, other sources are compared, and the market is analyzed. About half the book is a study of imports by commodity. Statistical tables are numerous and the explanation of trends and of the position of the United States as a creditor nation lend added significance to the statistics." Bkl.

Taussig, Frank William

International trade. 1927 Macmillan \$3.50; 15s 382

"The first part of the volume gives an exposition of the theory of international trade. . . In the second part the theory is tested by an observation of actual commerce between countries using the same gold standard. The third part considers trade between countries whose monetary standards differ. In such chapters as 'Differences in Labor Costs,' 'Comparative Advantage and Protection in the United States' the output in different countries of particular industries, such as mining, sugar refining, cotton manufacture, is examined with ample statistical data." Boston

383 Post office**Allen, Edward Monington**

America's story as told in postage stamps. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw \$2.50 383

"Almost every important event in American history has been commemorated by the government in the form of a special issue of postage stamps. Mr Allen tells the story of our country as pictured by these postage stamps. Scattered thru the text of the history are frames to contain the postage stamps which illustrate the text and care has been taken to select only those stamps which may be purchased at a small expenditure." Book rev. digest

"While the book will delight all boys and girls who have reached the stamp-collecting age and will give interest to their study of American history, their many elders who retain their philatelic enthusiasms will also find it a handy and interesting combined album and reference book for their American stamps." N.Y. Times

Harlow, Alvin Fay

Old post bags; the story of the sending of a letter in ancient and modern times. 1928 Appleton \$5; 21s 383

"Beginning with the story of how letters were sent in ancient times, the author carries on his interesting narrative to the modern era, with a full account of the development of the postal

Harlow, Alvin F.—Continued

service in the United States. Picturesqueness and color are contributed by quotations from many sources. Illustrations, selective bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

385 Railroads

"Railroad regulation since 1920" by David Philip Locklin (1928 McGraw \$2.50) is valuable for the library needing more material on this subject

Grodinsky, Julius

Railroad consolidation; its economics and controlling principles. (Appleton's transportation ser.) 1930 Appleton \$3.50; 12s 6d 385

"A timely book upon the most important current railroad question. Presents the attitude of the practical railroad man, but the discussion is interesting as well to general readers who follow present-day public questions." Wis. bul. Notes at end of each chapter

386 Waterways**American academy of political and social science**

Great inland water-way projects in the United States. (Annals, January 1928) 1928 The academy \$2.50, pa 12; King 9s 386

Contents: Mississippi flood control; The St. Lawrence waterways from the lakes to the sea; Boulder dam; Public service of Muscle Shoals; Great Britain's recent trend toward protection

Clowes, Ernest Seabury

Shipways to the sea; our inland and coastal waterways. 1929 Williams & Wilkins \$4.50 386

"So good a picture of the whole problem is given by no other book. The author has made extensive use of government reports, which he has listed in a well-selected bibliography, and has packed a surprising amount of information into small compass." Canadian historical review

"The St. Lawrence waterway, the improvement of the Mississippi to help navigation and diminish floods, the project for a sheltered coastal waterway from Boston to Miami, as well as less feasible and plainly absurd schemes are discussed with learning, remarkable objectivity, and a sense of humor, making this book a readable and valuable contribution to American economic geography." Times (London) lit. sup.

Moulton, Harold Glenn, Morgan, Charles Stillman, and Lee, Adah L.

St Lawrence navigation and power project. (Institute of economics) 1929 Brookings institution \$4 386

"A comprehensive survey of the St. Lawrence waterway project in both its power and transportation aspects. A book of timely interest. Illustrated, maps and diagrams." Ontario library review

G. W. Stephens' "St Lawrence waterway project" (1929 Carrier \$7.50) is "the story of the St. Lawrence river as an international highway for water-borne commerce"

386 Pamphlets**Harriman, Henry Ingraham**

New England and the St Lawrence seaway. 1929 The author, 50 Congress St., Boston Mass gratis

St Lawrence waterway project. Correspondence between the governments of Canada and United States, 1927-1928. Report of the Canadian national advisory committee, January 1928. 1930 King's printer 25c

387 Merchant marine**Bowen, Frank C.**

Century of Atlantic travel, 1830-1930. 1930 Little \$4 387

"A history by decades of ship building and ocean transportation for the past hundred years. No attempt at popular appeal is made but the book is packed with facts and will meet the needs of any reader seeking information. A good index supplies a key to ships, men and lines. Illustrated." Wis. bul.

Villiers, Alan J.

Vanished fleets; ships and men of old Van Diemen's land. 1931 Holt \$3.50 387

"Adds another chapter to maritime history in these episodes of daring voyages, slavers, convict ships, mutinies, and disasters. Most of it is about the ports of Tasmania and the surrounding seas. The early history of that island, which was settled as a penal colony, is full of horror and cruelty, and some of the details are gruesome." Bkl.

"Mr. Villiers has a good foundation for his stories, and shows a heart full of human understanding. . . . In this volume plenty of information regarding the shipping from Tasmania is given that reads like fiction, but is convincing like the truth." Boston Transcript

387 Pamphlet**Bureau of railway economics**

Economic survey of inland waterway transportation in the United States. (Special ser. no. 56) 1930 The bureau gratis

Bibliography: p227-38

388 Land transport**Wilson, George Lloyd**

Motor traffic management. (Appleton's transportation ser.) 1928 Appleton \$3; 12s 6d 388

"A practical work on the problems of merchandising the service of motor freight and passenger carriers. It discusses systems of classification, rates, fares and special transportation requirements of highway carriers." Book rev. digest

Author is, 1928, assistant professor of transportation and commerce at the University of Pennsylvania. Contains statistical charts and tables, and a bibliography

392 The family

This section includes books on the history of the family and marriage customs. Books on the ethical aspects of the subject are classed in 173

Mary Burt Messer's "Family in the making; an historic sketch" (1928 Putnam \$3.50; 15s) is another good title on this subject. "Concealing its erudition under an interesting method and a readable and often brilliant style, Miss Messer's book makes a contribution to the sociologic study of the family that is unique and valuable because its angle of approach is different and intriguing. She studies the family from prehistoric to current times in the light of

The family—Continued

woman's relation to it and as an expression first of woman's and then of man's dominance in social organization." N.Y. Times

E. B. Reuter's and J. R. Runner's "The family" (1931 McGraw \$4) is a source book for the study of present day family life containing articles by leading authorities

Dell, Floyd

Love in the machine age; a psychological study of the transition from patriarchal society. 1930 Farrar \$3.50 392

"A lucid statement of the present-day trend in sex attitude and the adjustments which parents must make in training their children to conform to it . . . A book which attempts to reconcile parents to modern conditions so that they will cease to fight a useless battle against them." N.Y. Evening post

"His book may be regarded as an application of the best theories developed by the last two decades of psychoanalytical research to modern living conditions in the United States." Harry Hansen in N.Y. World

Bibliography: p409-16

Goodsell, Willystine

Problems of the family. (Century social science ser.) 1928 Century \$3.50 392

"A serious and impartial study of the family institution in its historical evolution serves as an introduction to discussion of social conditions reacting upon the family, of individualism and the family and of the child and the family of the future." Pratt quarterly

"Topics for reports" at end of most of the chapters

Groves, Ernest Rutherford

Social problems of the family. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 1927 Lippincott \$2.50; 10s 6d 392

"A fair and sympathetic discussion of present day trends in American life designed as a text for normal school and college classes by the professor of sociology at Boston University." Pratt quarterly

Bibliographies: p287-308

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, and Ogburn, William Fielding

American marriage and family relationships. (American social science ser.) 1928 Holt \$4.50; students' ed \$3.60 392

"Two professors of sociology have provided this text for a course of study of the status and problems of the American family. Part one is a treatment of modern marriage and family relationships—the social significance of marriage, the rôle of the husband and of the wife, family discord and family reconstruction. Part two is a statistical study of American marriage. Part three provides study suggestions and bibliographical notes and a study in correlation to be used in interpreting the statistical method employed in the preceding text." Book rev. digest

Dr. Groves' "Marriage crisis" (1928 Longmans \$2; 10s 6d) "is written with confidence in the social value of the marriage which we rightly call the present standard."

Reed, Ruth

Modern family. 1929 Crofts \$3; students' ed \$2.50; Knopf 12s 6d 392

"Describes the functioning of this historic institution under the changing conditions of modern life. Part 1, deals with the family in the social scheme; part 2, with the family in America; part 3, with the disorganization of family life; part 4, with the social direction of family evolution." Cleveland

"A searching, and, at the same time, cool and tolerant, analysis of the institution of the family. One cannot be too grateful for such broad-minded discussions of the factors involved as are embodied in Dr. Reed's admirable book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Westermarck, Edward Alexander

Marriage. (New lib.) 1929 Cape 60c; Benn 6d 392

Formerly published by Cape at \$1.50

An abridgment of the author's "Short history of marriage" included in the Social Sciences section of the Standard catalog series

"A brief historical outline of marriage, in which Westermarck affirms his belief that the laws affecting marriage which have survived are those that most correctly express natural desires." Pittsburgh

392 Pamphlets**Elliott, Spencer H.**

Romance of marriage. 1929 Macmillan 45c; S.P.C.K. 1s

United States. Education office

Foundations of family life; a reading course for parents. (Reading course 33) 1929 Supt. of doc. gratis

"Six books on various phases of family life are listed with study problems for each providing careful analysis of the main points of the book. A dozen additional titles are appended for further reading on the subjects taken up in the study. Useful for study groups or individual progressive home." N.Y. libraries

393 Funerals**Gebhart, John Charles**

Funeral costs; what they average; are they too high? can they be reduced? 1928 Putnam \$3.50; 15s 393

"The volume gives the results of a study of funeral costs made at the request of the Metropolitan life insurance company, and of which Mr. Gebhart was director. The study covers the origin of burial customs, and funeral costs and management in Europe and in the United States." Book rev. digest

Contains charts, tables and photographic illustrations

394 Public and social customs. Holidays**Crippen, Thomas George**

Christmas and Christmas lore. 1928 Blackie 5s 394

The present edition suggested by an English collaborator seems to be a cheaper reprint of the same title which appeared in 1923 at 10s 6d

Hazeltine, Mary Emogene

Anniversaries and holidays; a calendar of days and how to observe them. 1928 A. L. A. \$6 394

"Consists first of a Calendar in which holidays, birthdays of famous people, important events, feast days, etc. are noted, with references, notes and suggestions for observance; then of Bibliographies, listing the books that have been analyzed, material on programs and program making, and finally of indexes that make the wealth of material readily accessible. The whole has been carefully edited and printed. Running heads add to facility of use and blank pages are provided in the Calendar for additions, a paper that will take ink having been selected for that purpose" Wis. bul.

395 Etiquet

Hathaway, Helen

Manners; American etiquette. 1928 Dutton \$3 395

"This book of etiquette is a distinct achievement; it proves that such books may be written which insult only occasionally the intelligence of people with the normal amount of good taste, while at the same time giving all the details of even daily politeness." Boston Transcript

Richardson, Mrs Anna Steese (Sausser)

Bride's book of etiquette. 1930 Harper \$2 395

"Social usage for every ceremony associated with the wedding." Pratt quarterly

396 Position of women

H. W. Puckett's "Germany's women go forward" (1930 Columbia univ. press \$4.50) is the history of the feminist movement in Germany, from its beginning through the World war. Bibliography: p315-24

Mrs R. C. C. Strachey's "Struggle; the stirring story of woman's advance in England" (1930 Duffield \$3.50) is a story of the organized work for women's freedom in Great Britain together with biographical sketches of the women connected with the movement. Published in England under the title: The cause

American academy of political and social science

Women in the modern world. (Annals, May 1929) 1929 The academy \$2.50, pa \$2; King 9s 396

Contents: Genesis and significance of the woman movement; Woman's contribution to the modern home; Women's work outside the home—in industry; Women in business and the professions; Some achievements of women as creative citizens; Social attitudes affecting women's work; Integration of women's activities; Book department; Index

"36 articles written with three exceptions by women, presenting their varied activities and achievements, in the home, in industry, and in business and the professions." Pittsburgh

Langdon-Davies, John

Short history of women. 1927 Viking press \$3; Cape 10s 6d 396

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. \$1)

"The point of Mr. Langdon-Davies's historical review is that 'the female character' is a myth invented by men, and that the abstract reasons hitherto given for the subjection of women are pure inventions designed to justify injustice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Smith, Jessica

Woman in soviet Russia. (Vanguard studies of soviet Russia) 1928 Vanguard press 75c 396

"This inquiry into the status of woman under the soviet régime looks at women at home and in industry, in politics and in education, and studies present conditions in regard to marriage and divorce." Book rev. digest

397 Gipsies

Bercovici, Konrad

Story of the gypsies. 1928 Cosmopolitan bk. \$4; Cape 12s 6d 397

"A history of the gypsies from their first appearance in Europe to the present day, with an account of their origin. It is an interesting tale of a romantic people told by one who understands them well. Many gypsy legends and stories are woven into the narrative." Ontario

398 Folklore

"Tales of the North American Indians" edited by S. Thompson (1929 Harvard univ. press \$6; Oxford 27s) is "a valuable source book for larger libraries presenting authentic versions of Indian tales from all parts of the country. Based on government sources." Wis. bul.

Hartland, Edwin Sidney

Science of fairy tales; an inquiry into fairy mythology; with an introd. by A. A. Milne. Methuen 6s 398

Formerly carried also by Stokes

"This analysis of the fairy tales and folklore of the Celts and Teutons follows such provocative trails of research as fairy births and human midwives, changelings, swan-maidens, and the supernatural lapse of time in Fairyland; but the author lacks the appropriate light touch so happily achieved in A. A. Milne's introduction. The volume is a reprint of a book first published in 1891." Book rev. digest

"The book has suffered little loss from the passage of twenty-five years. It is still an able and authoritative discussion by a scholar whose later writings have placed him among the leading anthropologists of his time. One's only regret is that the bibliographical appendix should not have been brought up to date." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lee, Frank Harold

(ed.) Folk tales of all nations. 1930 Coward-McCann \$3; Harrap 8s 6d 398

"A large collection of tales, representing every type of folk-story. Arrangement is by nationality and special country. America is represented by Eskimo tales, Indians, Louisiana, Mexico and Peru, South Carolina, and Negro tales. Wherever possible the tales have been given in the words of the native raconteurs." Pittsburgh

"While this collection may not have been planned with children in mind, it is well worth noting as a valuable addition to school libraries, to children's rooms in public libraries and even to the personal libraries of small lovers of fairy tales. Story tellers, too, will find it useful. The selections for each country are broadly representative and the versions well chosen." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Masson, Elsie

Folktales of Brittany; ed. by Amena Pen-dleton. 1929 Macrae Smith \$3 398

"These folk tales sing, sigh, or laugh. They come from the melancholy Druid stones, from the happy cottages and farms. They are tales of wonder, magic, and humor." Sat. rev. of lit.

"We find here new material for the story teller, as well as romance and legend that will give . . . intimate glimpses of the Breton folk and land." F. J. Olcott in Sat. rev. of lit.

Sale, John B.

Tree named John. 1929 Univ. of N. C. press \$2; Oxford 9s 398

"Mr. Sale is reproducing, in his own natural boyhood dialect, plantation life as seen through the eyes of a child some thirty-five years or so ago. These intervening years and the naïvete of childhood have smoothed the harsh details and the crude barbarities of folk life, the biting humor and the stark pathos, into a softly blended mosaic with that mellow, wistful quality which appeals to the youthful spirit in everyone, be he age six or sixty. The unpretentious simplicity of style, almost classic in its absence of artificialities, is admirably adapted to the subject matter, and the twenty-two graceful silhouettes by Joseph Cranston Jones embody and intensify these same delightful qualities. . . The folklorist will find rich material in the hundred and fifteen superstitions and the eight folk tales." N. N. Puckett in Sat. rev. of lit.

Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, and Shelby, Mrs
Gertrude (Singleton) Mathews

Black Genesis; a chronicle. 1930 Mac-
millan \$3.50 398

"Folk tales told in Gullah dialect—a kind of
Negro-English jargon—from the Carolina Ne-
groes. As in Roark Bradford's stories, the
subject matter of these tales is the Bible, pre-
ferably the book of Genesis with its account
of creation." Book rev. digest

398 *Pamphlet*

Boggs, Ralph Steele

Folklore; an outline for individual and
group study. (University of North
Carolina extension bulletin, v9 no. 6)
1929 Univ. of N. C. press 50c

Contains four pages of special and general
reference bibliography

Author, Title and Subject Index

References in the index are to class numbers, not to pages. Running class numbers are carried on each page.

- Abbott, E. Social welfare and professional education 361
 Ability 370.17; also 371.9
 Academy of political science. Preservation of peace 341.6
 —Public control of power 380.16
 Accident insurance 331.25
 Activity school. Ferrière, A. 371.4
 Adamic, L. Dynamite 331.8
 Adamson, J. W. English education, 1789-1902. See note at head of class 370.9
 Addams, J. Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
 Addresses and abstracts of committee reports. White House Conference on Child health and protection 362.7
 Adult education 374
 Adult learning. Thorndike, E. L., and others 374
 Adventure with children. Lewis, M. H. 371
 After two thousand years. Dickinson, G. L. 301
 Age of the chartists, 1832-1854. Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class 331.8
 Agencies for the blind in America. American foundation for the blind, inc. See note at head of class 362.4
 Agriculture
 cooperative 334
 economic aspects 338.1
 Aims of education. Whitehead, A. N. 370.4
 Alexander, F. From Paris to Locarno and after. See note at head of class 341.1
 Alexander, T., and Parker, B. New education in the German republic 370.9
 Allen, E. M. America's story as told in postage stamps 383
 America. Lewis, E. R. See note under Garis 325.73
 America and England? Roosevelt, N. 327.73
 America and Europe, and other essays. Zimmern, A. E. 304
 America comes of age. Siegfried, A. See note at head of class 330.973
 America looks abroad. Mazur, P. M. 330.973
 America weighs her gold. Rogers, J. H. 330.973
 American academy of political and social science. American Negro 326
 —Coming of industry to the South 330.973
 —Great inland water-way projects in the United States 386
 —Law and social welfare 361
 —Modern crime 364
 —Present day causes of international friction and their elimination 341
 —Women in the modern world 396
 American association for adult education. Digest of the proceedings of the second annual meeting. See note at head of class 374
 American association of university professors. Yale university chapter. Incomes and living costs of a university faculty. See note at head of class 338.5
 American city and its utilities. See Hungerford, E. Story of public utilities 380.16
 American city government and administration. Macdonald, A. F. 352
 American diplomacy in the modern world. Bullard, A. 327.73
 American foreign policies. Garner, J. W. 327.73
 American foreign relations. Mathews, J. M. 327.73
 American foreign relations, History of. Sears, L. M. 327.73
 American foreign relations, Survey of. Howland, C. P., ed. 327.73
 American foundation for the blind, inc. Agencies for the blind in America. See note at head of class 362.4
 American government and citizenship. Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. 342.73
 American government today. Munro, W. B. 353
 American inquisitors. Lippmann, W. 323
 American labor and American democracy. Walling, W. E. 331.87
 American labor dynamics. Hardman, J. B. S., ed. 331
 American leviathan. Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. 342.73
 American marriage and family relationships. Groves, E. R., and Ogburn, W. F. 392
 American monetary and banking policies. Dowrie, G. W. 332
 American Negro. American academy of political and social science 326
 American Negro. Herskovits, M. J. 326
 American parties and elections. Sait, E. M. 329
 American parties and politics. Bruce, H. R. 329
 American party battle. Beard, C. A. See note at head of class 329
 American policy in Nicaragua. Stimson, H. L. 327.73
 American policy toward Russia since 1917. Schuman, F. L. See note under Arnot 327
 American politics, Introduction to. Roberts, P. 342.73
 American prosperity. Mazur, P. M. 330.973
 American race problem. Reuter, E. B. 326
 American road to culture. Counts, G. S. 370.9
 American secondary school. Koos, L. V. 379.17
 American secretaries of state and their diplomacy. Bemis, S. F., ed. See note at head of class 327.73
 American trade union delegation to the Soviet union. Russia after ten years. See note under Dobb 330.947
 —Soviet Russia in the second decade. See note under Dobb 330.947
 American universities and colleges. Robertson, D. A., ed. 378
 American woman and her bank. Mott, Mrs B. Q. 332
 Americans. Madariaga, S. de. See note at head of class 327.73
 America's story as told in postage stamps. Allen, E. M. 383
 America's way out. Thomas, N. M. 335
 Among the Danes. Knight, E. W. 370.9
 Amos, Sir M. S. English constitution 342.4
 Anarchism and anarchists 335
 Anderson, N. See Lundberg, G. A., jt. ed.
 Angell, J. W. Recovery of Germany 330.943
 Angell, N. Story of money 332
 Anniversaries and holidays. Hazeltine, M. E. 394
 Applied economics. Bye, R. T., and Hewett, W. W. 330
 Arbitration, Industrial 331.1
 Arbitration, International 341.6; also 341.1
 Arms or arbitration? Harris, W. B. 341.6
 Arnot, R. P. Soviet Russia and her neighbors 327
 Art of interrogation. Hamilton, E. H. 370.1
 Art of learning. Pitkin, W. B. 374
 Art of study. Pear, T. H. 371.3
 Artman, J. M. See Edwards, R. H., jt. auth.
 Ashford, E. B. Local government. See note at head of class 352
 Aspects of Anglo-American relations 327.73
 Aspects of British foreign policy. Willert, Sir A. 327
 Assembly and auditorium activities. McKown, H. C. 371.8

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Association for the study of negro life and history, inc. Negro as a business man. See note at head of class 326
- Asylums 362
- Atkins, W. E., ed. Economic behavior 330
- Audit of America. Hunt, E. E. 330.973
- Australia—Economic conditions 330.994
- Autobiography of an ex-coloured man. Johnson, J. W. See note at head of class 326
- Awakening college. Little, C. C. 378
- Back of war. Norton, H. K. 341.6
- Bain, R. See Lundberg, G. A., jt. ed.
- Balancing the farm output. Spillman, W. J. See note under Engberg 338.1
- Bank for international settlements. Einzig, P. 332
- Banking theory and practice. Harr, L. A., and Harris, W. C. 332
- Banks and banking 332
- Barber, J. C. See Stewart, B. M., jt. auth.
- Barker, E. National character and the factors in its formation 320
- Barnes, H. Slum; its story and solution. See note at head of class 331.83
- Barnes, H. E. Battling the crime wave 364
- Story of punishment 364
- See Davis, J. D., jt. ed.; Knight, M. M., jt. auth.
- Barnes, I. R. Public utility control in Massachusetts. See note at head of class 380.16
- Bartlett, V. World—our neighbour 341
- Bass, M. R. See Prosser, C. A., jt. auth.
- Basset, W. R., and Heywood, J. Operating aspects of industrial mergers. See note under Murphy 338.8
- Bassett, J. S. League of nations 341.1
- Bates, E. S. This land of liberty 323
- Bates, F. G., and Field, O. P. State government 353.9
- Batsell, W. R. Soviet rule in Russia. See note at head of class 342
- Batson, H. E. Practical economics Pam 330
- Battling the crime wave. Barnes, H. E. 364
- Baylor, Mrs E. M. H. See Healy, W., jt. auth.
- Beard, C. A. American party battle. See note at head of class 329
- and Beard, W. American leviathan 342.73
- Beard, W. See Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
- Beck, J. M. May it please the court 340
- Bedford, S. E. W., ed. Readings in urban sociology 352
- Beginnings in educational measurement. Lincoln, E. A. 370.17
- Behind the green lights. Willemse, C. W., Lemmer, G. J., and Kofoed, J. C. 364
- Bell, B. I. Common sense in education 370
- Bellman, H. Building society movement 332.3
- Beman, L. T., comp. Five day week Pam 331.8
- Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press 323
- Selected articles on intervention in Latin America 327.73
- Selected articles on old age pensions 331.25
- Bemis, S. F., ed. American secretaries of state and their diplomacy. See note at head of class 327.73
- Benn, Sir E. J. P., bart. Trade 380
- Bent, S. Machine made man 338.4
- Bentwich, N. De M. Mandates system. See note at head of class 325.3
- Bercovici, K. Story of the gypsies 397
- Bernays, E., ed. Outline of careers 374.1
- Propaganda 301
- Better schools. Washburne, C. W., and Stearns, M. M. 379
- Beveridge, Sir W. H. Unemployment 331.8
- Bibliography of social surveys. Eaton, A., and Harrison, S. M. See note at head of class 309.1
- Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. Work, M. N., comp. See note at head of class 326
- Bird, F. L., and Ryan, F. M. Public ownership on trial 380.16
- Blachly, F. F., and Oatman, M. E. Government and administration of Germany 342
- Black America. Nearing, S. 326
- Black Genesis. Stoney, S. G., and Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. 398
- Black Manhattan. Johnson, J. W. 326
- Black worker. Spero, S. D., and Harris, A. L. 326
- Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl 376
- Blakeslee, G. H. Pacific area; an international survey 341
- Blanshard, P. Labor in southern cotton mills Pam 331.8
- Blind 371.91, also 362.4
- Blind child and his reading. Maxfield, K. E. 371.91
- Bode, E. H. Modern educational theories 370.1
- Bogardus, E. S. History of social thought 309
- Immigration and race attitudes 325.73
- Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people 330.973
- Boggs, R. S. Folklore Pam 398
- Boissonnade, P. Life and work in medieval Europe 330.94
- Bonar, J. Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. See note at head of class 312
- Bond, F. D. Stock movements and speculation 332.6
- Book of English law. Jenks, E. 347
- Borders, K. Village life under the soviets. See note under Brailsford 335
- Bossard, J. H. S. Problems of social well being 304
- Bowen, F. C. Century of Atlantic travel, 1830-1930 387
- Bower, W. C. Character through creative experience 377
- Bowers, E. L. Is it safe to work? 331.25
- ed. Selected articles on compulsory automobile insurance 368
- Bowley, A. L. Elements of statistics. See note at head of class 311
- Official statistics. See note at head of class 311
- Bowman, E. F. Introduction to political science 320
- Bowman, I. International relations Pam 341
- Boy scout and his law. Chalmers, B. 367
- Boy scouts 367
- Boy scouts of America. Merit badge pamphlets Pam 374.1
- Boyd, W., and Mackenzie, M. M., eds. Towards a new education 370.1
- Boys—Societies and clubs 371.8; also 367
- Brailsford, H. N. How the soviets work 335
- Olives of endless age 341
- Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr. Justice Brandeis 308
- Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art. See note at head of class 326
- Breckinridge, S. P. Marriage and the civic rights of women 323.6
- Public welfare administration in the United States. See note at head of class 361
- Bregman, E. O. See Thorndike, E. L., jt. auth.
- Bride's book of etiquette. Richardson, Mrs A. S. S. 395
- Brierly, J. L. Law of nations 341
- Britain's first municipal savings bank. Hilton, J. P. See note at head of class 332
- British employment exchange. Seymour, J. B. See note at head of class 331.8
- British industry today. Selekmán, B. M., and Selekmán, Mrs S. K. See note at head of class 331.8
- Bron, S. G. Soviet economic development and American business. See note at head of class 330.947
- Bronner, A. F. See Healy, W., jt. auth.
- Brooks, W. C. Theory and practice of finance 332
- Brown America. Embree, E. R. 326
- Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics 329
- Buck, A. E. Public budgeting. See note at head of class 351.72
- Buck, N. S. See Fairchild, F. R., jt. auth.
- Budget 351.72
- Budish, J. M., and Shipman, S. S. Soviet foreign trade; menace or promise 382
- Builders of America. Huntington, E., and Whitney, L. F. 312
- Building and loan associations 332.3
- Building society movement. Bellman, H. 332.3
- Bullard, A. American diplomacy in the modern world 327.73
- Bureau of railway economics. Economic survey of inland waterway transportation in the United States Pam 387

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Burns, C. D. Democracy; its defects and advantages 321.8
 —Introduction to the social sciences 301
 Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning 370.1
 Business adrift. Donham, W. B. 330.973
 Business cycles. Mitchell, W. C. See note at head of class 332
 Business education 371.42
 Business of the Supreme court. Frankfurter, F., and Landis, J. M. See note under Hughes 342.73
 Business without a buyer. Foster, W. T., and Catchings, W. 330
 Butler, Sir G. G. Handbook to the League of nations. See note under Bassett 341.1
 Butterworth, J. E. Parent-teacher association and its work 371.103
 Buxton, Mrs D. F. J. Challenge of Bolshevism 335
 Bye, R. T., and Hewett, W. W. Applied economics 330
 Bywater, H. C. Navies and nations 359
 Cabot, R. C., ed. Goal of social work 361
 —Social service and the art of healing 361
 Cades, H. R. Jobs for girls 374.1
 Cain, Godwin, G. S. 364
 Calhoun, A. W. Worker looks at government 353
 Calkins, C. Some folks won't work 331.8
 Calvert, E. R. Capital punishment in the twentieth century 343
 Campbell, Mrs O. A. D. Danish folk school 379
 Canada and the United States. Keenleyside, H. L. 327.73
 Canfield, D. See Fisher, Mrs D. F. C.
 Cannan, E. Review of economic theory 330
 —Wealth 330
 Capital punishment 343
 Capper Johnson, K. M. See Aspects of Anglo-American relations 327.73
 Card, M. W. See Wines, E. M., jt. auth.
 Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature 340
 —Paradoxes of legal science 340
 Careers. Institute for research, Chicago. See note at head of class 374.1
 Carpenter, W. S. Development of American political thought 320.9
 Carr, W. G. Education for world-citizenship 323.6
 Carr-Saunders, A. M., and Jones, D. C. Survey of the social structure of England & Wales 314.2
 Carroll, M. R. Our wants and how they are satisfied 338.5
 Cartwright, M. A., ed. Unemployment and adult education Pam 331.8
 Carver, T. N., and Lester, H. W. This economic world and how it may be improved 330
 Case for family endowment. Stocks, Mrs M. D. B. 331.2
 Case of Sacco and Vanzetti. Frankfurter, F. 343
 Catchings, W. See Foster, W. T., jt. auth.
 Century of Atlantic travel, 1830-1930. Bowen, F. C. 387
 Chafee, Mrs E. T. Parliamentary law 328.1
 Chain, group and branch banking. Selected articles on. Willit, V., comp. 332
 Challenge of Bolshevism. Buxton, Mrs D. F. J. 335
 Challenge of the aged. Epstein, A. 331.25
 Chalmers, B. Boy scout and his law 367
 Chamberlin, W. H. Soviet planned economic order 330.947
 Changing psychology in social case work. Robinson, V. P. 361
 Character through creative experience. Bower, W. C. 377
 Characters and events. Dewey, J. 304
 Charities 361
 Charters, W. W. Teaching of ideals 377
 Chartists, Age of the. Hammond, J. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class 331.8
 Chase, S. Men and machines 338.4
 —Nemesis of American business 330.973
 —Out of the depression—and after Pam 330.973
 —Prosperity, fact or myth 330.973
 —and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth 338.5
 Chase, W. J. See Clapp, F. L., jt. auth.
 Chesterton, G. K. Outline of sanity 304
 Cheyney, E. P. Modern English reform 309.1
 Chicago; an experiment in social science research. Smith, T. V., and White, L. D., eds. 309.1
 Chicago commons. See Taylor, G. Pioneering on social frontiers 331.85
 Child and the world. Naumburg, M. 370.1
 Child labor 331.3
 Child psychology and religious education. Wilson, D. F. 377
 Child-centered school. Rugg, H. O., and Shumaker, A. 370.1
 Children
 abnormal and backward 371.9
 charities, protection, etc. 362.7; also 364
 gifted 371.9
 Children in the nursery school. Johnson, H. M. 372.2
 Child's approach to religion. Fox, H. W. 377
 China
 foreign relations 327
 China and the nations. Wang Chao-Ming. See note under Norton 327
 China and the powers. Norton, H. K. 327
 Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography 380
 Christmas 394
 Church and adult education. Winchester, B. S. 377
 Cities and towns 352
 Citizenship 323.6
 City manager. White, L. D. 352
 Clapp, F. L., Chase, W. J., and Merriman, C. Introduction to education 370.1
 Clarke, J. J. Outlines of central government 342.4
 Classroom organization and control. Sears, J. B. See note at head of class 371
 Clay, H. Post-war unemployment problem. See note at head of class 331.8
 Cleveland, E. If parents only knew 371.103
 Clowes, E. S. Shipways to the sea 386
 Clubs 367
 Coal mines and mining 338.2
 Coal trade 338.2
 Coastwise navigation 386
 Cobb, S. New leaven 370.1
 Coe, G. A. What is Christian education? 377
 Coeducation 376.7
 Cohen, I. D. Principles and practices of vocational guidance 374.1
 Colbert, R. J. See Gillin, J. L., jt. auth.
 Cole, G. D. H. Gold, credit & employment 332
 —Next ten years in British social and economic policy. See note under Humphrey 335
 —Payment of wages. See note at head of class 331.2
 College or kindergarten? McConn, C. M. 378
 College—what's the use? Hawkes, H. E. 378
 Colleges and universities 378
 Colonization 325.3
 Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school. Curriculum making in an elementary school 375
 Come on, Texas. Schubert, P. 359
 "Come to order!" Wines, E. M., and Card, M. W. 328.1
 Coming of industry to the South. American academy of political and social science 330.973
 Commerce 380
 education 371.42
 foreign 382
 Commerce of South America. Jones, C. F. 382
 Commercial education in secondary schools. Kitson, H. D., ed. 371.42
 Commercial geography 380
 Commercial products 338
 Committee on recent economic changes. Recent economic changes in the United States. See note under Hunt 330.973
 Common sense in education. Bell, B. I. 370
 Common stocks and the average man. Frederick, J. G. 332.6
 Communicable disease control. White House Conference on Child health and protection. Committee on communicable disease control. See note under White House Conference on Child health and protection. 362.7
 Communism 335
 Community centers 374.28
 Community problems. Wood, A. E. 304

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Community use of schools. Glueck, Mrs E. T. 374.28
 Competition, International 382
 Compulsory insurance 331.25
 Comstock, A. P. Taxation in the modern state 336.2
 Concerning the blind. Ritchie, J. M. See note under Villey 362.4
 Conditions of industrial peace. Hobson, J. A. 331.1
 Condiotte, J. B. Pacific area in international relations Pam 341
 Conduct of American foreign relations. See Mathews, J. M. American foreign relations 327.73
 Conference on unemployment. Committee on recent economic changes. Recent economic changes in the United States. See note under Hunt 330.973
 Conservation of our natural resources. Van Hise, C. R., and others. 339
 Constitution of the United States. Munro, W. B. 342.73
 Constitutional law and history 342 and subdivisions
 Constructive citizenship. Jacks, L. P. 323.6
 Contemporary economic thought. Homan, P. T. 330.9
 Contemporary education. Klapper, P. 370
 Contemporary social movements. Davis, J. 304
 Contemporary sociological theories. Sorokin, P. A. See note at head of class 3301
 Cooley, E. J. Probation and delinquency 364
 Cooperation 334
 Corporation law 338.8
 Corporations 338.8
 Cosmopolitan evening school. Friese, J. F. 379.19
 Cost and standard of living 338.5
 Cost of living in twelve industrial cities. National industrial conference board 338.5
 Cotton culture, Human factors in. Vance, R. B. 338.1
 Counts, G. S. American road to culture 370.9
 —Soviet challenge to America 330.947
 County government and administration. Fairlie, J. A., and Kneier, C. M. 352
 Courts 343; also 364
 Cox, I. J. Nicaragua and the United States, 1909-1927 327.73
 Cox, P. W. L. Creative school control 371.8
 Creative education. Osborn, H. F. See note at head of class 370.4
 Creative learning and teaching. Miller, H. L. 371
 Creative power. Mearns, H. 370.1
 Creative school control. Cox, P. W. L. 371.8
 Creative youth. See Mearns, H. Creative power 370.1
 Crecraft, E. W. Government and business 330
 Crime and criminals 364; also 362
 Crime of punishment. Wilson, M. 364
 Criminal and his allies. Kavanagh, M. A. 364
 Criminal justice in America. Pound, R. 343
 Criminal law 343
 Criminology. Haynes, F. E. 364
 Criminology. Wyndham, H. Pam 364
 Crippen, T. G. Christmas and Christmas lore 394
 Crompton, G. The tariff 337
 Crook, W. H. General strike. See note at head of class 331.87
 Cunningham, A. S., comp. Everything you want to know about the presidents 353
 Currency question 332
 Current-events instruction. Kimball, R. S., and others 371
 Curriculum making in an elementary school. Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 375
 Curtis, R. E. Trusts and economic control 338.8
 Cyclopedica of American government. McLaughlin, A. C., and Hart, A. B., eds. See note at head of class 320.3
 Dalton, H. Towards the peace of nations. See note at head of class 341.6
 Danger spots in world population. Thompson, W. S. 312
 Dangers of obedience, and other essays. Laski, H. J. 320.4
 Daniels, G. W. Capital, labour, and the consumer Pam 331
 Danish folk school. Campbell, Mrs. O. A. D. 379
 Darling, S. B. You and the law 347
 Davie, M. R., jt. ed. See American association of university professors. Yale university chapter. Incomes and living costs of a university faculty
 Davies, J. Langdon-. See Langdon-Davies, J.
 Davies, S. P. Social control of the mentally deficient 362
 Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements 304
 —and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology 301
 —Readings in sociology. See note under Davis and Barnes 301
 Dawson, C. A., and Gettys, W. E. Introduction to sociology 301
 Dawson, E., and others. Teaching the social studies 307
 Deaf 371.91
 Dealey, J. Q. Foreign policies of the United States 327.73
 Dearborn, W. F. Intelligence tests 370.17
 Debts, Public 336.3
 Defective and delinquent classes 362; also 362.7, 364
 De Gruchy, C. See Martin, L. J., jt. auth.
 Delaisi, F. Political myths and economic realities 320
 Dell, F. Love in the machine age 392
 De Madariaga, S. See Madariaga, S. de
 Democracy 321.8
 Democratic party. Kent, F. R. 329
 Denny, H. N. Dollars for bullets 327.73
 Denny, L. We fight for oil 338.2
 Descriptive economics. Lehfeldt, R. A. 330
 Desmeserets, P. L. J. Villey-. See Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J.
 Development of American political thought. Carpenter, W. S. 320.9
 Development of local government. Robson, W. A. 352
 Dewey, J. Characters and events 304
 —Public and its problems 320.4
 —Sources of a science of education. See note at head of class 370.1
 Dexter, P., and Sedgwick, J. H. War debts 336.3
 Dexter, R. C. Social adjustment 361
 Dickinson, G. L. After two thousand years 301
 Digest of the proceedings of the second annual meeting. American association for adult education. See note at head of class 374
 Directing learning in the high school. Monroe, W. S. 371
 Director, A. See Douglas, P. H., jt. auth.
 Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs. Savord, R., ed. 341
 Disarmament 341.6
 Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes. Holmes, O. W. 342.73
 Distributive justice. Ryan, J. A. 331
 Dittmer, C. G. See Gillin, J. L., jt. auth.
 Do Americans really value education? Flexner, A. 370.4
 Dobb, M. Wages. See note at head of class 331.2
 —and Stevens, H. C. Russian economic development since the revolution 330.947
 Dodge, M. R. Fifty little businesses for women 374.1
 Dollars and world peace. Page, K. 341.6
 Dollars for bullets. Denny, H. N. 327.73
 Donaldson, J. L. International economic relations. See note at head of class 327
 Donham, W. B. Business adrift 330.973
 Donovan, Mrs F. R. Saleslady 331.4
 Dorris, A. V. Visual instruction in the public schools 371.33
 Douglas, P. H. Real wages in the United States, 1890-1926. See note at head of class 331.2
 —and Director, A. Problem of unemployment 331.8
 Downing, E. E. International good-will day Pam 327
 Dowrie, G. W. American monetary and banking policies 332
 Drifting sands of party politics. Underwood O. W. See note at head of class 329
 Dublin, L. I., and Lotka, A. J. Money value of a man. See note at head of class 368
 Dulles, F. R. Old China trade 382

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Duncan, H. G. Race and population problems 312
- Dunn, R. W. Soviet trade unions 331.87
- Dynamite. Adamic, L. 331.8
- Eastern question (Far East) 327
- Eastman, E. R. These changing times. See note under Engberg 338.1
- Eaton, A., and Harrison, S. M. Bibliography of social surveys. See note at head of class 309.1
- Economic behavior. Atkins, W. E., ed. 330
- Economic conditions 330.9 and subdivisions
- Economic development of the United States. Lippincott 330.973
- Economic disarmament. Richardson, J. H. 330.9
- Economic foreign policy of the United States. Williams, B. H. 330.973
- Economic history of Australia. Shann, E. O. G. See note at head of class 330.994
- Economic history of Europe. Knight, M. M., Barnes, H. E., and Flügel, F. 330.94
- Economic history of the American people. Bogart, E. L. 330.973
- Economic history of the United States. Faulkner, H. U. 330.973
- Economic institutions. Thorp, W. L. 330
- Economic life of soviet Russia. Hoover, C. B. 330.947
- Economic organization of the Soviet union. Nearing, S., and Hardy, J. See note under Dobb 330.947
- Economic principles of consumption. Nystrom, P. H. 338.5
- Economic problems in Europe to-day. Pringle, W. H., ed. 330.94
- Economic resources and industries of the world. Lippincott, I. 338
- Economic status of the wage earner in New York and other states. National industrial conference board. See note under National industrial conference board 331.2
- Economics 330 and subdivisions
- addresses, essays, lectures 330.4
- history 330.9
- Economics and ethics. Hobson, J. A. See note at head of class 330
- Economics and human behavior. Florence, P. S. 330
- Economics of branch banking. Ostrolenk, B. 332
- Economics of life insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
- Economics of the English banking system. Weston, W. J. See note at head of class 332
- Education 370 and subdivisions
- addresses, essays, lectures 370.4
- adult 374
- curricula 375
- Denmark 370.9; also 379
- Germany 370.9
- higher 378
- history 370.9
- Russia 370.9
- secondary 379.17
- theory of 370.1
- United States 370.9; also 379
- women 376
- Education and international relations. Prescott, D. A. See note at head of class 370.9
- Education for world-citizenship. Carr, W. G. 323.6
- Education in the United States. Knight, E. W. 370.9
- Education of adult prisoners. MacCormick, A. H. 371.9
- Education of the modern girl. Blake, M. B., and others 376
- Education of the whole man. Jacks, L. P. 370.4
- Educational psychology 370.15
- Edwards, R. H., Artman, J. M., and Fisher, G. M. Undergraduates 378
- Eells, W. C. Junior college 378
- Effective college. Kelly, R. L., ed. See note at head of class 378
- Einzig, P. Bank for international settlements 332
- Eldridge, S. New citizenship 353
- Elections 324
- Electric industries 380.16
- Electrical utilities. Mosher, W. E., ed. 380.16
- Elementary economics. Fairchild, F. R., Furniss, E. S., and Buck, N. S. 330
- Elementary principles of education. Thorndike, E. L., and Gates, A. I. 370.1
- Elements of economics. Fay, C. R. 330
- Elements of industrial pension plans. National industrial conference board 331.25
- Elements of statistics. Bowley, A. L. See note at head of class 311
- Elliott, H. S. Process of group thinking 374
- Elliott, S. H. Romance of marriage Pam 392
- Ellwood, C. A. Man's social destiny in the light of science 301
- Elmer, M. C. Technique of social surveys. See note at head of class 309.1
- Ely, R. T. Hard times 330.973
- Embree, E. R. Brown America 326
- Emigration and immigration 325.73
- Empire government. Nathan, M. 342.4
- Empire settlement. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 325.3
- Employers' liability 331.25
- Encyclopedia of the social sciences. 303
- Engberg, R. C. Industrial prosperity and the farmer 338.1
- Engelhardt, F. Public school organization and administration 379
- England's crisis. Siegfried, A. 330.942
- English constitution. Amos, Sir M. S. 342.4
- English education, 1789-1902. Adamson, J. W. See note at head of class 370.9
- English government and politics. Ogg, F. A. 342.4
- English trade in the Middle Ages. Salzman, L. F. See note at head of class 382
- Enriching the curriculum for gifted children. Osburn, W. J., and Rohan, B. J. See note at head of class 371.9
- Eppstein, J., comp. Ten years' life of the League of nations 341.1
- Epstein, A. Challenge of the aged 331.25
- Old age security Pam 331.25
- Equality. Tawney, R. H. 323
- Essentials of civilization. Jones, T. J. 301
- Essentials of democracy. Lindsay, A. D. 321.8
- Ethical culture school, New York. Parents and teachers association. Suggestions for parent-teacher work Pam 371.103
- Etiquet 395
- Ettrude, D. J. See Johnsen, J. E., comp. Cabinet form of government Pam 320
- Europe
- economic conditions 330.94
- social conditions 330.94
- Europe, the world's banker. Feis, H. 332
- Evening and continuation schools 379.19; also 374
- Everything you want to know about the presidents. Cunningham, A. S., comp. 353
- Evolution of the common school. Reisner, E. H. 370.9
- Ewing, A. C. Morality of punishment 364
- Ewing, Mrs I. R. Lipreading. See note under Stowell and Lehman 371.91
- Examinations 370.17
- Exploring religion with eight year olds. Sweet, Mrs H. F., and Fahs, Mrs S. B. L. 377
- Extracurricular activities 371.8
- Fahs, Mrs S. B. L. See Sweet, Mrs H. F., jt. auth.
- Fairchild, F. R., Furniss, E. S., and Buck, N. S. Elementary economics 330
- Fairchild, H. P., ed. Immigrant backgrounds 325.73
- Fairlie, J. A., and Kneier, C. M. County government and administration 352
- Fairy tales 398
- Family 392
- Family. Reuter, E. B., and Runner, J. R. See note at head of class 392
- Family endowment. The case for. Stocks, Mrs M. D. B. 331.2
- Family in the making. Messer, M. B. See note at head of class 392
- Farbman, M. S. Piatiletka 330.947
- Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy 361
- Farmer's standard of living. Kirkpatrick, E. L. See note at head of class 338.5
- Faulkner, H. U. Economic history of the United States 330.973
- See Flügel, F., jt. ed.
- Fay, Charles Ralph. Elements of economics 330

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Fay, Charles Ryle. Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day 330.942
 Federal aid. Macdonald, A. F. 337.4
 Federal and state government 351
 Feeble minded 362
 Feis, H. Europe, the world's banker 332
 Feldman, H. Racial factors in American industry 331.8
 Ferrière, A. Activity school 371.4
 Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did 374.1
 Field, O. P. See Bates, F. G., jt. auth.
 Fifty little businesses for women. Dodge, M. R. 374.1
 Filipino immigration to continental United States and to Hawaii. Lasker, B. 325.73
 Finance, Corporation 338.8
 Finley, C. W., and Tippet, J. S. Field work Pam 370
 Fischer, L. Soviets in world affairs. See note under Arnot 327
 —Why recognize Russia? 327.73
 Fisher, Mrs D. F. C. Why stop learning 374
 Fisher, G. M. See Edwards, R. H., jt. auth.
 Fitch, J. A. Capital and labor Pam 331
 Five-day week in manufacturing industries National industrial conference board 331.8
 Five-year plan of the Soviet union. Grinko, G. F. See note under Farberman 330.947
 Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers 374.1
 Flexner, A. Do Americans really value education? 370.4
 —Universities 378
 Florence, P. S. Economics and human behavior 330
 Flügel, F., and Faulkner, H. U., eds. Readings in the economic and social history of the United States. See note under Faulkner 330.973
 —See Knight, M. M., jt. auth.
 Flynn, J. T. Investment trusts gone wrong! 332
 Folk tales of all nations. Lee, F. H., ed. 398
 Folklore 398
 Folktales of Brittany. Masson, E. 398
 Fontaine, E. C. Ways to better teaching in the secondary schools 371
 Food supply 338.1
 Forbes, R. Governmental purchasing. See note at head of class 351
 Foreign commerce 332
 Foreign exchange 332
 Foreign policies of the United States. Dealey, J. Q. 327.73
 Foreign policy association. Publications Pam 327
 Foreign relations 327 and subdivisions
 Foreign trade principles and practices. Huebner, G. G., and Kramer, R. L. 382
 Foster, Mrs J. C., and Mattson, M. L. Nursery school procedure 372.2
 Foster, O. D. Making money in the stock market 332.6
 Foster, W. T., and Catchings, W. Business without a buyer 330
 —Road to plenty 330
 Foundation, The. Keppel, F. P. 361
 Fowler, J. F. Introduction to Wall street. See note under Foster 332.6
 Fox, H. W. Child's approach to religion 377
 France
 constitution 342
 Francis W. Parker school. Morning exercise as a socializing influence Pam 370
 Frankfurter, F. Case of Sacco and Vanzetti 343
 —Public & its government 342.73
 —and Greene, N. Labor injunction 338.9
 —and Landis, J. M. Business of the Supreme court. See note under Hughes 342.73
 Frankfurter, Mrs M. D., and Gardner, J., eds. Letters of Sacco and Vanzetti. See note under Frankfurter 343
 Frederick, J. G. Common stocks and the average man 332.6
 Free trade and protection 337
 Freedom in the modern world. Kallen, H. M., ed. 323
 Freedom of the seas. Kenworthy, J. M., and Young, G. See note at head of class 359
 French constitution. Morrison, H. 342
 Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools 371.8
 Friese, J. F. Cosmopolitan evening school 379.19
 From Paris to Locarno and after. Alexander, F. See note at head of class 341.1
 From Versailles to Locarno. Quigley, H. S. See note at head of class 341.1
 Frontiers of trade. Klein, J. 382
 Fugitive papers. Smith, R. G. 304
 Fundamentals in real estate. Snyder, B., and Roby, R. W. 333
 Fundamentals of economics. Gemmill, P. F. 330
 Funeral costs. Gebhart, J. C. 393
 Funerals 393
 Furfey, P. H. Social problems of childhood 362.7
 Furniss, E. S. See Fairchild, F. R., jt. auth.
 Gaitskell, H. T. N. Chartism; an introductory essay Pam 331.8
 Gamio, M. Mexican immigration to the United States. See note at head of class 325.73
 Gardner, J. See Frankfurter, Mrs M. D., jt. ed.
 Garis, E. L. Immigration restriction 325.73
 Garner, J. W. American foreign policies 327.73
 Gates, A. I. See Thorndike, E. L., jt. auth.
 Gaus, J. M. Great Britain; a study of civic loyalty 342.4
 Gauss, C. F. Life in college 371.8
 Gebhart, J. C. Funeral costs 393
 Gee, W. P. Place of agriculture in American life 338.1
 Gemmill, P. F. Fundamentals of economics 330
 General strike. Crook, W. H. See note at head of class 331.87
 Geneva institute of international relations. Problems of peace 341.6
 Geography, Commercial 380
 George, W. H. See Martin, C. E., jt. auth.
 Gerig, B. Open-door and the mandates system. See note at head of class 325.3
 Germany
 constitution 342
 economic conditions 330.943
 industries 338
 Germany's women go forward. Puckett, H. W. See note at head of class 396
 Gerould, J. T., comp. Selected articles on the pact of Paris 341.6
 —and Turnbull, L. S., comps. Selected articles on interallied debts and revision of the debt settlements. See note under Dexter and Sedgwick 336.3
 Gettell, R. G. History of American political thought 320.9
 Getting and spending at the professional standard of living. Peixotto, J. B. 338.5
 Gettys, W. E. See Dawson, C. A., jt. auth.
 Giant of the western world. Miller, F. P., and Hill, H. D. 327.73
 Gibbons, G. A. Nationalism and internationalism 320
 Giddings, F. H. Mighty medicine 370.1
 Gillin, J. L. Taming the criminal 364
 —Ditmer, C. G., and Colbert, R. J. Social problems 301
 Gilson, M. B. Unemployment insurance in Great Britain 331.25
 —See Stewart, B. M., jt. auth.
 Gipsies 397
 Girls—Societies and clubs 371.8
 Girls who did. Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. 374.1
 Glueck, Mrs E. T. Community use of schools 374.28
 Goal of social work. Cabot, R. C., ed. 361
 Goddard, H. H. School training of gifted children 371.9
 Godwin, G. S. Cain 364
 Gold 332
 Gold, credit & employment. Cole, G. D. H. 332
 Gold standard in theory and practice. Hawtrey, R. G. See note at head of class 332
 Goldenweiser, A. A. See Ogburn, W. F., jt. ed.
 Goodsell, W. Problems of the family 392
 Gosnell, H. F. Why Europe votes 324
 Government and administration of Germany. Blachly, F. F., and Oatman, M. E. 342
 Government and business. Crecraft, E. W. 330
 Government of Japan. Kitazawa, N. See note at head of class 342

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Government of metropolitan areas in the United States. National municipal league. Committee on metropolitan government. See note at head of class 352
- Government ownership 380.16
- Governmental purchasing. Forbes, R. See note at head of class 351
- Grading and marking (Students) 370.17
- Graham, M. W. New governments of Eastern Europe 342
- Gray, W. S., and Munroe, R. Reading interests and habits of adults 374
- Great Britain
colonies 325.3
constitutional history 342.4
economic conditions 330.942
foreign relations 327
politics and government 342.4; also 354
population 314.2
social conditions 314.2; also 330.942
statistics 314.2
- Great Britain; a study of civic loyalty. Gaus, J. M. 342.4
- Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day. Fay, C. R. 330.942
- Great inland water-way projects in the United States. American academy of political and social science 386
- Great Lakes 386
- Greaves, H. R. G. League committees and world order. See note at head of class 341.1
- Greene, H. A., and Jorgensen, A. N. Use and interpretation of educational tests 370.17
- Greene, L. J., and Woodson, C. G. Negro wage earner 326
- Greene, N. See Frankfurter, F., jt. auth.
- Griffith, E. S. Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States. See note at head of class 352
- Grinko, G. F. Five-year plan of the Soviet union. See note under Farberman 330.947
- Grodinsky, J. Railroad consolidation 385
- Group representation before Congress. Herring, E. P. 328
- Group-study plan. Maguire, E. R. 371
- Groves, E. R. Marriage crisis. See note under Groves 392
- Social problems of the family 392
- and Ogburn, W. F. American marriage and family relationships 392
- Growth and decadence of constitutional government. Smith, J. A. 342.73
- Growth of international thought. Stawell, F. M. 320.9
- Gruchy, C. de See De Gruchy, C.
- Guide to material on crime and criminal justice. Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. See note at head of class 364
- Guiding rural boys and girls. Hatcher, O. L. See note at head of class 374.1
- Guild, Mrs J. P. Living with the law 347
- Gulick, C. A. See Seager, H. R., jt. auth.
- Gypsies 397
- Hague. Permanent court of international justice 341.1
- Hall, F. S. See Richmond, M. E., jt. auth.
- Halle, Mrs R. S. Which college? 378
- Hamilton, A. Hamiltonian principles 308
- Hamilton, E. R. Art of interrogation 370.1
- Hamilton, W. H. Economics Pam 330
- and Wright, H. R. Way of order for bituminous coal 338.2
- Hamiltonian principles. Hamilton, A. 308
- Hamlin, S., ed. Menace of overproduction 338
- Hammond, Mrs B. B. See Hammond, J. L. L. B., jt. auth.
- Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Age of the chartists, 1832-1854. See note at head of class 331.8
- Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, 1929. National society of penal information 365
- Handbook of commercial geography. Chisholm, G. G. 380
- Handbook to the League of nations. Butler, Sir G. G. See note under Basset 341.1
- Hans, N. A. Principles of educational policy 370.9
- Hapgood, N., ed. Professional patriots 369
- Hard times. Ely, R. T. 330.973
- Hardman, J. B. S., ed. American labor dynamics 331
- Hardy, J. See Nearing, S., jt. auth.
- Haring, C. H. South America looks at the United States 327.73
- Harley, J. E. International understanding. See note under Savord 341
- Harlow, A. F. Old post bags 383
- Harr, L. A., and Harris, W. C. Banking theory and practice 332
- Harriman, H. I. New England and the St Lawrence seaway Pam 386
- Harris, A. L. See Spero, S. D., jt. auth.
- Harris, H. W. Arms or arbitration? 341.6
- League of nations 341.1
- Naval disarmament 341.6
- Harris, P. A. London and its government. See note at head of class 352
- Harris, W. C. See Harr, L. A., jt. auth.
- Harrison, S. M. See Eaton, A., jt. auth.
- Hart, A. B. See McLaughlin, A. C., jt. ed.
- Hart, J. K. Social interpretation of education 370.1
- Hartland, E. S. Science of fairy tales 398
- Hatcher, O. L. Guiding rural boys and girls. See note at head of class 374.1
- Occupations for women 374.1
- Hathaway, H. Manners 395
- Hattersley, A. F. Short history of democracy 321.8
- Hawes, J. A. Twenty years among the twenty year olds. See note at head of class 378
- Hawkes, H. E. College—what's the use? 378
- Hawtrey, R. G. Gold standard in theory and practice. See note at head of class 332
- Hayes, C. J. H. Historical evolution of modern nationalism 320
- Haynes, F. E. Criminology 364
- Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring 323
- Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays 394
- Headlam-Morley, A. New democratic constitutions of Europe 342
- Health behavior. Wood, T. D. and Lerrigo, M. O. 371.7
- Healy, W., and others. Reconstructing behavior in youth 362.7
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era 320.9
- Hedden, W. P. How great cities are fed 338.1
- Henderson, Y., ed. See American association of university professors. Yale university chapter. Incomes and living costs of a university faculty
- Herring, E. P. Group representation before Congress 328
- Herriot, E. United States of Europe 330.94
- Herskovits, M. J. American Negro 326
- Hewett, W. W. See Bye, R. T., jt. auth.
- Heywood, J. See Basset, W. R., jt. auth.
- High schools 379.17
- Hill, H. D. See Miller, F. P., jt. auth.
- Hiller, E. T. The strike. See note at head of class 331.87
- Hilton, J. P. Britain's first municipal savings bank. See note at head of class 332
- Hindus, M. G. Humanity uprooted. See note at head of class 330.947
- Hirst, F. W. Safeguarding and protection in Great Britain and the United States 337
- Historical evolution of modern nationalism. Hayes, C. J. H. 320
- History of American foreign relations. Sears, L. M. 327.73
- History of American political thought. Gettell, R. G. 320.9
- History of government. See Petrie, Sir C. A. Story of government 320
- History of nationalism in the East. Kohn, H. See note under Gibbons 320
- History of secondary education. Kandel, I. L. 379.17
- History of social thought. Bogardus, E. S. 309
- History of socialism. Markham, S. F. 335
- Hobson, J. A. Conditions of industrial peace 331.1
- Economics and ethics. See note at head of class 330
- Poverty in plenty. See note at head of class 330
- Rationalisation and unemployment 331.8
- Science of wealth. See note at head of class 330

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Hoke, K. J. See Wilson, G. M., jt. auth.
Holidays 394
Holmes, O. W. Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes 342.73
Holtzclaw, H. F. See Lovitt, W. V., jt. auth.
Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought 330.9
Home and the child. White House Conference on Child health and protection. Subcommittee on housing and home management. See note under White House Conference on Child health and protection 362.7
Hoover, C. B. Economic life of soviet Russia 330.947
Hospitals 362
Hours of labor 331.8
Houser, J. D. What the employer thinks 331
Housing 331.83
How Britain is governed. Muir, R. 342.4
How England is governed. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 354
How England lives. Marriott, Sir J. A. H. 330.942
How great cities are fed. Hedden, W. P. 338.1
How red is America? Irwin, W. H. 335
How the soviets work. Brailsford, H. N. 335
How to find the right vocation. Kitson, H. D. 374.1
How to measure. Wilson, G. M., and Hoke, K. J. See note at head of class 370.17
How to study effectively. Whipple, G. M. See note at head of class 371.3
How to supervise. Kyte, G. C. 371
How we are governed. See Marriott, Sir J. A. R. How England is governed 354
How we got our liberties. Swift, L. B. See note at head of class 323
Howard, B. A. Mixed school 376.7
Howland, C. P., ed. Survey of American foreign relations 327.73
Hudson, M. O. World court 341.1
Huebner, G. G., and Kramer, R. L. Foreign trade principles and practices 382
Huebner, S. S. Economics of life insurance 368
Hughan, J. W. What is socialism? See note under Laidler 335
Hughes, C. E. Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere 327.73
—Supreme court of the United States 342.73
Hull-house, Second twenty years at. Addams, J. 331.85
Human factors in cotton culture. Vance, R. B. 338.1
Human learning. Thorndike, E. L. 370.15
Human waste in education. Reed, Mrs A. Y 379
Humanity uprooted. Hindus, M. G. See note at head of class 330.947
Humphrey, A. W. Modern case for socialism 335
Hungerford, E. Story of public utilities 380.16
Hunt, E. E. Audit of America 330.973
Huntington, E., and Whitney, L. F. Builders of America 312
Hutchinson, P. United states of Europe 330.94
Hutt, W. H. Theory of collective bargaining 331.2
Hygiene—Study and teaching 371.7
Ichihashi, Y. Washington conference and after. See note at head of class 341.1
If parents only knew. Cleveland, E. 371.103
Ilin, M., pseud. See Marshak, I. I.
Immigrant backgrounds. Fairchild, H. P. 325.73
Immigration 325.73
Immigration and race attitudes. Bogardus, E. S. 325.73
Immigration crossroads. Panunzio, C. M 325.73
Immigration restriction. Garis, R. L. 325.73
Imperialism 327
Imperialism and civilization. Woolf, L. S. See note under Pepper 327
Incomes and living costs of a university faculty. American association of university professors. Yale university chapter. See note at head of class 338.5
Individuality and education. Leighton, J. A. 370.1
Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century. Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. 330.942
Industrial arbitration and conciliation 331.1
Industrial prosperity and the farmer. Engberg, R. C. 338.1
Industrial relations programs in small plants. National industrial conference board. See note under National industrial conference board 331.8
Industry 338
—organization, control, etc. 331; also 331.1
Industry and state 380.16; also 338.8
Industry, governments and labor. World peace foundation 338.9
Industry's coming of age. Tugwell, R. G. 338
Injunctions 338.9
Inland navigation 386
Innes, K. E. Reign of law Pam 341.1
Institute for research, Chicago. Careers. See note at head of class 374.1
Insurance 368
—accident 331.25
—unemployment 331.25
Intelligence tests. Dearborn, W. F. 370.17
Intelligent philanthropy. Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. 361
Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism. Shaw, G. B. 335
Interallied debts and revision of the debt settlements. Selected articles on. Gerould, J. T., and Turnbull, L. S. See note under Dexter and Sedgwick 336.3
International arbitration 341.6
International cartels, combines and trusts. Liefmann, R. 338.8
International civics. Potter, P. B., and West, R. L. 341
International cooperation 341
International economic relations. Donaldson, J. L. See note at head of class 327
International handbook of adult education. World association for adult education. See note at head of class 374
International labor organization 338.9
International law and relations 341
International trade. Taussig, F. W. 382
International understanding. Harley, J. E. See note under Savord 341
Interpretation of educational measurements. Kelley, T. L. 370.17
Intervention in Latin America. Selected articles on. Beman, L. T. 327.73
Introduction to American economic history. Jennings, W. W. 330.973
Introduction to American politics. Roberts, P. 342.73
Introduction to education. Clapp, F. L., Chase, W. J., and Merriman, C. 370.1
Introduction to political science. Bowman, E. F. 320
Introduction to politics. Laski, H. J. Politics 320
Introduction to sociology. Davis, J. D., and Barnes, H. E. 301
Introduction to sociology. Dawson, C. A., and Gettys, W. E. 301
Introduction to the social sciences. Burns, C. D. 301
Introduction to the study of international organization. Potter, P. B. 341
Introduction to Wall street. Fowler, J. F. See note under Foster 332.6
Investment trusts 332.6
Investments 332.6
Invisible government. Munro, W. B. 353
Irwin, W. H. How red is America? 335
Is it safe to work? Bowers, E. L. 331.25
Jackroller, a delinquent boy's own story. Shaw, C. R., ed. See note under Lou 364
Jacks, L. P. Constructive citizenship 323.6
—Education of the whole man 370.4
Japan
—economic conditions 330.952
—industries 330.952
Jenks, E. Book of English law 347
Jennings, W. W. Introduction to American economic history 330.973
Jessup, H. W. Law for wives and daughters. 347
Jessup, P. C. United States and the world court 341.1
Jobs for girls. Cades, H. R. 374.1

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Johnsen, J. E., comp. Agriculture and the tariff Pam 337
- Baumes law Pam 343
- Cabinet form of government Pam 353
- Disarmament Pam 341.6
- Federal and state control of water power Pam 380.16
- Financing of state highways Pam 351
- Free trade Pam 337
- Jury system Pam 340
- Ku Klux Klan Pam 363
- Selected articles on a federal department of education 370
- Selected articles on law enforcement 340
- Selected articles on national defense 355
- Special legislation for women Pam 347
- Stability of employment Pam 331.8
- Johnson, C. S. Negro in American civilization 326
- Johnson, F. R. Probation for juveniles and adults. See note under Cooley 364
- Johnson, H. M. Children in the nursery school 372.2
- Johnson, J. W. Autobiography of an ex-coloured man. See note at head of class 326
- Black Manhattan 326
- Johnson, K. M. Capper. See Capper Johnson, K. M.
- Johnston, J. B. Liberal college in changing society 378
- Jones, C. F. Commerce of South America 382
- Jones, C. L., Norton, H. K., and Moon, P. T. United States and the Caribbean 327.73
- Jones, D. C. See Carr-Saunders, A. M., jt. auth.
- Jones, R., and Sherman, S. S. League of nations 341.1
- Jones, T. J. Essentials of civilization 301
- Jorgensen, A. N. See Greene, H. A., jt. auth.
- Joseph, B. Nationality; its nature and problems. See note under Barker 320
- Judd, C. H. Psychology of secondary education 379.17
- Junior college. Eells, W. C. 378
- Junior high school curriculum. See National education association of the United States. Department of superintendence. Fifth yearbook 379.17
- Jurisprudence 340
- Justice, Administration of 340; also 343
- Justice and administrative law. Robson, W. A. See note at head of class 342.4
- Justice first. Lapp, J. A. 361
- Juvenile courts 364
- Juvenile delinquency 364
- Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world 323
- Kandel, I. L. History of secondary education 379.17
- Kavanagh, M. A. Criminal and his allies 364
- Keene, C. H. Physical welfare of the school child 371.7
- Keenleyside, H. Ll. Canada and the United States 327.73
- Keezer, D. M., and May, S. Public control of business 338.8
- Keith, A. B. Sovereignty of the British dominions. See note at head of class 325.3
- Keller, A. G. See Sumner, W. G., jt. auth.
- Kelley, T. L. Interpretation of educational measurements 370.17
- Kelly, R. L., ed. Effective college. See note at head of class 378
- Kelsey, R. W. Farm relief and its antecedents Pam 338.1
- Kelso, R. W. Poverty 339.1
- Science of public welfare. See note at head of class 361
- Kent, F. R. Democratic party 329
- Political behavior 329
- Kenworthy, J. M., and Young, G. Freedom of the seas. See note at head of class 359
- Kenworthy, M. E. See Lee, P. R., jt. auth.
- Keppel, F. P. The foundation 361
- Keynes, J. M. Laissez-faire and communism 330.4
- Treatise on money. See note at head of class 332
- Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism 338
- Killough, Mrs L. W. See Killough, H. B., jt. auth.
- Kimball, R. S., and others. Current-events in construction 371
- King Cotton is sick. Murchison, C. T. See note under Vance 338.1
- King mob. Notch, F. K., pseud. 301
- Kirkpatrick, E. L. Farmer's standard of living. See note at head of class 338.5
- Kitazawa, N. Government of Japan. See note at head of class 342
- Kitson, H. D., ed. Commercial education in secondary schools 371.42
- How to find the right vocation 374.1
- Klapper, P. Contemporary education 370
- Klein, J. Frontiers of trade 382
- Kneier, C. M. See Fairlie, J. A., jt. auth.
- Kniffen, W. H. Practical work of a bank 332
- Knight, E. W. Among the Danes 370.9
- Education in the United States 370.9
- Knight, M. M., Barnes, H. E., and Flügel, F. Economic history of Europe 330.94
- Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century 330.942
- Kofoed, J. C. See Willemse, C. W., jt. auth.
- Kohn, H. History of nationalism in the East. See note under Gibbons 320
- Koos, L. V. American secondary school 379.17
- Kramer, R. L. See Huebner, G. G., jt. auth.
- Kyte, G. C. How to supervise 371
- Labor and industry series. See note at head of class 331.8
- Labor and internationalism. Lorwin, L. L. 331.87
- Labor and laboring classes 331 and subdivisions
- accidents 331.25
- dwellings 331.83
- laws and legislation 338.9
- Labor banking movement in the United States. Princeton university. Dept. of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section 332
- Labor injunction. Frankfurter, F., and Greene, N. 338.9
- Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895. Ware, N. J. 331.8
- Labor research association. Labor and industry series. See note at head of class 331.8
- Labor unions 331.87
- Laidler, H. W. New capitalism and the socialist Pam 335
- Unemployment and its remedies Pam 331.8
- and Thomas, N. M., eds. Prosperity. See note under Mazur 330.973
- and Thomas, N. M., eds. Socialism of our times; a symposium 335
- See also Raushenbush, H. S., jt. auth.
- Laissez-faire and communism. Keynes, J. M. 330.4
- Landis, J. M. See Frankfurter, F., jt. auth.
- Lang, A. R. Modern methods in written examinations 370.17
- Langdon-Davies, J. Short history of women 396
- Lapp, J. A. Justice first 361
- Lasker, B. Filipino immigration to continental United States and to Hawaii 325.73
- Race attitudes in children 323
- Laski, H. J. Communism 335
- Dangers of obedience, and other essays 320.4
- Liberty in the modern state. See note under Kallen 323
- Politics 320
- and Redlich, J. Decline of parliamentary government Pam 351
- Latin America
- foreign relations 327
- politics 327
- Latin America and the United States. Stuart, G. H. 327.73
- Latin America in world politics. Rippy, J. F. 327
- Lauck, W. J. New industrial revolution and wages 331.2
- Laune, F. See Faris, E., jt. ed.
- Lavine, E. H. Third degree 352.2
- Law 340
- Great Britain 347
- treatises 347
- United States 347
- Law and literature. Cardozo, B. N. 340
- Law and social welfare. American academy of political and social science 361

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Law for wives and daughters. Jessup, H. W. 347
- Law of nations. Brierly, J. L. 341
- Lawes, L. E. Life and death in Sing Sing 365
- Lawrence, D. Other side of government 353
- Lay-off and its prevention. National industrial conference board. See note under National industrial conference board 331.8
- League committees and world order. Greaves, H. R. G. See note at head of class 341.1
- League of Nations. Ten years of world co-operation 341.1
- League of nations. Secretariat. Aims and organisation of the League of nations Pam 341.1
- League of Nations (as subject) 341.1
- Learning and leadership. Zimmern, A. E. 327
- Lee, A. L. See Morgan, C. S., jt. auth.
- Lee, F. H., ed. Folk tales of all nations 398
- Lee, P. R., and Kenworthy, M. E. Mental hygiene and social work 361
- Legal status of agricultural co-operation. Nourse, E. G. 334
- Legislative bodies 328
- Legislative principles. Luce, R. See note at head of class 328
- Lehfeldt R. A. Descriptive economics 330
- Lehman, A. See Stowell, A., jt. auth.
- Leighton, J. A. Individuality and education 370.1
- Leith, C. K. World minerals and world politics 338.2
- Le Mesurier, Mrs L. Socialist woman's guide to intelligence. See note under Shaw 335
- Lemmer, G. J. See Willemse, C. W., jt. auth.
- Lerrigo, M. O. See Wood, T. D., jt. auth.
- Lester, H. W. See Carver, T. N., jt. auth.
- Let freedom ring. Hays, A. G. 323
- Letters. Sacco, N., and Vanzetti, B. See note under Frankfurter 343
- Levine, A. J., and Marks, L. Testing intelligence and achievement 370.17
- Lewis, E. R. America. See note under Garis 325.73
- Lewis, M. H. Adventure with children 371
- Liberal college in changing society. Johnston, J. B. 378
- Liberty 323
- Liberty in the modern state. Laski, H. J. See note under Kallen 323
- Liefmann, R. International cartels, combines and trusts 338.8
- Life among the lowbrows. Wembridge, Mrs E. H. R. 362
- Life and death in Sing Sing. Lawes, L. E. 365
- Life and work in medieval Europe. Boissonnade 330.94
- Life in college. Gauss, C. F. 371.8
- Life in London's great prisons. Mountain, T. W. See note under Lawes 365
- Lincoln, E. A. Beginnings in educational measurement 370.17
- Lincoln school. Curriculum making in an elementary school 375
- Lindsay, A. D. Essentials of democracy 321.8
- Lip reading for the deafened child. Stowell, A., Samuelson, E. E., and Lehman, A. 371.91
- Lippincott, I. Economic development of the United States 330.973
- Economic resources and industries of the world 338
- Lippmann, W. American inquisitors 323
- Lippreading. Ewing, Mrs I. R. See note under Stowell and Lehman 371.91
- Little, C. C. Awakening college 378
- Living with the law. Guild, Mrs J. P. 347
- Lloyd, C. M. Trade unionism. See note at head of class 331.87
- Loans 336.3
- Lobbying 328
- Lobsenz, J. Older woman in industry 331.4
- Local government 352
- Local government. Ashord, E. B. See note at head of class 352
- Locklin, D. P. Railroad regulation since 1920. See note at head of class 385
- Logan, E. B. Lobbying 328
- London and its government. Harris, P. A. See note at head of class 352
- Looting of Nicaragua. Nogales y Mendez, R. de. See note under Stimson 327.73
- Lorwin, L. L. Labor and internationalism 331.87
- Lotka, A. J. See Dublin, L. I., jt. auth.
- Lou, H. H. Juvenile courts in the United States 364
- Love in the machine age. Dell, F. 392
- Lovitt, W. V., and Holtzclaw, H. F. Statistics. See note at head of class 311
- Luce, R. Legislative principles. See note at head of class 328
- Lundberg, G. A. Social research 309.1
- Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology 301
- Lynd, H. M. See Lynd, R. S., jt. auth.
- Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown 309.1
- McConn, C. M. College or kindergarten? 378
- MacCormick, A. H. Education of adult prisoners 371.9
- Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration 352
- Federal aid 337.4
- Short course in American city government. See note under MacDonald 352
- Macdonald, L. Southern mill hills. See note under Rhyné 331.7
- Machine made man. Bent, S. 338.4
- Machinery—History 338.4
- Machinery in industry 338.4
- McKenna, R. Post war banking policy. See note at head of class 332
- Mackenzie, M. M. See Boyd, W., jt. auth.
- McKenzie, R. D. Oriental exclusion, the effect of American immigration laws. See note at head of class 325.73
- McKown, H. C. Assembly and auditorium activities 371.8
- Extracurricular activities 371.8
- School clubs 371.8
- McLaughlin, A. C., and Hart, A. B., eds. Cyclopedia of American government See note at head of class 320.3
- Madariaga, S. de. Americans. See note at head of class 327.73
- Disarmament 341.6
- Maguire, E. R. Group-study plan 371
- Main street and Wall street. Ripley, W. Z. See note at head of class 338.8
- Mahr, L. P. Protection of minorities. See note at head of class 341.1
- Makers of the unwritten constitution. Munro, W. B. See note under Munro 342.73
- Making money in the stock market. Foster, O. D. 332.6
- Making of the English constitution. White, A. B. 342.4
- Mandates system. Bentwich, N. De M. See note at head of class 325.3
- Manners. Hathaway, H. 395
- Manny, T. B. Rural municipalities 352
- Man's quest for social guidance. Odum, H. W. 301
- Man's social destiny in the light of science. Ellwood, C. A. 301
- Manufactures 338
- Markham, S. F. History of socialism 335
- Marks, L. See Levine, A. J., jt. auth.
- Marriage 392
- Marriage and the civic rights of women. Breckinridge, S. P. 323.6
- Marriage crisis. Groves, E. R. See note under Groves 392
- Marriage laws and decisions in the United States. May, G. 347
- Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Empire settlement 325.3
- How England is governed 354
- How England lives 330.942
- Marshak, I. I. New Russia's primer 330.947
- Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship 342.73
- Martin, E. D. Liberty 323
- Martin, L. J., and De Gruchy, C. Salvaging old age 362
- Marriage. Westermarck, E. A. 392
- Marriage and morals. Russell, B. A. W. 392
- Marriage and the state. Richmond, M. E., and Hall, F. S. See note under May 347
- Masson, E. Folktales of Brittany 398
- Mathews, J. M. American foreign relations 327.73
- Mattson, M. L. See Foster, Mrs J. C., jt. auth.
- Maxfield, K. E. Blind child and his reading 371.91
- May, G. Marriage laws and decisions in the United States 347
- May, S. See Keezer, D. M., jt. auth.

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- May it please the court. Beck, J. M. 340
Mazur, P. M. America looks abroad 330.973
—American prosperity 330.973
Meakin, W. New industrial revolution. See note at head of class 330.94
Mearns, H. Creative power 370.1
Melvin, A. G. Progressive teaching 371
Men and machines. Chase, S. 338.4
Menace of overproduction. Hamlin, S., ed. 338
Mendez, R. de Nogales y. See Mendez y Nogales, R. de
Mental hygiene and social work. Lee, P. R., and Kenworthy, M. E. 361
Mental tests 370.17
Merchandising through mergers. Murphy, J. A. 338.8
Mergers and the law. National industrial conference board. See note under National industrial conference board 338.8
Mergers in industry. National industrial conference board. 338.8
Merriam, C. E. and Overacker, L. Primary elections 324
Merriman, C. See Clapp, F. L., jt. auth.
Messer, M. B. Family in the making. See note at head of class 392
Mesurier, Mrs L. Le. See Le Mesurier, Mrs L.
Mexican immigration to the United States. Gamio, M. See note at head of class 325.73
Meyer, H. D., ed. New parent-teacher handbook for North Carolina Pam 371.103
Middletown. Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. 309.1
Mighty medicine. Giddings, F. H. 370.1
Military science 355
Miller, D. H. Peace pact of Paris. See note under Gerould 341.6
Miller, F. P., and Hill, H. D. Giant of the western world 327.73
Miller, H. L. Creative learning and teaching 371
Mineral industries 338.2
Minerals in modern industry. Voskuil, W. H. 338.2
Mines and mineral resources 338.2
Mitchell, W. C. Business cycles. See note at head of class 332
Mixed school. Howard, B. A. 376.7
Modern case for socialism. Humphrey, A. W. 335
Modern crime. American academy of political and social science 364
Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States. Griffith, E. S. See note at head of class 352
Modern educational theories. Bode, B. H. 370.1
Modern English reform. Cheyney, E. P. 309.1
Modern family. Reed, R. 392
Modern methods in written examinations. Lang, A. R. 370.17
Moley, R. Our criminal courts 343
—Politics and criminal prosecution 343
—Practice of politics Pam 329
Money 332
Money machine. Whitmore, F. 332
Money value of a man. Dublin, L. I., and Lotka, A. J. See note at head of class 368
Monopolies 338.3
Monroe, W. S. Directing learning in the high school 371
Monroe doctrine 327.73
Monroe doctrine. Perkins, D. See note at head of class 327.73
Moon, P. T. See Jones, C. L., jt. auth.
Moore, V. See Ferris, H. J., jt. auth.
Moral education 377
Morality of punishment. Ewing, A. C. 364
Morgan, C. S. See Moulton, H. G., jt. auth.
Morley, A. Headlam-. See Headlam-Morley, A.
Morrison, C. C. Outlawry of war 341.6
Morrison, H. French constitution 342
Mosher, W. E., ed. Electrical utilities 380.16
Moton, R. R. What the Negro thinks 326
Motor traffic management. Wilson, G. L. 388
Mott, Mrs B. Q. American woman and her bank 332
Moulton, H. G., Morgan, C. S., and Lee, A. L. St Lawrence navigation and power project 386
Mountain, T. W. Life in London's great prisons. See note under Lawes 365
Mowbray, A. H. Insurance 368
Mowrer, P. S. Foreign relations of the United States Pam 327.73
Mudgett, B. D. Statistical tables and graphs 311
Muir, R. How Britain is governed 342.4
Muller, H. M., comp. County manager government Pam 352
—Government fund for unemployment Pam 331.25
Municipal finance 336.3
Municipal government 352
Municipal ownership 380.16
Munro, W. B. American government today 353
—Constitution of the United States 342.73
—Invisible government 353
—Makers of the unwritten constitution. See note under Munro 342.73
Munroe, R. See Gray, W. S., jt. auth.
Murchison, C. T. King Cotton is sick. See note under Vance 338.1
Murphy, J. A. Merchandising through mergers 338.8
Murphy, J. P. See Healy, W., jt. auth.
Murray, G. Ordeal of this generation 341.6
Mussey, H. R. Unemployment Pam 331.8
Myers, D. P. Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact 341.6
Myers, W. S. Republican party 329
Nathan, M. Empire government 342.4
National budget system with suggestions for improvement. Willoughby, W. F. 351.72
National character and the factors in its formation. Barker, E. 320
National characteristics 320
National commission on law observance and enforcement. Report on penal institutions, probation, and parole Pam 364
National congress of parents and teachers. Parents and teachers 371.103
—Proceedings. See note under National congress of parents and teachers 371.103
—Publications Pam 371.103
National education association of the United States. Department of superintendence. Fifth yearbook: junior high school curriculum 379.17
National industrial conference board. Cost of living in twelve industrial cities 338.5
—Economic status of the wage earner in New York and other states. See note under National industrial conference board 331.2
—Elements of industrial pension plans 331.25
—Five-day week in manufacturing industries 331.8
—Industrial relations programs in small plants. See note under National industrial conference board 331.8
—Lay-off and its prevention. See note under National industrial conference board 331.8
—Mergers and the law. See note under National industrial conference board 338.8
—Mergers in industry 338.8
—Picture of world economic conditions at the beginning of 1930. See note at head of class 330.9
—Rationalization of German industry 338
—Studies in taxation and public finance. See note at head of class 336.2
—Support of the aged 331.25
—Systems of wage payment. See note under National industrial conference board 331.2
—Trends in the foreign trade of the United States 382
—Wages in the United States 331.2
—Work of the International labor organization. See note under World peace foundation 338.9
National league of women voters. Annual list of publications Pam 329
National municipal league. Committee on metropolitan government. Government of metropolitan areas in the United States. See note at head of class 352
National society of penal information. Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, 1929 365
National vocational guidance association. Principles of vocational guidance Pam 374.1
Nationalism and internationalism. Gibbons, G. A. 320
Nationalism and nationality 320

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Nationality; its nature and problems. Joseph, B. See note under Barker 320
- Natural resources 339
- Nature and direction of learning. Burton, W. H. 370.1
- Naumburg, M. Child and the world 370.1
- Naval disarmament. Harris, H. W. 341.6
- Naval science 359
- Navies 359
- Navies and nations. Bywater, H. C. 359
- Nearing, S. Black America 326
- Whither China? See note under Norton 327
- and Hardy, J. Economic organization of the Soviet union. See note under Dobb 330.947
- Negro as a business man. Association for the study of negro life and history, inc. See note at head of class 326
- Negro in American civilization. Johnson, C. S. 326
- Negro in literature and art. Brawley, B. G. See note at head of class 326
- Negro wage earner. Greene, L. J., and Woodson, C. G. 326
- Negroes 326
- Nemesis of American business. Chase, S. 330.973
- New citizenship. Eldridge, S. 353
- New day in housing. Pink, L. H. 331.83
- New democratic constitutions of Europe. Headlam-Morley, A. 342
- New economic order. Page, K., ed. 330.4
- New education fellowship. 5th world conference, Elsinore, Denmark, 1929. See Boyd, W., and Mackenzie, M. M., eds. Towards a new education 370.1
- New education in Europe. Roman, F. W. See note at head of class 370.9
- New education in the German republic. Alexander, T., and Parker, B. 370.9
- New education in the Soviet republic. Pinkevich, A. P. 370.9
- New governments of Eastern Europe. Graham, M. W. 342
- New industrial revolution. Meakin, W. See note at head of class 330.94
- New industrial revolution and wages. Lauck, W. J. 331.2
- New leaven. Cobb, S. 370.1
- New Russia's primer. Marshak, I. I. 330.947
- New schools of new Russia. Wilson, Mrs L. L. W. 370.9
- New York (state). University. Vocational and educational guidance in junior and senior high schools Pam 374.1
- Next ten years in British social and economic policy. Cole, G. D. H. See note under Humphrey 335
- Nicaragua and the United States, 1909-1927. Cox, I. J. 327.73
- Nogales y Mendez, R. de. Looting of Nicaragua. See note under Stimson 327.73
- North Carolina. University. University extension division. Curtis-Reed bill to establish a federal department of education Pam 370
- Norton, H. K. Back of war 341.6
- China and the powers 327
- See Jones, C. L., jt. auth.
- Notch, F. K., pseud. King mob 301
- Nourse, E. G. Legal status of agricultural co-operation 334
- Nursery school procedure. Foster, Mrs J. C., and Mattson, M. L. 372.2
- Nursery schools 372.2
- Nystrom, P. H. Economic principles of consumption 338.5
- Oatman, M. E. See Blachly, F. F., jt. auth.
- Objective examination methods in the social studies. Ruch, G. M. and others. See note at head of class 370.17
- Objective or new-type examination. Ruch, G. M. See note at head of class 370.17
- Occupations 374.1
- Occupations for women. Hatcher, O. L. 374.1
- Odell, C. W. Traditional examinations and new-type tests 370.17
- Odencrantz, L. C. Social worker 361
- Odum, H. W. Man's quest for social guidance 301
- Official statistics. Bowley, A. L. See note at head of class 311
- Ogburn, W. F., ed. Social changes in the United States 309
- and Goldenweiser, A. A., eds. Social sciences and their interrelations. See note at head of class 304
- See Groves, E. R., jt. auth.
- Ogg, F. A. English government and politics 342.4
- Oil 338.2
- Old age 362
- Old age pensions 331.25
- Old China trade. Dulles, F. R. 382
- Old post bags. Harlow, A. F. 383
- Older woman in industry. Lobsenz, J. 331.4
- Olives of endless age. Brailsford, H. N. 341
- Open-door and the mandates system. Gerig, B. See note at head of class 325.3
- Operating aspects of industrial mergers. Basset, W. R., and Heywood, J. See note under Murphy 338.8
- Orchard, Mrs D. J. See Orchard, J. E., jt. auth.
- Orchard, J. E., and Orchard, Mrs D. J. Japan's economic position 330.952
- Ordeal of this generation. Murray, G. 341.6
- Oriental exclusion, the effect of American immigration laws. McKenzie, R. D. See note at head of class 325.73
- Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact. Myers, D. P. 341.6
- Ormsbee, H. G. Young employed girl Pam 331.4
- Osborn, H. F. Creative education. See note at head of class 370.4
- Osburn, W. J., and Rohan, B. J. Enriching the curriculum for gifted children. See note at head of class 371.9
- Ostrolenk, B. Economics of branch banking 332
- Other side of government. Lawrence, D. 353
- Our ancient liberties. Whipple, L. See note at head of class 323
- Our biggest customer. Phelps, G. H. 331.8
- Our criminal courts. Moley, R. 343
- Our federal lands. Yard, R. S. 336.1
- Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere. Hughes, C. E. 327.73
- Our wants and how they are satisfied. Carroll, M. R. 338.5
- Outlawry of war. Morrison, C. C. 341.6
- Outline of careers. Bernays, E. L., ed. 374.1
- Outline of careers. Fleischman, D. E., ed. 374.1
- Outline of sanity. Chesterton, G. K. 304
- Outlines of central government. Clarke, J. J. 342.4
- Overacker, L. See Merriam, C. E., jt. auth.
- Ovington, M. W. Portraits in color 326
- Oxnam, G. B. Youth and the new America Pam 302
- Pacific area; an international survey. Blakeslee, G. H. 341
- Page, K. Dollars and world peace 341.6
- ed. New economic order 330.4
- Paine, W. W. Banking Pam 332
- Paish, Sir G. Way to recovery 330.9
- Pankhurst, E. S. Suffragette movement. See note at head of class 324
- Panunzio, C. M. Immigration crossroads 325.73
- Paradoxes of legal science. Cardozo, B. N. 340
- Parent-teacher association and its work. Butterworth, J. E. 371.103
- Parents and teachers. National congress of parents and teachers 371.103
- Parents' and teachers' associations 371.103
- Parker, B. See Alexander, T., jt. auth.
- Parliamentary law. Chafee, Mrs E. T. 328.1
- Parliamentary practice 328.1
- Passing of the recitation. Thayer, V. T. 371
- Patriotic societies 369
- Patterson, E. M. World's economic dilemma 330.9
- Patterson's American educational directory. See note at head of class 370
- Payment of wages. Cole, G. D. H. See note at head of class 331.2
- Peace 341.6
- Peace pact of Paris. Miller, D. H. See note under Gerould 341.6
- Pear, T. H. Art of study 371.3
- Peffer, N. White man's dilemma 327
- Peixotto, J. B. Getting and spending at the professional standard of living 338.5
- Pendleton, A., ed. See Masson, E. Folk-tales of Brittany. 398

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Perkins, D. Monroe doctrine. See note at head of class 327.73
- Perlmutter, N., tr. See Pinkevich, A. P. New education in the Soviet republic
- Permanent court of international justice, The Hague 341.1
- Personality adjustments of school children. Zachry, C. B. 371.9
- Petrie, Sir C. A. Story of government 320
- Petroleum and coal; the keys to the future. Thom, W. T. 338.2
- Petroleum industry and trade 338.2
- Phelps, G. H. Our biggest customer 331.8
- Physical education, Principles of. Williams, J. F. 371.7
- Physical education and training 371.7
- Physical welfare of the school child. Keene, C. H. 371.7
- Piatlietka, Farbman, M. S. 330.947
- Picture of world economic conditions at the beginning of 1930. National industrial conference board. See note at head of class 330.9
- Pink, L. H. New day in housing 331.83
- Pinkevich, A. P. New education in the Soviet republic 370.9
- Pintner, R. Educational psychology 370.15
- Pioneering on social frontiers. Taylor, G. 331.85
- Pitkin, W. B. Art of learning 374
- Place of agriculture in American life. Gee, W. P. 338.1
- Police 352.2
- Political behavior. Kent, F. R. 329
- Political handbook of the world 327
- Political myths and economic realities. Delaisi, F. 320
- Political parties 329; also 327
- Political science 320
- addresses, essays, lectures 320.4
- history 320.9
- Politics. Laski, H. J. 320
- Politics and criminal prosecution. Moley, R. 343
- Pollak, K. H., and Tippet, T. Your job and your pay 331
- Population 312
- Portraits in color. Ovington, M. W. 326
- Post war banking policy. McKenna, R. See note at head of class 332
- Post-war unemployment problem. Clay, H. See note at head of class 331.8
- Postage stamps 383
- Postal service 383
- Potter, P. B. Introduction to the study of international organization 341
- This world of nations 341
- and West, R. L. International civics 341
- Pound, R. Criminal justice in America 343
- Poverty 339.1
- Poverty in plenty. Hobson, J. A. See note at head of class 330
- Power control. Raushenbush, H. S. and Laidler, L. W. 380.16
- Practical work of a bank. Kniffen, W. H. 332
- Precocity 371.9
- Prescott, D. A. Education and international relations. See note at head of class 370.9
- Present day causes of international friction and their elimination. American academy of political and social science 341
- Preservation of peace. Academy of political science 341.6
- Prices 338.5
- Primaries 324
- Primary elections. Merriam, C. E., and Overacker, L. 324
- Princeton university. Dept. of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section. Labor banking movement in the United States 332
- Principles and practices of vocational guidance. Cohen, I. D. 374.1
- Principles of educational policy. Hans, N. A. 370.9
- Principles of physical education. Williams, J. F. 371.7
- Principles of wages. Valk, W. L. See note at head of class 331.2
- Pringle, W. H. Introduction to economics Pam 330
- ed. Economic problems in Europe to-day 330.94
- Prisoners—Education. See MacCormick, A. H. Education of adult prisoners 371.9
- Prisons 365; also 364
- Probation for juveniles and adults. Johnson, F. R. See note under Cooley 364
- Probation system 364
- Problem of unemployment. Douglas, P. H., and Director, A. 331.8
- Problems of peace. Geneva institute of international relations 341.6
- Problems of social well being. Bossard, J. H. S. 304
- Problems of the family. Goodsell, W. 392
- Process of group thinking. Elliott, H. S. 374
- Production 338
- Profession, Choice of 374.1
- Professional patriots. Hapgood, N., ed. 369
- Progressive teaching. Melvin, A. G. 371
- Propaganda. Bernays, E. L. 301
- Prosperity. Laidler, H. W., and Thomas, N. M. See note under Mazur 330.973
- Prosperity, fact or myth. Chase, S. 330.973
- Prosser, C. A., and Bass, M. R. Adult education 374
- Protection 337
- Protection of minorities. Mair, L. P. See note at head of class 341.1
- Psychology of secondary education. Judd, C. H. 379.17
- Public & its government. Frankfurter, F. 342.73
- Public and its problems. Dewey, J. 320.4
- Public borrowing. Studensky, P. 336.3
- Public budgeting. Buck, A. E. See note at head of class 351.72
- Public control of business. Keezer, D. M., and May, S. 338.8
- Public control of power. Academy of political science 380.16
- Public ownership on trial. Bird, F. L., and Ryan, F. M. 380.16
- Public school organization and administration. Englehardt, F. 379
- Public schools 379
- Public service commissions 380.16
- Public utilities 380.16
- Public utilities and the law. Wherry, W. M. See note at head of class 380.16
- Public utility control in Massachusetts. Barnes, I. R. See note at head of class 380.16
- Public welfare administration in the United States. Breckinridge, S. P., comp. See note at head of class 361
- Publicity for social work. Routzahn, Mrs. M. S. S., and Routzahn, E. G. 361
- Public's investment in hospitals. Rorem, C. R. See note at head of class 362
- Puckett, H. W. Germany's women go forward. See note at head of class 396
- Punishment 364
- Punigley, H. S. From Versailles to Locarno See note at head of class 341.1
- Race and population problems. Duncan, H. G. 312
- Race attitudes in children. Lasker, B. 323
- Race mixture. Reuter, E. B. 326
- Race problems 326
- Racial factors in American industry. Feldman, H. 331.8
- Railroad consolidation. Grodinsky, J. 385
- Railroad regulation since 1920. Locklin, D. P. See note at head of class 385
- Railroads 385
- Randall, J. H. World community 341
- Rappard, W. E. Uniting Europe 341.1
- Rationalisation and unemployment. Hobson, J. A. 331.8
- Rationalization of German industry. National industrial conference board 338
- Raushenbush, H. S. High power propaganda Pam 380.16
- and Laidler, H. W. Power control 380.16
- Raw materials of industrialism. Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs. L. W. 338
- Reading and study. Yoakam, G. A. 371.3
- Reading interests and habits of adults. Gray, W. S., and Munroe, R. 374
- Readings in sociology. Davis, J. D., and Barnes, H. E. See note under Davis and Barnes 301
- Readings in the economic and social history of the United States. Flügel, F., and Faulkner, H. U., eds. See note under Faulkner 330.973

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Readings in urban sociology. Bedford, S. E. W., ed. 352
- Real estate business 333
- Real wages in the United States, 1890-1926. Douglas, P. H. See note at head of class 331.2
- Recent developments in the social sciences. See note at head of class 304
- Recent economic changes in the United States. Conference on unemployment. Committee on recent economic changes. See note under Hunt 330.973
- Reconstructing behavior in youth. Healy, W., and others 362.7
- Recovery of Germany. Angell, J. W. 330.943
- Redlich, J. See Laski, H. J., jt. auth.
- Reducing seasonal unemployment. Smith, E. S. 331.8
- Reed, Mrs. A. Y. Human waste in education 379
- Reed, R. Modern family 392
- Reeves, M. Training schools for delinquent girls 364
- Reform, Modern English. Cheyney, E. P. 309.1
- Reformatories 364; also 365
- Reisner, E. H. Evolution of the common school 370.9
- Religious education 377
- Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, 1928 341.6
- Representative government and representation 321.8
- Republican party. Myers, W. S. 329
- Reuter, E. B. American race problem 326
- Race mixture 326
- and Runner, J. R. The family. See note at head of class 392
- Review of economic theory. Cannan, E. 330
- Rhyné, J. J. Some southern cotton mill workers and their villages 331.8
- Richardson, Mrs. A. S. S. Bride's book of etiquette 395
- Manual for club women Pam 367
- Richardson, J. H. Economic disarmament 330.9
- Richmond, M. E., and Hall, F. S. Marriage and the state. See note under May 347
- Ripley, W. Z. Main street and Wall street. See note at head of class 338.8
- Rippy, J. F. Latin America in world politics 327
- Ritchie, J. M. Concerning the blind. See note under Villey 362.4
- Road to plenty. Foster, W. T., and Catchings, W. 330
- Roberts, P. Introduction to American politics 342.73
- Robertson, D. A., ed. American universities and colleges 378
- Robinson, V. P. Changing psychology in social case work 361
- Robson, W. A. Development of local government 352
- Justice and administrative law. See note at head of class 342.4
- Roby, R. W. See Snyder, B., jt. auth.
- Rogers, J. H. America weighs her gold 330.973
- Rohan, B. J. See Osburn, W. J., jt. auth.
- Roman, F. W. New education in Europe. See note at head of class 370.9
- Roosevelt, N. America and England? 327.73
- Rope & faggot. White, W. F. 326
- Roem, C. R. Public's investment in hospitals. See note at head of class 362
- Rose, D. C. Scientific approach to investment management 332.6
- Ross, E. A. Standing room only? 312
- Routzahn, E. G. See Routzahn, Mrs. M. B. S., jt. auth.
- Routzahn, Mrs. M. B. S., and Routzahn, E. G. Publicity for social work 361
- Ruch, G. M. Objective or new-type examination. See note at head of class 370.17
- and Stoddard, G. D. Tests and measurements in high school instruction. See note at head of class 370.17
- and others. Objective examination methods in the social studies. See note at head of class 370.17
- Rugg, H. O., and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school 370.1
- Runner, J. R. See Reuter, E. B., jt. auth.
- Rural municipalities. Manny, T. B. 352
- Rural schools—Denmark 379
- Russia
- commerce 382
 - economic conditions 330.947
 - foreign relations 327
 - industries 330.947
- Russia (U. S. S. R.) State planning commission. Soviet union looks ahead. See note at head of class 330.947
- Russia after ten years. American trade union delegation to the Soviet union. See note under Dobb 330.947
- Russian economic development since the revolution. Dobb, M. H., and Stevens, H. C. 330.947
- Ryan, F. M. See Bird, F. L., jt. auth.
- Ryan, J. A. Distributive justice 331
- Sacco, N., and Vanzetti, B. Letters. See note under Frankfurter 343
- Sacco-Vanzetti case. See note under Frankfurter 343
- Safeguarding and protection in Great Britain and the United States. Hirst, F. W. 337
- St Lawrence navigation and power project. Moulton, H. G., Morgan, C. S., and Lee, A. L. 386
- St Lawrence river 386
- St Lawrence waterway project, Canada. National advisory committee. Pam 386
- St Lawrence waterway project. Stephens, G. W. See note under Moulton 386
- Sait, E. M. American parties and elections 329
- Sale, J. B. Tree named John 398
- Saleslady. Donovan, Mrs. F. R. 331.4
- Salvaging old age. Martin, L. J., and De Gruchy, C. 362
- Salzman, L. F. English trade in the Middle Ages. See note at head of class 382
- Samuelson, E. E. See Stowell, A., jt. auth.
- Sandiford, P. Educational psychology 370.15
- Saunders, A. M. Carr-. See Carr-Saunders, A. M.
- Savage, H. J. and others. American college athletics Pam 371.7
- Savord, R., ed. Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs 341
- Schlink, F. J. See Chase, S., jt. auth.
- School clubs. McKown, H. C. 371.8
- School training of gifted children. Goddard, H. H. 371.9
- Schools
- hygiene 371.7
 - medical inspection 371.7
 - supervision and supervisors 371
- Schubert, P. Come on, Texas 359
- Schuman, F. L. American policy toward Russia since 1917. See note under Arnot 327
- Science of fairy tales. Hartland, E. S. 398
- Science of public welfare. Kelso, R. W. See note at head of class 361
- Science of society. Sumner, W. G., and Keller, A. G. See note at head of class 301
- Science of wealth. Hobson, J. A. See note at head of class 330
- Scientific approach to investment management. Rose, D. C. 332.6
- Seager, H. R., and Gulick, C. A. Trust and corporation problems 338.8
- Sealy, G. A. See Orleans, J. S., jt. auth.
- Sears, J. B. Classroom organization and control. See note at head of class 371
- Sears, L. M. History of American foreign relations 327.73
- Second twenty years at Hull-house. Addams, J. 331.85
- Secondary education 379.17
- Securities 332.6
- Sedgwick, J. H. See Dexter, P., jt. auth.
- Selected articles on a federal department of education. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 353
- Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press. Beman, L. T., comp. 323
- Selected articles on chain, group and branch banking. Willit, V., comp. 332
- Selected articles on compulsory automobile insurance. Bowers, E. L., ed. 368
- Selected articles on interallied debts and revision of the debt settlements. Gerould, J. T., and Turnbull, L. S., comps. See note under Dexter and Sedgwick 336.3
- Selected articles on intervention in Latin America. Beman, L. T., comp. 327.73

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Selected articles on law enforcement. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 340
- Selected articles on national defense. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 355
- Selected articles on old age pensions. Beman, L. T., comp. 331.25
- Selected articles on the pact of Paris. Gerould, J. T., comp. 341.6
- Selekman, B. M., and Selekman, Mrs S. K. British industry today. See note at head of class 331.8
- Selekman, Mrs S. K. See Selekman, B. M., jt. auth.
- Self culture 374
- Settlements, Social 331.85
- Seymour, J. B. British employment exchange. See note at head of class 331.8
- Shann, E. O. G. Economic history of Australia. See note at head of class 330.994
- Shaw, C. R., ed. Jackroller, a delinquent boy's own story. See note under Lou 364
- Shaw, G. B. Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism 335
- Shaw, W. B. Alumni and adult education. Pam 374
- Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. See Stoney, S. G., jt. auth.
- Sherman, S. S. See Jones, R., jt. auth.
- Shipman, S. S. See Budish, J. M., jt. auth.
- Shipping 387
- Ships 387
- Shipways to the sea. Clowes, E. S. 336
- Short course in American city government. MacDonald, A. F. See note under MacDonald 352
- Short history of democracy. Hattersley, A. F. 321.8
- Short history of marriage. See Westermarck, E. A. Marriage 392
- Short history of women. Langdon-Davies, J. 396
- Short survey of the economic development of England and the colonies, 1874-1914. Waters, C. M. See note at head of class 330.942
- Shotwell, J. T. War as an instrument of national policy 341.6
- Shumaker, A. See Rugg, H. O., jt. auth.
- Siegfried, A. America comes of age. See note at head of class 330.973
- England's crisis 330.942
- Silverman, H. A. Taxation 336.2
- Simon, K. H., lady. Slavery. See note at head of class 326
- Slavery. Simon, K. H., lady. See note at head of class 326
- Slum; its story and solution. Barnes, H. See note at head of class 331.83
- Smith, E. S. Reducing seasonal unemployment 331.8
- Smith, H. L., and Wright, W. W. Tests and measurements 370.17
- Smith, J. Woman in soviet Russia 396
- Smith, J. A. Growth and decadence of constitutional government 342.73
- Smith, R. G. Fugitive papers 304
- Smith, T. V., and White, L. D., eds. Chicago; an experiment in social science research 309.1
- Snyder, B., and Roby, R. W. Fundamentals in real estate 333
- Soares, T. G. Religious education 377
- Social adjustment. Dexter, R. C. 361
- Social and economic views of Mr. Justice Brandeis. Brandeis, L. D. 308
- Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era. Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. 320.9
- Social changes in the United States. Ogburn, W. F., ed. 309
- Social control of the mentally deficient. Davies, S. P. 362
- Social insurance 331.25
- Social interpretation of education. Hart, J. K. 370.1
- Social mobility. Sorokin, P. A. See note at head of class 301
- Social problems 304; also 301
- Social problems of childhood. Furfey, P. H. 362.7
- Social problems of the family. Groves, E. R. 392
- Social psychology 301
- Social psychology of international conduct. Stratton, G. M. See note at head of class 341
- Social research. Lundberg, G. A. 309.1
- Social science abstracts. Social science research council. See note at head of class 016.3
- Social science research council. Social science abstracts. See note at head of class 016.3
- Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. Guide to material on crime and criminal justice. See note at head of class 364
- Social sciences
addresses, essays, lectures 304
collected works 308
cyclopedias 303
dictionaries 303
philosophy, theories 301
study and teaching 307
- Social sciences and their interrelations. Ogburn, W. F., and Goldenweiser, A. A., eds. See note at head of class 304
- Social service 361
- Social service and the art of healing. Cabot, R. C. 361
- Social settlements 331.85
- Social surveys 309.1
- Social welfare and professional education. Abbott, E. 361
- Social well being, Problems of. Bossard, J. H. 304
- Social work and the training of social workers. Walker, S. H. 361
- Social worker. Odencrantz, L. C. 361
- Socialism 335
- Socialist woman's guide to intelligence. Le Mesurier, Mrs L. See note under Shaw 335
- Sociology
bibliography 016.3
general works 301
history 309
- Some folks won't work. Calkins, C. 331.8
- Some southern cotton mill workers and their villages. Rhyne, J. J. 331.8
- Sorokin, P. A. Contemporary sociological theories. See note at head of class 301
- Social mobility. See note at head of class 301
- Soule, G. H. Useful art of economics 330
- Sources of a science of education. Dewey, J. See note at head of class 370.1
- South America—Commerce 382
- South America looks at the United States. Haring, C. H. 327.73
- Southern mill hills. Macdonald, L. See note under Rhyne 331.8
- Sovereignty of the British dominions. Keith, A. B. See note at head of class 325.3
- Soviet challenge to America. Counts, G. S. 330.947
- Soviet economic development and American business. Bron, S. G. See note at head of class 330.947
- Soviet foreign trade; menace or promise. Budish, J. M., and Shipman, S. S. 382
- Soviet planned economic order. Chamberlin, W. H. 330.947
- Soviet rule in Russia. Batsell, W. R. See note at head of class 342
- Soviet Russia and her neighbors. Arnot, R. P. 327
- Soviet Russia in the second decade. American trade union delegation to the Soviet union. See note under Dobb 330.947
- Soviet trade unions. Dunn, R. W. 331.87
- Soviet union looks ahead. Russia (U. S. S. R.) State planning commission. See note at head of class 330.947
- Soviets in world affairs. Fischer, L. See note under Arnot 327
- Special libraries association. Financial group. Bank library Pam 332
- Speculation 332.6
- Spero, S. D., and Harris, A. L. Black worker 326
- Spillmann, W. J. Balancing the farm output. See note under Engberg 338.1
- Standing room only? Ross, E. A. 312
- State, The 320
- State government 353.9
- Statistical tables and graphs. Mudgett, B. D. 311

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Statistics 311
 Statistics. Lovitt, W. V., and Holtzclaw, H. F.
 See note at head of class 311
 Stawell, F. M. Growth of international thought 320.9
 Steam navigation 387
 Steamboat lines 387
 Stearns, M. M. See Washburne, C. W., jt. auth.
 Stecker, M. L. See Stewart, B. M., jt. auth.
 Stephens, G. W. St Lawrence waterway project. See note under Moulton 386
 Stevens, H. C. See Dobb, M. H., jt. auth.
 Stewart, B. M., and others. Unemployment benefits in the United States 331.25
 Stillman, B. W. Training children to study 371.3
 Stimson, H. L. American policy in Nicaragua 327.73
 Stock exchange 332.6
 Stock movements and speculation. Bond, F. D. 332.6
 Stocks, Mrs M. D. B. Case for family endowment 331.2
 Stocks 332.6
 Stoddard, G. D. See Ruch, G. M., jt. auth.
 Stoney, S. G., and Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. Black Genesis 398
 Story of civil liberty in the United States. Whipple, L. See note at head of class 323
 Story of government. Petrie, Sir A. C. 320
 Story of public utilities. Hungerford, E. 380.16
 Story of punishment. Barnes, H. E. 364
 Story of the great plan. See Marshak, I. I. New Russia's primer 330.947
 Story of the gypsies. Bercevic, K. 397
 Stowell, A., Samuelson, E. E., and Lehman, A. Lip reading for the deafened child 371.91
 Strachey, Mrs R. C. C. Struggle. See note at head of class 396
 Stratton, G. M. Social psychology of international conduct. See note at head of class 341
 The strike. Hiller, E. T. See note at head of class 331.87
 Strikes 331.87; also 331.8
 Struggle. Strachey, Mrs R. C. C. See note at head of class 396
 Stuart, G. H. Latin America and the United States 327.73
 Studensky, P. Public borrowing 336.3
 Student activities 371.8
 Students' societies 371.8
 Studies in taxation and public finance. National industrial conference board. See note at head of class 336.2
 Study, Method of 371.3
 Subsidies 337.4
 Substance of the sociology of Lester F. Ward. Ward, L. F. See note at head of class 301
 Suffrage 324
 Suffragette movement. Pankhurst, E. S. See note at head of class 324
 Sumner, W. G., and Keller, A. G. Science of society. See note at head of class 301
 Support of the aged. National industrial conference board 331.25
 Supreme court of the United States. Hughes, C. E. 342.73
 Survey of American foreign relations. Howland, C. P., ed. 327.73
 Survey of the social structure of England & Wales. Carr-Saunders, A. M., and Jones, D. C. 314.2
 Sweet, Mrs H. F., and Fahs, Mrs S. B. L. Exploring religion with eight year olds 377
 Swift, L. B. How we got our liberties. See note at head of class 323
 Syndicalism 331.87; also 335
 Systems of wage payment. National industrial conference board. See note under National industrial conference board 331.2
 Tales of the North American Indians. Thompson, S., ed. See note at head of class 398
 Taming the criminal. Gillin, J. L. 364
 Tariff 337
 Taussig, F. W. International trade 382
 Tawney, R. H. Equality 323
 Taxation 336.2
 Taylor, G. Pioneering on social frontiers 331.85
 Teaching 371; also 370.1
 freedom of 323
 Teaching of ideals. Charters, W. W. 377
 Teaching the social studies. Dawson, E., and others 307
 Technique of social surveys. Elmer, M. C. See note at head of class 309.1
 Ten years' life of the League of nations. Eppstein, J., comp. 341.1
 Ten years of world co-operation. League of nations 341.1
 Testing intelligence and achievement. Levine, A. J., and Marks, L. 370.17
 Tests and measurements. Smith, H. L., and Wright, W. W. 370.17
 Tests and measurements in high school instruction. Ruch, G. M., and Stoddard, G. D. See note at head of class 370.17
 Thayer, V. T. Passing of the recitation 371
 Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. Bonar, J. See note at head of class 312
 Theory and practice of finance. Brooks, W. C. 332
 Theory of collective bargaining. Hutt, W. H. 331.2
 These changing times. Eastman, E. R. See note under Engberg 338.1
 Third degree. Lavine, E. H. 352.2
 This economic world and how it may be improved. Carver, T. N., and Lester, H. W. 330
 This land of liberty. Bates, E. S. 323
 This world of nations. Potter, P. B. 341
 Thom, W. T. Petroleum and coal; the keys to the future 338.2
 Thomas, N. M. America's way out 335
 —See Laidler, H. W., jt. ed.
 Thompson, S., ed. Tales of the North American Indians. See note at head of class 398
 Thompson, W. S. Danger spots in world population 312
 —Population problems 312
 Thorndike, E. L. Human learning 370.15
 —and Gates, A. I. Elementary principles of education 370.1
 —and others. Adult learning 374
 Thorp, W. L. Economic institutions 330
 Tibbets, Mrs A. B. See Ferris, H. J.
 Tilgher, A. Work 331
 Tilton, J. W. See Thorndike, E. L., jt. auth.
 Tippet, J. S. See Finley, C. W., jt. auth.
 Tippet, T. When southern labor stirs 331.8
 —See Pollak, K. H., jt. auth.
 Todd, A. J. See Faris, E., jt. ed.
 Towards a new education. Boyd, W., and Mackenzie, M. M., eds. 370.1
 Towards peace of nations. Dalton, H. See note at head of class 341.0
 Trade. Benn, Sir E. J. P., bart. 380
 Trade unionism. Lloyd, C. M. See note at head of class 331.87
 Trade unions 331.87
 Traditional examinations and new-type tests. Odell, C. W. 371
 Training children to study. Stillman, B. W. 371.3
 Training schools for delinquent girls. Reeves, M. 364
 Transportation
 automotive 388
 land 388
 railway 385
 water 386; also 387
 Treatise on money. Keynes, J. M. See note at head of class 332
 Tree named John. Sale, J. B. 398
 Trend in the foreign trade of the United States. National industrial conference board 382
 Trends in American sociology. Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. 301
 Trust and corporation problems. Seager, H. R., and Gulick, C. A. 338.8
 Trusts, Industrial 338.8
 Trusts and economic control. Curtis, R. E. 338.8
 Tugwell, R. G. Industry's coming of age 338
 Turnbull, L. S. See Gerould, J. T., jt. comp.
 Twenty years among the twenty year olds. Hawes, J. A. See note at head of class 378
 Tyson, L. Education tunes in Pam 374
 Undergraduates. Edwards, R. H., Artman, J. M., and Fisher, G. M. 378
 Underwood, O. W. Drifting sands of party politics. See note at head of class 329
 Unemployment 331.8

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Unemployment benefits in the United States. Stewart, B. M., and others 331.25
- Unemployment insurance 331.25
- Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. Gilson, M. B. 331.25
- U. S. Children's bureau. Child labor: facts and figures Pam 331.3
- Vocational guidance and junior placement Pam 374.1
- U. S. Education office. Careers. See note at head of class Pam 374.1
- Educational directory Pam 370
- Foundations of family life Pam 392
- Handbook of educational associations and foundations in the United States Pam 370.9
- U. S. Mint, Bureau of the. Monetary units and coinage systems of the principal countries of the world Pam 332
- U. S. Women's bureau. Industrial home work Pam 331.4
- United States
- commerce 382
 - constitution 342.73
 - constitutional law 342.73
 - defenses 355
 - economic conditions 330.973
 - emigration and immigration 325.73
 - foreign population 325.73
 - foreign relations 327.73
 - industries 330.973; also 338
 - politics and government 353; also 329, 342.73
 - politics and government—Dictionaries 320.3
 - population 312
 - public lands 336.1
 - race question 326
 - social conditions 330.973
 - Supreme court 342.73
- United States and the Caribbean. Jones, C. L., Norton, H. K., and Moon, P. T. 327.73
- United States and the world court. Jessup, P. C. 341.1
- United States of Europe. Herriot, E. 330.94
- United States of Europe. Hutchinson, P. 330.94
- Uniting Europe. Rappard, W. E. 341.1
- Universities. Flexner, A. 378
- Universities and colleges 378
- Use and interpretation of educational tests. Greene, G. A., and Jorgensen, A. N. 370.17
- Useful art of economics. Soule, G. H. 330
- Valk, W. L. Principles of wages. See note at head of class 331.2
- Vance, R. B. Human factors in cotton culture 338.1
- Van Hise, C. R., and others. Conservation of our natural resources 339
- Vanished fleets. Villiers, A. J. 387
- Vanzetti, B. See Sacco, N., jt. auth.
- Village life under the soviets. Borders, K. See note under Brailsford 335
- Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J. World of the blind 362.4
- Villiers, A. J. Vanished fleets 387
- Visual instruction 371.33
- Vocational guidance 374.1
- Vocational service for juniors. Opportunities for vocational training in New York city Pam 374.1
- Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry 338.2
- Wages 331.2
- Wages. Dobb, M. See note at head of class 331.2
- Wages in the United States. National industrial conference board 331.2
- Walker, S. H. Social work and the training of social workers 361
- Wall street 332.6
- Walling, W. E. American labor and American democracy 331.87
- Wang Chao-Ming. China and the nations. See note under Norton 327
- War 341.6
- War as an instrument of national policy. Shotwell, J. T. 341.6
- War debts. Dexter, P., and Sedgwick, J. H. 336.3
- Warbasse, J. P. What is cooperation? 334
- Ward, L. F. Substance of the sociology of Lester F. Ward. See note at head of class 301
- Ware, N. J. Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895 331.8
- Washburne, C. W., and Stearns, M. M. Better schools 379
- Washington conference and after. Ichihashi, Y. See note at head of class 341.1
- Waters, C. M. Short survey of the economic development of England and the colonies, 1874-1914. See note at head of class 330.942
- Waterways 386
- Way of order for bituminous coal. Hamilton, W. H., and Wright, H. R. 338.2
- Way to recovery. Paish, Sir G. 330.9
- Ways to better teaching in the secondary schools. Fontaine, E. C. 371
- We fight for oil. Denny, L. 338.2
- Wealth. Cannan, E. 330
- Weintrob, J. How to get ready for citizenship Pam 323.6
- Wembridge, Mrs E. H. R. Life among the low-brows 362
- West, R. L. See Potter, P. B., jt. auth.
- Westermarck, E. A. Marriage 392
- Weston, W. J. Economics of the English banking system. See note at head of class 332
- What is Christian education? Coe, G. A. 377
- What is cooperation? Warbasse, J. P. 334
- What is socialism? Hughan, J. W. See note under Laidler 335
- What the employer thinks. Houser, J. D. 331
- What the Negro thinks. Moton, R. R. 326
- When southern labor stirs. Tippet, T. 331.8
- Wherry, W. M. Public utilities and the law. See note at head of class 380.16
- Which college? Halle, Mrs R. S. 378
- Whipple, G. M. How to study effectively. See note at head of class 371.3
- Whipple, L. Our ancient liberties. See note at head of class 323
- Story of civil liberty in the United States See note at head of class 323
- White, A. B. Making of the English constitution 342.4
- White, L. D. City manager 352
- See Smith, T. V., jt. ed.
- White, W. F. Rope & faggot 326
- White House conference on child health and protection. Addresses and abstracts of committee reports 362.7
- White House conference on child health and protection. Committee on communicable disease control. Communicable disease control. See note under White House conference on child health and protection 362.7
- White House conference on child health and protection. Subcommittee on housing and home management. Home and the child. See note under White House conference on child health and protection 362.7
- White man's dilemma. Peffer, N. 327
- Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education 370.4
- Whither China? Nearing, S. See note under Norton 327
- Whitmore, F. Money machine 332
- Whitney, L. F. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.
- Why Europe votes. Gosnell, H. F. 324
- Why recognize Russia? Fischer, L. 327.73
- Why stop learning. Fisher, Mrs D. F. C. 374
- Willemse, C. W., Lemmer, G. J., and Kofoed, J. C. Behind the green lights 364
- Willert, Sir A. Aspects of British foreign policy 327
- Williams, B. H. Economic foreign policy of the United States 330.973
- Williams, J. F. Principles of physical education 371.7
- Williams, M. H. Investment trusts in America 332
- Willit, V., comp. Selected articles on chain, group and branch banking 332
- Willoughby, W. F. National budget system with suggestions for improvement 351.72
- Wilson, D. F. Child psychology and religious education 377
- Wilson, G. L. Motor traffic management 388
- Wilson, G. M., and Hoke, K. J. How to measure. See note at head of class 370.17
- Wilson, Mrs L. L. W. New schools of new Russia 370.9
- Wilson, M. Crime of punishment 364
- Winchester, B. S. Church and adult education 377

SOCIAL SCIENCES—INDEX

- Wines, E. M., and Card, M. W. "Come to order!" 328.1
- Withers, H. Money 332
- Woman in soviet Russia. Smith, J. 396
- Women 396
 education 376
 employment 331.4
 legal status, laws, etc. 347; also 323.6
 societies and clubs 367
- Women, Short history of. Langdon-Davies, J. 396
- Women in the modern world. American academy of political and social science 396
- Wood, A. E. Community problems 304
- Wood, T. D., and Lerrigo, M. O. Health behavior 371.7
- Woodson, C. G. See Greene, L. J., jt. auth.
- Woodyard, E. See Thorndike, E. L., jt. auth.
- Woolf, L. S. Imperialism and civilization. See note under Peffer 327
- Work, M. N., comp. Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. See note at head of class 326
- Work. Tilgher, A. 331
- Work of the International labor organization. National industrial conference board. See note under World peace foundation 338.9
- Worker looks at government. Calhoun, A. W. 353
- Workmen's compensation 331.25
- World—our neighbor. Bartlett, V. 341
- World association for adult education. International handbook of adult education. See note at head of class 374
- World community. Randall, J. H. 341
- World court 341.1
- World minerals and world politics. Leith, C. K. 338.2
- World of the blind. Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J. 362.4
- World peace foundation. Industry, governments and labor 338.9
- World politics 327
- World's economic dilemma. Patterson, E. M. 330.9
- Wright, H. R. See Hamilton, W. H., jt. auth.
- Wright, W. W. See Smith, H. L., jt. auth.
- Wyndham, H. Criminology Pam 364
- Yard, R. S. Our federal lands 336.1
- Yoakam, G. A. Reading and study 371.3
- You and the law. Darling, S. B. 347
- Young, G. See Kenworthy, J. M., jt. auth.
- Your job and your pay. Pollak, K. H., and Tipsett, T. 331
- Your money's worth. Chase, S., and Schlink, F. J. 338.5
- Zachry, C. B. Personality adjustments of school children 371.9
- Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays 304
- Learning and leadership 327

New Titles Added in 1931

Titles suggested for first purchase, particularly in small libraries, are starred in this list of new titles instead of in the supplement itself as is the case in other sections of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Figures following titles indicate class where full information about the book is to be found

- Abbott, E. Social welfare and professional education 361
 Adamic, L. Dynamite 331.8
 *Addams, J. Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
 Allen, E. M. America's story as told in postage stamps 383
 American academy of political and social science. Coming of industry to the South 330.973
 Amos, Sir M. S. English constitution 342.4
 Atkins, W. E., ed. Economic behavior 330
 Barnes, H. E. Battling the crime wave 364
 Bartlett, V. World—our neighbour 341
 *Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan 342.73
 Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press 323
 Beveridge, Sir W. H. Unemployment 331.8
 Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people 330.973
 Bowen, F. C. Century of Atlantic travel 387
 Bower, W. C. Character through creative experience 377
 *Brandeis, L. D. Social and economic views of Mr Justice Brandeis 308
 Breckinridge, S. P. Marriage and the civic rights of women 323.6
 Budish, J. M., and Shipman, S. S. Soviet foreign trade 382
 Cades, H. R. Jobs for girls 374.1
 *Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature 340
 Carpenter, W. S. Development of American political thought 320.9
 *Chamberlin, W. H. Soviet planned economic order 330.947
 *Chase, S. Nemesis of American business 330.973
 Cheyney, E. P. Modern English reform 309.1
 Cole, G. D. H. Gold, credit & employment 332
 *Counts, G. S. American road to culture 370.9
 Counts, G. S. Soviet challenge to America 330.947
 Cunningham, A. S., comp. Everything you want to know about the presidents 353
 Curtis, R. E. Trusts and economic control 338.8
 Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements 304
 Dickinson, G. L. After two thousand years 301
 *Donham, W. B. Business adrift 330.973
 *Douglas, P. H., and Director, A. Problem of unemployment 331.8
 Dowrie, G. W. American monetary and banking policies 332
 Dulles, F. R. Old China trade 382
 Duncan, H. G. Race and population problems 312
 Eells, W. C. Junior college 378
 Ellwood, C. A. Man's social destiny in the light of science 301
 Ely, R. T. Hard times—the way in and the way out 330.973
 Embree, E. R. Brown America 326
 Engelhardt, F. Public school organization and administration 379
 *Fairlie, J. A., and Kneier, C. M. County government and administration 352
 Farbman, M. S. Piatiletka; Russia's 5-year plan 330.947
 Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy 361
 Feis, H. Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914 332
 Feldman, H. Racial factors in American industry 331.8
 *Fischer, L. Why recognize Russia? 327.73
 *Flexner, A. Universities; American, English, German 378
 Flynn, J. T. Investment trusts gone wrong! 332.6
 *Frankfurter, F. Public & its government 342.73
 Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools 371.8
 *Gauss, C. F. Life in college 371.8
 Gee, W. P. Place of agriculture in American life 338.1
 Gemmill, P. F. Fundamentals of economics 330
 *Giddings, F. H. Mighty medicine 370.1
 Gillin, J. L. Taming the criminal 364
 Gilson, M. B. Unemployment insurance in Great Britain 331.25
 Gosnell, H. F. Why Europe votes 324
 *Greene, L. J., and Woodson, C. G. Negro wage earner 326
 Hamlin, S., ed. Menace of overproduction 338
 Harlow, A. F. Old post bags 383
 Harr, L. A., and Harris, W. C. Banking theory and practice 332
 Hayes, C. J. H. Historical evolution of modern nationalism 320
 Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era 320.9
 *Herriot, E. United States of Europe 330.94

SOCIAL SCIENCES—SUPPLEMENT

- Hobson, J. A. Rationalisation and unemployment 331.8
- Hoover, C. B. Economic life of soviet Russia 330.947
- Huebner, G. G., and Kramer, R. L. Foreign trade principles and practices 382
- *Jacks, L. P. Education of the whole man 370.4
- Johnson, C. S. Negro in American civilization 326
- Johnston, J. B. Liberal college in changing society 378
- Kandel, I. L. History of secondary education 379.17
- Keppel, F. P. The foundation 361
- Kyte, G. C. How to supervise 371
- Lang, A. R. Modern methods in written examination 370.17
- Lasker, B. Filipino immigration to continental United States and the Hawaii 325.73
- *Laski, H. J. Politics 320
- Lavine, E. H. Third degree 352.2
- *League of nations. Secretariat. Ten years of world co-operation 341.1
- *Lee, F. H., ed. Folk tales of all nations 398
- Leith, C. K. World minerals and world politics 338.2
- MacCormick, A. H. Education of adult prisoners 371.9
- McKown, H. C. Assembly and auditorium activities 371.8
- Markham, S. F. History of socialism 335
- Marriott, Sir J. A. R. How England lives 330.942
- *Marshak, I. I. New Russia's primer 330.947
- Miller, F. P., and Hill, H. D. Giant of the western world 327.73
- Mowbray, A. H. Insurance 368
- *Mudgett, B. D. Statistical tables and graphs 311
- *Munro, W. B. American government today 353
- National industrial conference board. Elements of industrial pension plans 331.25
- National industrial conference board. Rationalization of German industry 338
- National industrial conference board. Support of the aged 331.25
- National industrial conference board. Trends in the foreign trade of the United States 382
- Orchard, J. E., and Orchard, Mrs D. J. Japan's economic position 330.952
- Paish, Sir G. Way to recovery 330.9
- Patterson, E. M. World's economic dilemma 330.9
- Pear, T. H. Art of study 371.3
- *Pitkin, W. B. Art of learning 374
- Pollak, K. H., and Tippet, T. Your job and your pay 331
- *Pound, R. Criminal justice in America 343
- Reed, R. Modern family 392
- Reisner, E. H. Evolution of the common school 370.9
- Reuter, E. B. Race mixture 326
- Richardson, Mrs A. S. S. Bride's book of etiquette 395
- Richardson, J. H. Economic disarmament 330.9
- *Robinson, V. P. Changing psychology in social case work 361
- Robson, W. A. Development of local government 352
- Rogers, J. H. America weighs her gold 330.973
- Savord, R., ed. Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs 341
- Schubert, P. Come on, Texas 359
- *Siegfried, A. England's crisis 330.942
- Silverman, H. A. Taxation 336.2
- Smith, E. S. Reducing seasonal unemployment 331.8
- Smith, R. G. Fugitive papers 304
- Spero, S. D., and Harris, A. L. Black worker 326
- Stewart, B. M., and others. Unemployment benefits in the United States 331.25
- Studensky, P. Public borrowing 336.3
- Sweet, Mrs H. F., and Fahs, Mrs S. B. L. Exploring religion with eight year olds 377
- *Tawney, R. H. Equality 323
- Taylor, G. Pioneering on social frontiers 331.85
- *Thomas, N. M. America's way out 335
- Thompson, W. S. Population problems 312
- Thorndike, E. L. Human learning 370.15
- *Tilgher, A. Work, what it has meant to man through the ages 331
- Tippet, T. When southern labor stirs 331.8
- Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J. World of the blind 362.4
- Villiers, A. J. Vanished fleets 387
- Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry 338.2
- Ware, N. J. Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895 331.8
- *Wembridge, Mrs E. H. R. Life among the lowbrows 362
- *White House conference on child health and protection. Addresses and abstracts of committee reports 362.7
- Whitmore, F. Money machine 332
- Willemsse, C. W., Lemmer, G. J., and Kofoed, J. C. Behind the green lights 364
- Willit, V., comp. Selected articles on chain, group and branch banking 332
- *Wilson, M. Crime of punishment 364
- Wines, E. M., and Card, M. W. "Come to order!" 328.1
- *Withers, H. Money 332



3 0112 077875315